SE LAB'S

INSTRUCTION MANUAL

5100

DIGITAL MULTIMETER

RACAL-DANA

PUBLICATION NO. 980503

5100
DIGITAL MULTIMETER

RACAL-DANA

RACAL-DANA INSTRUMENTS INC.
4 Goodyear Street, P.O. Box C-19541, Irvine, CA 92713
Telephone: 714/859-8999, TWX: 910-595-1136, TLX: 67-8341

RACAL-DANA INSTRUMENTS LTD.
Duke Street, Windsor, Berkshire SL4 1SB, United Kingdom
Telephone: Windsor (07535) 68101, TLX: 847013

RACAL-DANA INSTRUMENTS S.A.
18 Avenue Dutartre, 78150 Le Chesnay, France
Telephone: (3) 955-8888, TLX: 697 215

RACAL

PUBLICATION DATE: SEPTEMBER 1979

Copyright © 1979 by Racal-Dana Instruments, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. All rights reserved.
This book or parts thereof may not be reproduced in any form without written permission of the publishers.

WARRANTY

Within one year of purchase, Racal-Dana will repair or replace your instrument, at our option, if in any way it is defective in material or workmanship. The instrument must be returned to the country of purchase, unless prior arrangement has been made, and Racal-Dana Instruments will pay all parts and labor charges. Just call Racal-Dana Product Service at (714) 859-8999 in U.S.A., Windsor (07535) 69811 in England, (3) 955-8888 in France, 06102-2861/2 in Germany or (02) 6459558/6468189 in Italy for assistance. We will advise you of the proper shipping address for your prepaid shipment. Your instrument will be returned to you freight prepaid.

PROPRIETARY NOTICE

This document and the technical data herein disclosed, are proprietary to Racal-Dana Instruments, Inc., and shall not, without express written permission of Racal-Dana Instruments, Inc., be used, in whole or in part to solicit quotations from a competitive source or used for manufacture by anyone other than Racal-Dana Instruments, Inc. The information herein has been developed at private expense, and may only be used for operation and maintenance reference purposes or for purposes of engineering evaluation and incorporation into technical specifications and other documents which specify procurement of products from Racal-Dana Instruments, Inc.

FOR YOUR SAFETY

Before undertaking any maintenance procedure, whether it be a specific troubleshooting or maintenance procedure described herein or an exploratory procedure aimed at determining whether there has been a malfunction, read the applicable section of this manual and note carefully the WARNING and CAUTION notices contained therein.

The equipment described in this manual contains voltage hazardous to human life and safety and which is capable of inflicting personal injury. The cautionary and warning notes are included in this manual to alert operator and maintenance personnel to the electrical hazards and thus prevent personal injury and damage to equipment.

If this instrument is to be powered from the AC line (mains) through an autotransformer (such as a Variac or equivalent) ensure that the common connector is connected to the neutral (earthed pole) of the power supply.

Before operating the unit ensure that the protective conductor (green wire) is connected to the ground (earth) protective conductor of the power outlet. Do not defeat the protective feature of the third protective conductor in the power cord by using a two conductor extension cord or a three-prong/two-prong adaptor.

Maintenance and calibration procedures contained in this manual sometimes call for operation of the unit with power applied and protective covers removed. Read the procedures carefully and heed Warnings to avoid "live" circuit points to ensure your personal safety.

Before operating this instrument:

1. Ensure that the instrument is configured to operate on the voltage available at the power source. See Installation Section.

2. Ensure that the proper fuse is in place in the instrument for the power source on which the instrument is to be operated.

3. Ensure that all other devices connected to or in proximity to this instrument are properly grounded or connected to the protective third-wire earth ground.

If at any time the instrument:

- Fails to operate satisfactorily
- Shows visible damage
- Has been stored under unfavorable conditions
- Has sustained stress

It should not be used until its performance has been checked by qualified personnel.

FOR YOUR SAFETY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Title	Page
1	**GENERAL DESCRIPTION**	1-1
1.1	Introduction	1-1
1.2	Options	1-1
1.3	Electrical Description	1-2
1.4	Specifications	1-2
2	**INSTALLATION & OPERATION**	2-1
2.1	General	2-1
2.2	Unpacking & Inspection	2-1
2.3	Power Connections	2-1
2.4	Storage Requirements	2-1
2.5	Reshipment Packaging Requirements	2-2
2.6	Input Connectors	2-2
2.7	Rack Mounting	2-2
3	**OPERATION**	3-1
3.1	General	3-1
3.2	Operation	3-1
3.3	Controls and Indicators	3-1
3.3.1	Function Select	3-1
3.3.2	Filter	3-1
3.3.3	Range Select	3-1
3.3.4	Power	3-3
3.4	Display	3-3
3.5	Measurement Connections	3-3
3.5.4	Ohms Measurement	3-4
3.5.5	Frequency kHz	3-5
3.5.6	Current Measurement	3-5
3.5.7	High Voltage Measurement (5 KV DC)	3-5
3.5.8	High Voltage Measurement (50 KV DC)	3-5
3.5.9	R.F. Voltage Measurements	3-5
3.5.10	Read/Hold Accessory Probe	3-5
3.6	BCD Output	3-9
3.6.2	Mechanical Description	3-9
3.6.3	Electrical Description	3-9
3.6.4	Operation	3-11
3.6.4.3	Function Codes	3-11
3.6.4.4	Range Codes	3-11
3.6.4.5	Polarity Codes	3-11
3.6.4.6	Serial Output	3-11
3.6.4.7	Parallel Output	3-12
3.6.4.8	Hold	3-12

TABLE OF CONTENTS continued

Section	Title	Page
4	**THEORY OF OPERATION**	4-1
4.1	Introduction	4-1
4.2	Circuit Description	4-1
4.3	Detailed Circuit	4-5
4.3.3	Function Controls	4-5
4.3.4	Range Control Logic	4-6
4.3.5	AC Converter (Averaging)	4-6
4.3.6	True RMS AC Converter	4-6
4.3.7	High Voltage Buffer	4-7
4.3.8	Attenuator	4-9
4.3.9	Isolator	4-9
4.3.10	Reference Generator	4-11
4.3.11	KΩ Reference Generator & Overvoltage Protection Circuit	4-11
4.3.12	Open Input Terminal Clamp	4-11
4.3.13	Integrator	4-11
4.3.13.2	Integrator Input Switching	4-12
4.3.13.3	Buffer Amplifier	4-14
4.3.14	Timing & Control Circuit	4-14
4.3.15	Large Scale Integration Logic Array (Counter)	4-19
4.3.16	4-to-7 Line Decoder	4-20
4.3.17	BCD to Decimal Decoder	4-20
4.3.18	LED Display	4-20
4.3.19	Frequency (kHz) Measurement Mode	4-20
4.3.19.2	Time Base and Measurement Signal Switching	4-20
4.3.19.3	2,000 kHz (2 MHz) Range	4-21
4.3.19.4	20,000 kHz (20 MHz) Range	4-21
4.3.19.5	Reference Integration vs. Timebase	4-23
5	**MAINTENANCE**	5-1
5.1	Introduction	5-1
5.2	Calibration Checks	5-2
5.3	Calibration Adjustments	5-7
5.3.4	DC Voltage Sources	5-7
5.3.5	AC Voltage Source (Sinusoidal RMS)	5-8
5.3.6	Familiarization	5-9
5.3.7	Warmup	5-9
5.3.8	Calibration Points	5-9
5.3.9	Calibration Procedure	5-11
5.3.9.2	Isolator Zero	5-11
5.3.9.3	Polarity Adjustment	5-11
5.3.9.4	Feed Forward Adjustment	5-11
5.3.9.5	DCV Range Adjustments	5-11
5.3.9.6	4-Wire Kohms Adjustments	5-12
5.3.9.7	AC Converter (Averaging)	5-12
5.3.9.8	AC Converter (True RMS)	5-14
5.3.9.9	5100 True RMS AC Converter Amplifier Zero Adjustments	5-14
5.3.9.10	Frequency	5-15
5.4	Troubleshooting Performance Tests	5-17
5.4.7	Unit Performance Tests	5-17
5.4.8	Subassembly Performance Tests	5-38
6	**DRAWINGS**	6-1
7	**PARTS LISTS**	7-1

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure	Title	Page
1.1	Model 5100	1-1
2.1	Line Selector PCB Jumper Location	2-1
2.2	Line Voltage Indicator Aperture	2-1
2.3	BCD Output Connector Pin Assignments	2-2
2.4	Rack Mount Installation	2-3
3.1	Maximum RMS Input Voltage	3-3
3.2	Basic Voltage Measurement Connections	3-4
3.3	Connections Where CM Present	3-4
3.4	Ohms Measurement Connection	3-4
3.5	Frequency Measurement Connection	3-5
3.6	Read/Hold Probe	3-6
3.7	Connection of Read/Hold Probe to Instrument	3-7
3.8	Connection of Control Connector to Rear Panel	3-7
3.9	BCD Data Output	3-8
3.10	Control Logic	3-9
3.11	Control Logic Timing Diagram	3-10
4.1	Functional Block Diagram	4-2
4.2	Measurement Cycle	4-3
4.3	Dual Slope Integration	4-3
4.4	Function Controls	4-5
4.5	Function and Range Logic	4-5
4.6	Averaging AC Converter	4-7
4.7	True RMS AC Converter, Simplified Schematic	4-8
4.8	High Voltage Buffer	4-9
4.9	Attenuator	4-9
4.10	Isolator & Bootstrap	4-10
4.11	Reference Generator	4-11
4.12	KΩ Reference Generator	4-11
4.13	Digitizer	4-12
4.14	Integrator Input Switching	4-13
4.15	Timing and Control	4-15
4.16	Logic Array	4-18
4.17	4-to-7 Line Decoder	4-20
4.18	BCD to Decimal Decoder	4-20
4.19	LED Display	4-21
4.20	2,000 kHz (2 MHz) Range Signal Flow	4-22
4.21	20,000 kHz (20 MHz) Range Signal Flow	4-22
4.22	Timing Sequences	4-23
5.1	10V, 100V and 1000V Sources	5-7
5.2	1V, .1V Sources	5-8
5.3	AC Source	5-9
5.4	Calibration Points	5-10
5.5	Ohms Measurement Connection	5-13
5.6	kHz Calibration Connection, Part 1	5-15
5.7	kHz Calibration Connection, Part 2	5-16

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS continued

Figure	Title	Page
5.8	DCV Simplified Schematic, .2, 2, 20, 200, 1000V Ranges	5-20
5.9	DCV Single Thread Diagram	5-23
5.10	ACV (Averaging) Single Thread Diagram	5-25
5.11	ACV (True RMS) Single Thread Diagram	5-27
5.12	KΩ Simplified Schematic, .2, 2 KΩ Ranges	5-30
5.13	KΩ Simplified Schematic, 20 KΩ Range	5-31
5.14	KΩ Simplified Schematic, 200 KΩ Range	5-32
5.15	KΩ Simplified Schematic, 2000, 20,000 KΩ Ranges	5-33
5.16	KΩ Single Thread Diagram	5-35
5.17	kHz Single Thread Diagram	5-37
5.18	Main PCB, Power Supply Subassembly Performance Test	5-39
5.19	Voltage Regulator Pin Assignments	5-40
5.20	Main PCB, Oscillator/Clock & MUX Oscillator Test Point Locations	5-43
5.21	Range Relay Status Chart	5-45
5.22	Range & Function ROM Simplified Schematic	5-46
5.23	Relay Logic Level Performance Standard	5-47
5.24	Main PCB, Range/Function & Relay Logic Test Point Locations	5-48
5.25	Main PCB, Counter & Timing/Control Logic Test Point Locations	5-67
5.26	Main PCB, Measurement Filter Test Point Locations	5-70
5.27	Display PCB, Subassembly Test Point Locations	5-77
5.28	DC Reference Generator Test Point Locations	5-79
5.29	KΩ Reference Generator Test Point Locations	5-81
5.30	Isolator/Bootstrap Test Point Locations	5-85
5.31	HV Buffer Test Point Locations	5-87
5.32	Switching/Integrator/Null Detector Test Point Locations	5-101
5.33	Averaging AC Converter Test Point Locations	5-104
5.34	True RMS AC Converter Test Point Locations	5-109
5.35	Data Output Test Point Locations	5-117
5.36	Model 5100 Interconnect Diagram	5-118

LIST OF TABLES

Table	Title	Page
1.1	Measurement Capability	1-1
1.2	Specifications	1-2
3.1	Front Panel Identification	3-2
3.2	Rear Panel Identification	3-2
3.3	J203 Pin Identification	3-11
3.4	Function Codes	3-11
3.5	Range Codes	3-11
3.6	Serial Output Pin Identification	3-12
3.7	Serial Data Output	3-12
3.8	Parallel Output Pin Identification	3-12
4.1	Sequence Chart	4-17
5.1	Test Equipment Required for Calibration Checks and Adjustment	5-1
5.2	DCV Calibration Check (90 Day, 23°C ± 5°C Spec)	5-2
5.3	ACV (Averaging) Calibration Check (90 Day, 23°C ± 5°C Spec)	5-3
5.4	ACV (True RMS) Calibration Check (90 Day, 23°C ± 5°C Spec)	5-4
5.5	Kohms Calibration Check (90 Day, 23°C ± 5°C Spec)	5-5
5.6	kHz Calibration Check (90 Day, 23°C ± 5°C Spec)	5-6
5.7	DCV Unit Performance Test	5-18
5.8	ACV Unit Performance Test	5-24
5.9	KΩ Unit Performance Test	5-25
5.10	kHz Unit Performance Test	5-36
5.11	Primary Resistance of T1	5-40
5.12	Secondary AC Voltages of T1	5-40
5.13	DC Voltage Referenced to Mecca (TP4)	5-40
5.14	Main PCB, Oscillator/Clock & MUX Oscillator Subassembly Performance Test	5-41
5.15	Main PCB, Range/Function & Relay Logic Subassembly Performance Test	5-44
5.16	Main PCB, Counter & Timing/Control Logic Subassembly Performance Test	5-49
5.17	Main PCB, Measurement Filter Subassembly Performance Test	5-68
5.18	Display PCB, Subassembly Performance Test	5-71
5.19	Reference Isolator PCB, Internal Reference Generator Subassembly Performance Test	5-78
5.20	Reference Isolator PCB, KΩ Reference Generator Subassembly Performance Test	5-80
5.21	Reference Isolator PCB, Isolator/Bootstrap Subassembly Performance Test	5-82
5.22	Digitizer PCB, HV Buffer Subassembly Performance Test	5-86
5.23	Digitizer PCB, Switching/Null Detector Subassembly Performance Test	5-88
5.24	AC (Averaging) Converter PCB, Subassembly Performance Test	5-102
5.25	AC (True RMS) Converter PCB Subassembly Performance Test	5-105
5.26	Data Output Subassembly Performance Test	5-110
5.27	5100 Interconnect Pinouts	5-119
7.1	Table 7.1	7-1
7.2	List of Suppliers	7-2

1.1 INTRODUCTION.

1.1.1 The Model 5100 Digital Multimeter/Counter (figure 1.1) is a five digit "Delayed Dual Slope" instrument with a sixth decade for a full scale reading of 199999. Measurement capability is shown in table 1.1. The basic instrument is equipped for dc voltage measurements on five ranges, ac voltage measurements on four ranges and resistance measurements on six ranges. The basic instrument is also capable of measuring frequency on two ranges: 2 MHz full scale and 20 MHz full scale.

1.2 OPTIONS.

1.2.1 The instrument is normally equipped with the Averaging AC Converter (option 14). A true rms converter (option 10) is available for measuring complex waveforms. If neither AC converter is desired option 16 may be specified when ordering. Option 16 eliminates AC measurement capability completely. Use of the option 85 current shunt set provides the capability for measuring current in six ranges. The Read and Hold probe, option 81, provides remote control of the measurement and display cycle at the measurement probe. The Data Output Card, option 51, provides serial or parallel BCD output data at the rear panel of the instrument for connection to other instruments or systems.

Table 1.1 - Measurement Capability

Range	Function			
	DCV	Ohms	Frequency	ACV
.2V	■			
2V	■			■
20V	■			■
200V	■			■
1000V	■			■
.2 KΩ		■		
2 KΩ		■		
20 KΩ		■		
200 KΩ		■		
2 MΩ		■		
20 MΩ		■		
2 MHz			■	
20 MHz			■	

1.2.2 Range can be selected manually or automatically (autorange). In Autorange the proper range for a particular measurement is selected automatically (full scale is defined as "200 000" on any range). The instrument "upranges" at 200,000 counts and "downranges" at 10,000 counts. Polarity selection is also automatic and is displayed on the front panel.

1.2.3 Two operating modes are provided when the option 81 Read and Hold probe is used with the Model 5100. When the probe is connected in the Sample mode, pressing the button on the probe causes the instrument to sample at the rate of 2-1/2 measurements per second and to "hold" the measurement when the button is released. When the probe is connected in the "Hold" mode, the instrument samples until the button on the probe is depressed; the instrument holds and displays the result of the last measurement.

The rear panel of the instrument has provided a connection to the "HOLD" line which, when activated by the controller, causes the instrument to hold its most recent measurement.

Rack mounting is provided by the Rack Mount Adapter Kit, option 60.

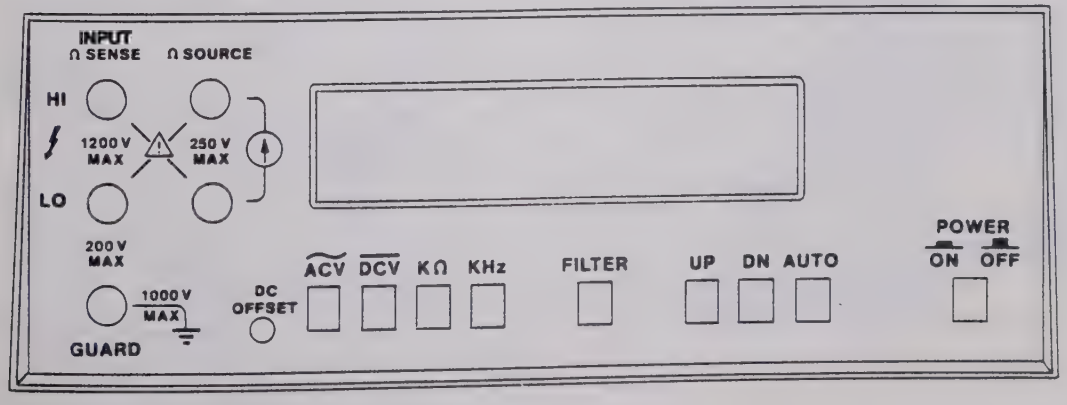


Figure 1.1 - Model 5100

1.3 ELECTRICAL DESCRIPTION.

1.3.1 The Dana Model 5100 Digital Voltmeter consists of three parts: the Signal Conditioning section, the Digital section, and the Analog-to-Digital (A/D) converter.

1.3.2 The signal conditioning section modifies the input signal before reaching the A/D converter. For dc measurements, the input signal is scaled, if required, to a 2 volt (200,000 count) signal and filtered if required. For ac or resistance measurements, the input signal is scaled, if necessary, and converted to a proportional dc value. The dc value is filtered, if necessary, and routed to the A/D converter.

1.3.3 The A/D converter changes a dc signal input into a representative digital signal. The method used to perform this task is called Delayed Dual Slope integration.

1.3.4 The digital section measures the output of the A/D converter to produce a numeric value on the instrument display that represents the value of the input signal. The digital section also provides range control, decimal placement, and BCD output.

1.4 SPECIFICATIONS.

1.4.1 Specifications are provided in table 1.2.

Table 1.2 - Specifications

GENERAL	
Maximum Counts:	200,000
Display:	5 full decades plus overrange digit (.43 inch (1.1cm) high LEDs), polarity annunciator and automatic decimal point
Read Rate:	2.5 readings per second (Fixed) on DCV, ACV & Ohms
Ranging:	Manual and automatic. Up ranges automatically at 200,000 counts and down ranges at 10,000 counts
Overrange Indication:	"200000" flashing on display
Maximum Common Mode Voltage:	1000V between guard and earth ground 200V between "—" input and guard
Power Requirement:	100, 120, 220, 240V±10%; 50-400Hz; 22 watts nominal
Weight:	3Kg (6.6 lbs.)
Dimensions:	Height x Width x Depth 73 x 200 x 250 mm 2.87 x 7.87 x 9.84 inches
Warm up Time:	30 minutes to full accuracy
Operating Temperature:	0°C to 40°C at 80% RH or 0°C to +50°C at 70% RH
Storage Temperature:	–40°C to +75°C at 80% RH
Warranty:	12 months - repair or replace malfunctions due to faulty workmanship or component failure

DC VOLTS		
Ranges:	±.200000V, ±2.00000V, ±20.0000V, ±200.000V, ±1000.00V	
Maximum Resolution:	1µV on 0.2V range	
Maximum Input Voltage:	1200V peak	
Accuracy:	24 hours, 23°C ±1°C	
	0.2V, 1200V:	±(0.003% Rdg. + 4 Counts)
After Zero Adjustment	2V, 20V, 200V:	±(0.0025% Rdg. + 2 Counts)
	90 days, 23°C ±5°C	
	0.2V:	±(0.006% Rdg. + 8 Counts)
	2V, 20V, 200V:	±(0.004% Rdg. + 2 Counts)
	1200V:	±(0.008% Rdg. + 4 Counts)
	1 year, 23°C ±5°C	
	0.2V:	±(0.009% Rdg. + 8 Counts)
	2V, 20V, 200V:	±(0.008% Rdg. + 2 Counts)
	1200V:	±(0.02% Rdg. + 4 Counts)
Temperature Coefficient:	0°C-50°C	
	0.2V:	±(0.0005% Rdg. + 1 Count)/°C
	2V, 20V, 200V:	±(0.0005% Rdg. + .4 Count)/°C
	1200V:	±(0.0015% Rdg. + .4 Count)/°C
Input Impedance:	0.2V, 2V, 20V, 200V:	100,000MΩ
	1200V:	10MΩ
Normal (Series) Mode Noise Rejection:	Unfiltered:	>20dB at 45Hz >60dB at 50 & 60Hz
	Filtered:	>75dB at 45Hz >120dB at 50 & 60Hz
Common Mode Noise Rejection: (with 1KΩ unbalanced in either lead)	Unfiltered:	>140dB at DC >120dB at 50 & 60Hz
	Filtered:	>140dB at DC >180dB at 50 & 60Hz
Selectable Filter:	3-pole active filter	
Settling Time: (to within 0.01% of range)	Unfiltered:	30ms
	Filtered:	500ms

FREQUENCY	
Ranges:	2MHz, 20MHz Full Scale
Maximum Resolution:	10Hz
Accuracy:	90 days, 23°C ±5°C ±(0.006% Rdg. + 4 Counts) 1 year, 23°C ±5°C ±(0.01% Rdg. + 4 Counts)
Input Characteristics:	
Sinewave Sensitivity:	350mV rms to 20MHz
Input Impedance:	510KΩ//100pF
Maximum Input Voltage:	350V rms (±500V peak)
Measurement Time:	2MHz range: .1s 20MHz range: .1s with divide by 10 prescaler

Table 1.2 - Specifications continued

OHMS

Ranges:	.200000KΩ, 2.00000KΩ, 20.0000KΩ, 200.000KΩ, 2000.00KΩ, 20000.0KΩ
Maximum Resolution:	1mΩ on 0.2KΩ range
Maximum Input Voltage:	250V rms continuous (±350V peak) on all ranges
Measurement Scheme:	True 4-wire
Accuracy: (1Ω Max Resistance in – Sense Lead)	90 days, 23°C ±5°C 0.2KΩ, 2,000KΩ: ±(0.007% Rdg. + 6 Counts) 2KΩ-200KΩ: ±(0.006% Rdg. + 6 Counts) 20,000KΩ: ±(0.02% Rdg. + 6 Counts) 1 year, 23°C ±5°C 0.2KΩ, 2,000KΩ: ±(0.013% Rdg. + 6 Counts) 2KΩ-200KΩ: ±(0.01% Rdg. + 6 Counts) 20,000KΩ: ±(0.03% Rdg. + 6 Counts)
Temperature Coefficient:	0°C-50°C 0.2KΩ, 2,000KΩ: ±(0.0012% Rdg. + .6 Counts)/°C 2KΩ-200KΩ: ±(0.001% Rdg. + .6 Counts)/°C 20,000KΩ: ±(0.003% Rdg. + .6 Counts)/°C
Maximum Open Circuit Voltage:	5V
Current Through Unknown:	0.2KΩ: 1mA 2KΩ: 1mA 20KΩ: 100μA 200KΩ: 10μA 2,000KΩ: 1μA 20,000KΩ: 100nA
Normal (Series) Mode Noise Rejection:	Same as DC Volts
Common Mode Noise Rejection:	Same as DC Volts
Settling Time: (to within 0.01% of range)	Unfiltered: 0.2KΩ-200KΩ: 30ms 2,000KΩ: 50ms 20,000KΩ: 200ms Filtered: Add 5 x R seconds to unfiltered settling time where R is range selected in MΩ

AC VOLTS

Averaging AC Calibrated rms

Ranges:	2.00000V, 20.0000V, 200.000V, 1000.00V rms
Maximum Resolution:	10μV on 2V range
Maximum Input Voltage:	1000V rms, 1500V peak, decreasing to 20V rms at 1MHz. 2×10^7 VHz product maximum on any range
Accuracy: (No Adjustments)	1 year, 23°C ±5°C (.1% to 100% of range) 2V-200V: 30-50Hz ±(1.1% Rdg. + 60 Counts) 50-100Hz ±(0.35% Rdg. + 20 Counts) 100-10KHz ±(0.2% Rdg. + 10 Counts) 10K-20KHz ±(0.35% Rdg. + 20 Counts) 20K-100KHz ±(1.1% Rdg. + 60 Counts) 1000V (0-500V): 30-100Hz ±(0.35% Rdg. + 40 Counts) 100-10KHz ±(0.25% Rdg. + 40 Counts) 10K-20KHz ±(0.35% Rdg. + 40 Counts) 1000V (500-1000V): 30-100Hz ±(0.6% Rdg. + 40 Counts) 100-10KHz ±(0.4% Rdg. + 40 Counts)

AC VOLTS (Cont)

Accuracy (Cont):	10K-20KHz ±(0.6% Rdg. + 40 Counts) 90 days, 23°C ±5°C (.1% to 100% of range) All frequencies and ranges: substract ±0.1% Rdg. from the 1 year specification
Temperature Coefficient:	±(0.008% Rdg. + 2 Counts)/°C
Input Impedance:	2MΩ || 100pF
Common Mode Noise Rejection: (with 1KΩ unbalance in either lead)	80dB, DC to 60Hz
Filter:	The selectable active filter is automatically engaged whenever the AC function is selected
Settling Time:	1 second maximum (exclusive of DC Component)

True RMS (Option 10)

Ranges:	2.00000V, 20.0000V, 200.000V, 1000.00V rms
Maximum Resolution:	10μV on 2V range
Maximum Input Voltage:	1000V rms, 1500V peak, decreasing to 20V rms at 1MHz. 2×10^7 VHz product maximum on any range
Accuracy: (No Adjustments)	1 year, 23°C ±5°C (1% to 100% of range) 2V: 30-100Hz ±(0.45% Rdg. + 700 Counts) 100-5KHz ±(0.25% Rdg. + 700 Counts) 5K-50KHz ±(0.45% Rdg. + 700 Counts) 50K-100KHz ±(0.65% Rdg. + 900 Counts) 100K-200KHz ±(5.15% Rdg. + 800 Counts) 200K-300KHz ±(10.15% Rdg. + 1300 Counts) 20V-1000V: 30-100Hz ±(0.45% Rdg. + 700 Counts) 100-20KHz ±(0.25% Rdg. + 500 Counts) 20K-50KHz ±(0.35% Rdg. + 700 Counts) 50K-100KHz ±(0.45% Rdg. + 700 Counts) 100K-200KHz ±(5.15% Rdg. + 800 Counts) 200K-300KHz ±(10.15% Rdg. + 1300 Counts) 90 days, 23°C ±5°C (1% to 100% of range) All frequencies and ranges: substract ±(0.15% Rdg. + 300 Counts) from the 1 year specification
Temperature Coefficient:	Total drift as tested between 25°C and 50°C: <400 digits on all ranges
Input Impedance:	1MΩ || 100pF
Crest Factor:	5 : 1 maximum at full scale $5 \times \sqrt{\frac{\text{full scale of range}}{\text{reading}}}$ for other voltages
Common Mode Noise Rejection: (with 1KΩ unbalance in either lead)	80dB, DC-60Hz
Filter:	The selectable active filter is automatically engaged whenever the AC function is selected
Settling Time:	1 second maximum (exclusive of DC Component)

Table 1.2 - Specifications continued

DATA OUTPUT (Option 51)	
Information:	Numeric BCD output in both parallel and byte serial mode, range, function, DATA VALID lines, and HOLD line.
Logic Type:	Standard TTL levels, 8-4-2-1 BCD
Input Command:	Single read/hold line
Isolation:	1000V peak between Data Output and Analog Commons
Auxiliary Output Voltage:	+5V DC ±10%, 50mA
Data Output Connector:	PCB edge connector (Amp #583718-9) supplied with option

READ/HOLD PROBE (Option 81)	
Input Resistance:	10^9 Ohms shunted by instrument
Input Capacitance:	200 pF
Maximum Input Voltage:	500V DC or AC peak

HIGH VOLTAGE PROBE, 5 KV (Option 82)	
Accuracy:	(0 – 5KV, 0 to +50°C) ±2% of input with 10Mohms DMM load
Maximum Input:	5KV DC
Input Resistance:	900Mohms nominal
Division Ratio:	1000 : 1

HIGH VOLTAGE PROBE, 50 KV (Option 83)	
Accuracy:	(0 – 45KV, 0 to +50°C) ±5% of input with 10Mohms DMM load
Maximum Input:	50KV DC
Input Resistance:	900Mohms nominal
Division Ratio:	1000 : 1

R.F. PROBE, 200 MHz (Option 84)	
Accuracy:	±5°C, 6 mos., 0 – 25V rms
1KHz to 10MHz	±(1% input +50mV)
10MHz to 100MHz	±(1dB input +50mV)
100MHz to 200MHz	±(3dB input +50mV)
Input Impedance:	1.6Mohm, 7pF
Maximum Input:	125V rms AC, 60 – 400Hz, 250V DC

CURRENT (Option 85)	
Ranges:	20µA (DC only), 200µA, 2mA, 20mA, 200mA, 2A
Maximum Resolution:	100pA on 20µA range
Accuracy:	
DC Current:	0.01% plus DC Volts accuracy (0.07% on 2A range)
AC Current:	2m-2A ranges 50Hz – 10KHz 0.15% plus ACV accuracy 200µA range 50Hz-1KHz 0.65% plus ACV accuracy 2000mA range 50Hz – 10KHz .2% Reading
Overload:	1 watt or 250V peak whichever occurs first

SECTION 2 UNPACKING & INSTALLATION

2.1 GENERAL.

2.1.1 This section covers the visual inspection, installation and storage of the Model 5100.

2.2 UNPACKING AND INSPECTION.

2.2.1 The instrument is enclosed between two molded, plastic-foam forms and packaged in a double-walled cardboard carton for shipment. The plastic forms hold the instrument securely in the carton and absorb any reasonable external shock normally encountered in transit.

2.2.2 Prior to unpacking, examine the exterior of the shipping carton for any signs of damage. Carefully remove the instrument from the carton and inspect the exterior of the instrument for any signs of damage. If damage is found, notify the carrier immediately.

2.3 POWER CONNECTIONS.

2.3.1 Power is supplied to the instrument through a standard 6-foot long detachable power cord. The ground pin (round) on the power plug is electrically connected to the power transformer primary winding shield. It is important that this pin be connected to a good quality earth ground.

2.3.2 The cord connects to the instrument at power input jack J201 on the rear panel.

2.3.3 The power fuse holder is located next to the power input jack and requires a .25 ampere fuse.

2.3.4 The instrument is designed to operate at one of four selectable line voltages; 100, 120, 220 or 240V AC.

WARNING

Removal of covers exposes potentially lethal voltages. Avoid contact with internal electrical connections while unit is connected to AC power source.

2.3.5 Selection of the line voltage is accomplished by removing the instrument from its case and positioning a printed circuit jumper so that the desired line voltage appears in the aperture in the right hand side of the case. Figure 2.1 illustrates the location of the PCB jumper and figure 2.2 illustrates the aperture with the jumper in place for 120 volt operation.

2.4 STORAGE REQUIREMENTS.

2.4.1 The instrument can be stored at temperatures ranging from –40°C to +75°C at 80% relative humidity without damaging the PCBs or components. The instrument must be brought up to operating range (0°C to 50°C) before power is applied.

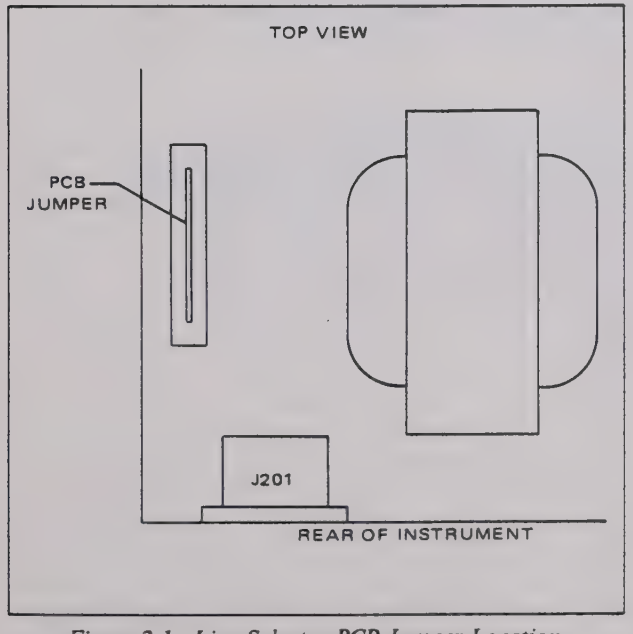


Figure 2.1 - Line Selector PCB Jumper Location

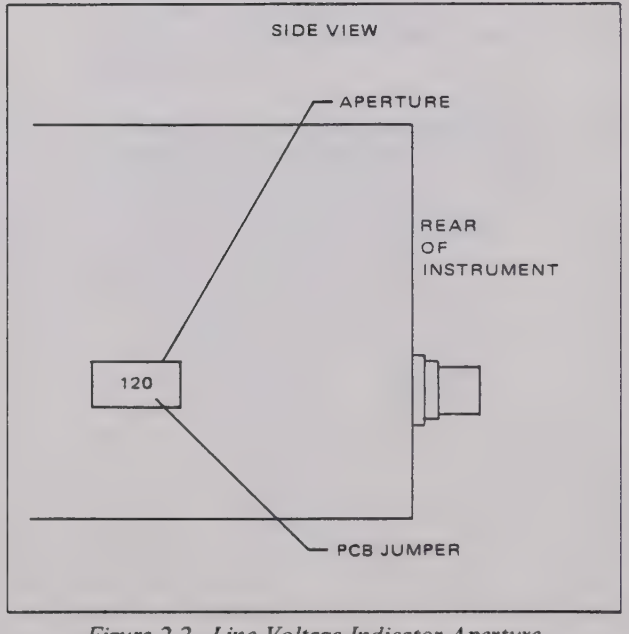


Figure 2.2 - Line Voltage Indicator Aperture

2.5 RESHIPMENT PACKAGING REQUIREMENTS.

2.5.1 The shipping carton with its molded plastic foam forms and plastic dust cover is specifically designed to provide the required support necessary for safe shipment. Whenever possible, these should be used for reshipment.

2.5.2 If the original packing materials are not available, proceed as follows:

a. Wrap instrument in plastic or heavy paper.

b. Place packing material around all sides of instrument and pack in cardboard box.

c. Place instrument and inner container in a sturdy cardboard or wooden box. Mark box with appropriate precautionary labels.

2.6 INPUT CONNECTORS.

2.6.1 The signal input connectors are located on the front panel and consists of five universal binding posts. The posts are spaced 3/4 inch center to center and accept spade lugs, banana plugs and American Wire Gage (AWG) sizes up to number 12.

2.6.2 The power cable connector J201 is located on the rear panel.

2.6.3 The three prong connector, J202, for the sample/hold accessory is located on the rear panel.

2.6.4 The BCD output connector, J203, (Option 51) is illustrated in figure 2.3. This connector is a printed circuit board edge pin connector. The mating connector for the BCD output is an AMP No. 583718-9 and is included in the Data Output Shipping Kit part number 403920.

The pin assignments are shown in figure 2.3.

2.7 RACK MOUNTING.

2.7.1 The Model 5100 may be left or right-hand mounted in a standard 19 inch, 3-1/2 high instrument rack. Option 60 rack mounting accessory (page 6-24) may be used for this purpose.

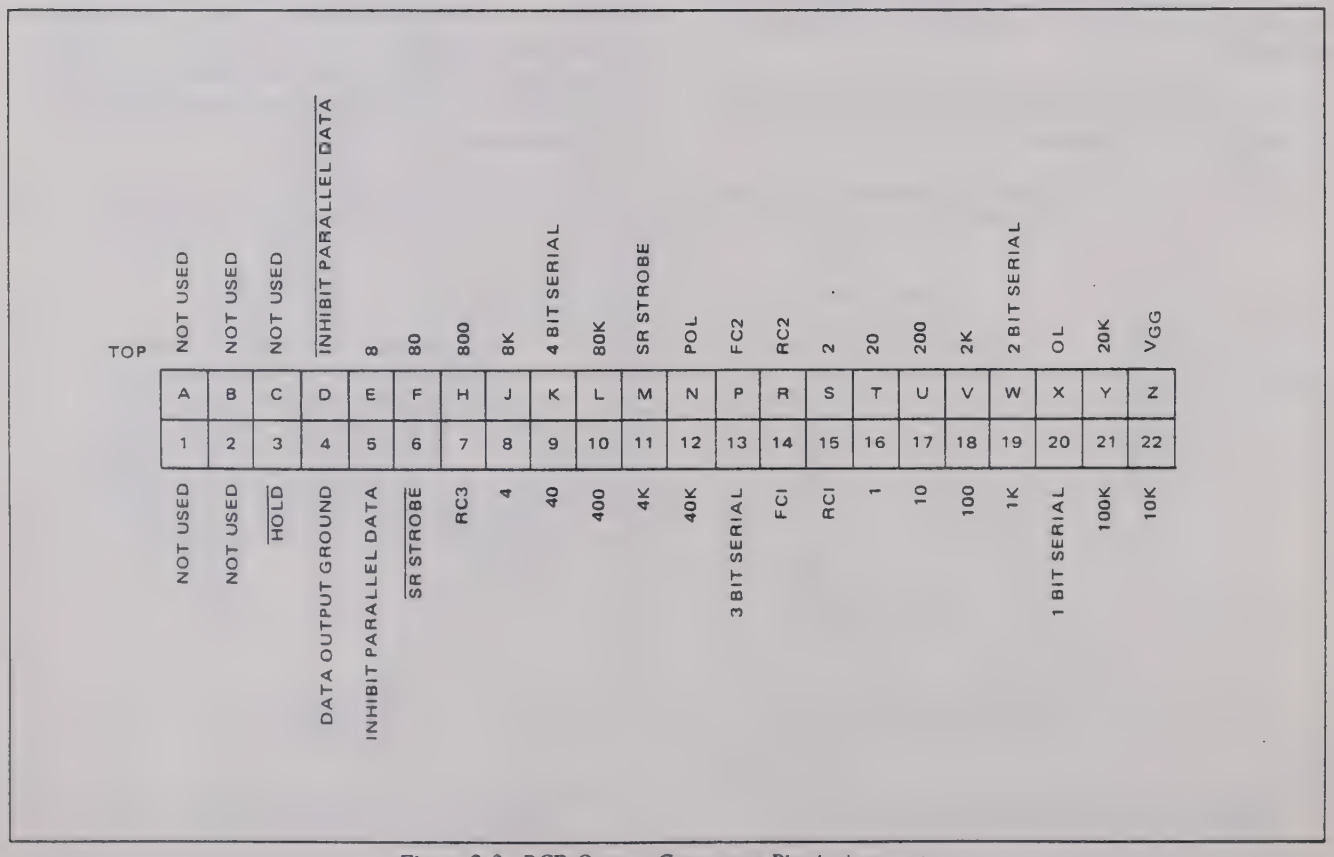


Figure 2.3 - BCD Output Connector Pin Assignments

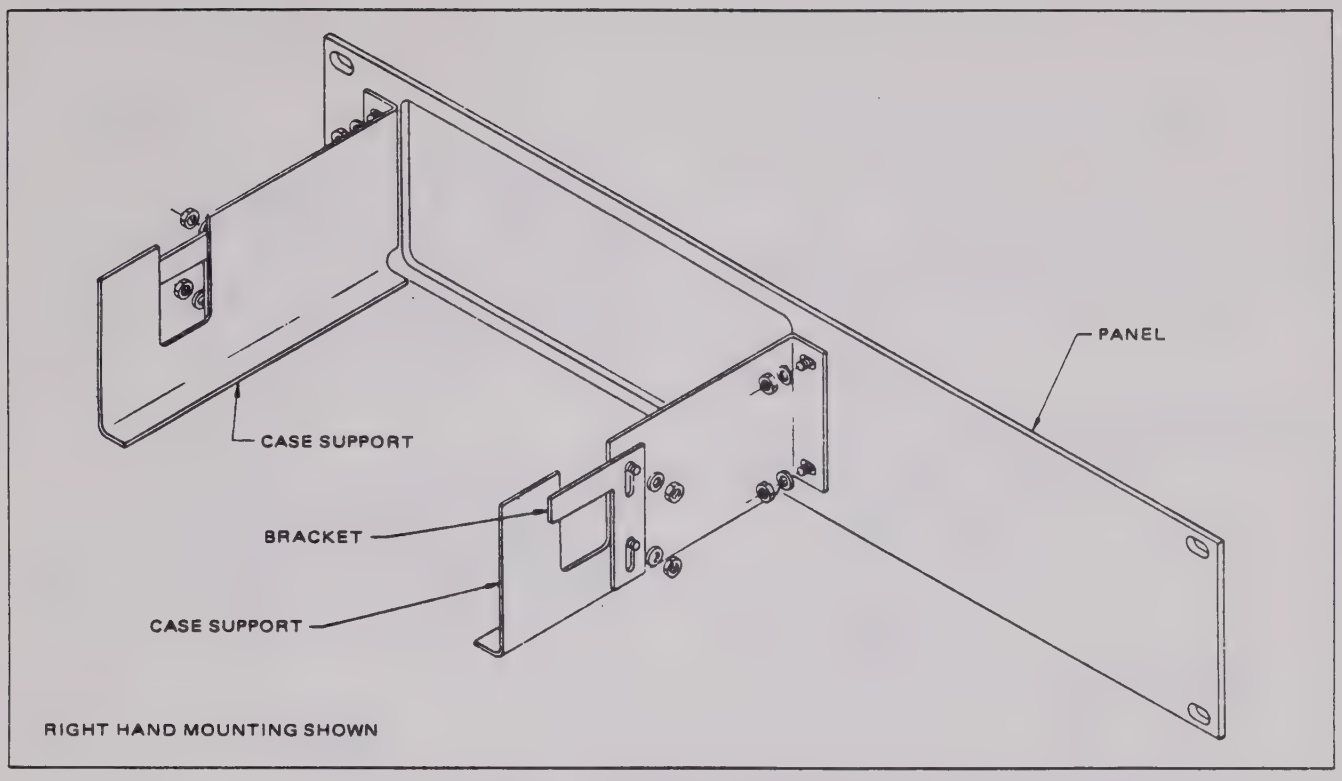


Figure 2.4 - Rack Mount Installation

2.7.2 The option is shown in figure 2.4 and assembled as described below:

a. With the bail of the instrument in a vertical position above the instrument, slide the case supports up against the side of the instrument.

b. Move the bail to the back of the instrument and mount "L" shaped brackets and secure with lock washer and nuts.

c. Move the bail and set the instrument up on the rear panel.

d. Place the cut-out of panel over the front of the instrument. Be sure the offset is on the correct side for your installation. Secure panel with lock washers and nuts.

e. To clear the power plug be sure the bail is up or down flush with the top or bottom of instrument before installation into rack.

SECTION 3 OPERATION

3.1 GENERAL.

3.1.1 This section presents instructions for operating the Model 5100 Digital Multimeter. These instructions consist of preliminary checks and power up procedures followed by a description of the instruments controls and indicators. This is followed by a description of the operation for each function and instructions for connection of the instrument to the device under test.

3.2 OPERATION.

3.2.1 Before operating the instrument, it is strongly recommended that the operator read this entire section in order to avoid damage to the unit. After reading the operating instructions, refer to the Installation Section, paragraph 2.3.4, and check the position of the line voltage selector.

> **CAUTION**
>
> This instrument may be damaged if operated on a line voltage other than that called for by the line voltage selection jumper.

3.2.2 After ensuring that the line voltage selector is in the proper position and replacing the cover on the instrument, connect the power cord to the power outlet and turn it on by depressing the POWER switch so that it is in the ON position as shown on the front panel. Allow the instrument to warm up for approximately one minute. When the instrument is turned on, the display should light. The instrument is now ready for operation. Refer to the following paragraphs for details of control operation and measurement connections.

3.3 CONTROLS AND INDICATORS.

3.3.1 Function Select.

3.3.1.1 Four buttons select the functions: ACV, DCV, KΩ and kHz. The buttons are interlocked allowing only one button to be pressed at a time.

3.3.2 Filter.

3.3.2.1 The filter button is a push on, push off switch that selects an active filter. The filter provides normal mode noise attenuation as shown.

@ 10 Hz – 20 dB

@ 50 Hz – 60 dB

3.3.3 Range Select.

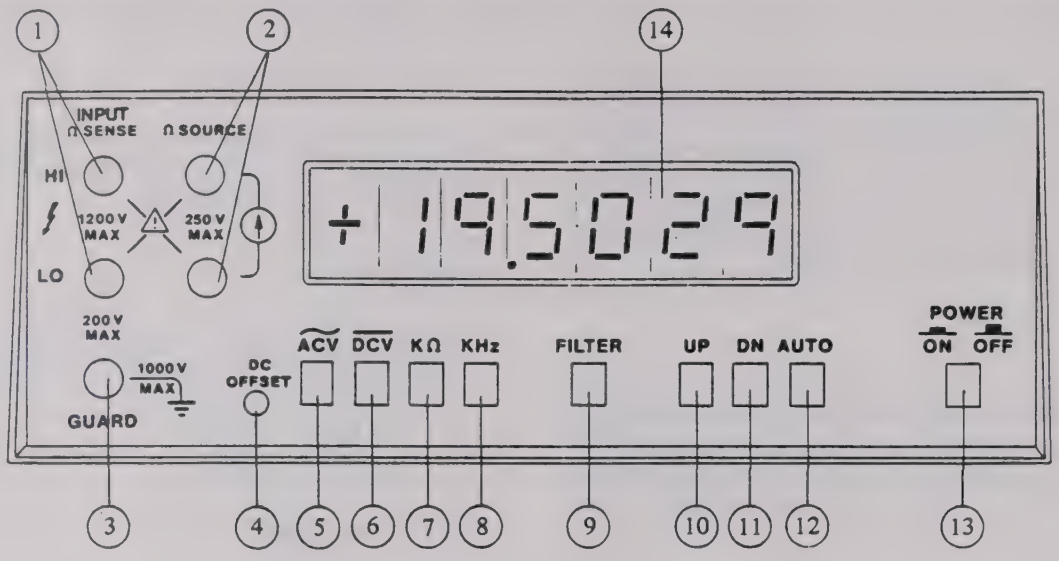
3.3.3.1 Three buttons are used to control ranging: AUTO, UP, and DN.

a. AUTO is a push on, push off switch. When pushed in, the instrument automatically selects the range most compatible with the input signal, the instrument up ranges at 200,000 counts or full scale and down ranges at 5% of range.

b. UP button is a momentary switch. UP range occurs one range at a time with each measurement cycle with each depression of the button when DMM is in non-auto range position.

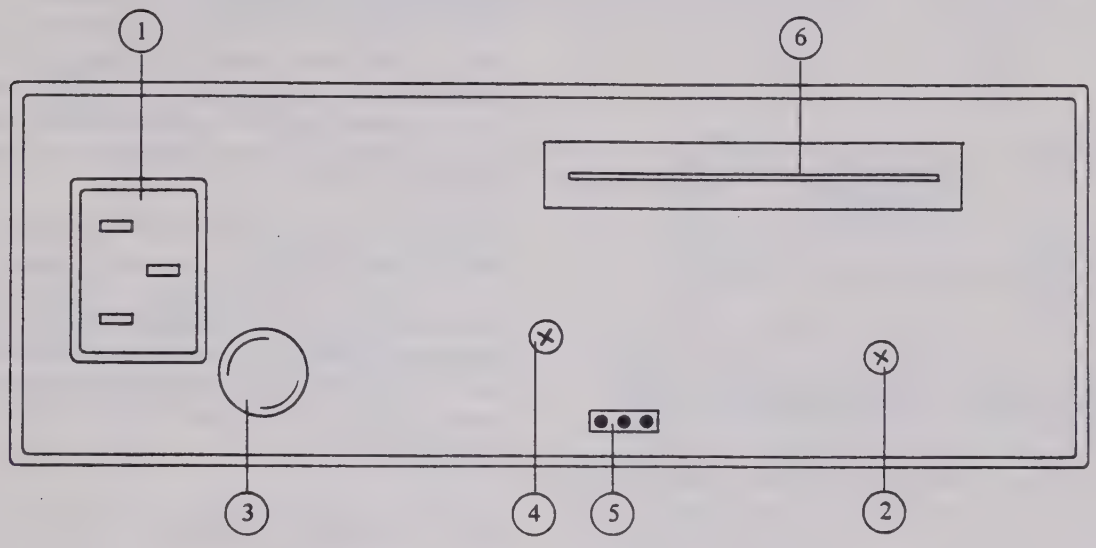
c. DN button is a momentary switch. DN range occurs one range at a time with each depression. It will also down range in the auto range mode, if one needs to, for input signals between 10% and 1% of range.

Table 3.1 - Front Panel Identification



1. Voltage Input, Ohms Sense Terminals, J101 (Hi) and J102 (Lo), and Frequency Input
2. Ohms Current, J103 (Source), J104 (Sink)
3. Guard Terminal, J105
4. DC offset. Allows user to zero front panel display
5. AC Volts Function Select Switch, push on
6. DC Volts Function Select Switch, push on
7. KOHMS Function Select Switch, push on
8. KHz Function Select Switch, push on
9. FILTER Select Switch, push on, push off
10. UP. Causes instrument to up range. Momentary on
11. DOWN. Causes instrument to down range. Momentary on
12. AUTO. Selects range most compatible with input signal. Push on, push off
13. POWER Switch. Push on, push off
14. DISPLAY. Consists of 6 decade readouts "0 – 9" (MSD = 0, 1, or 2) and a ± readout LED

Table 3.2 - Rear Panel Identification



(1)	Power Receptacle J201 receives power cable	(4)	Disassembly Screw. Removal of this screw allows removal of case
(2)	Disassembly Screw. Removal of this screw allows removal of case	(5)	Connector J202, Sample/Hold accessory, Option 81
(3)	Power Fuse Holder, F201	(6)	BCD Output, J203, Option 51

3.3.4 Power.

3.3.4.1 The power switch is a push on, push off switch. When on, power is applied to all circuits.

3.4 DISPLAY.

3.4.1 The Display consists of six numeric LEDs, .43 inches high, and a polarity LED.

3.5 MEASUREMENT CONNECTIONS.

CAUTION

Before taking any ACV measurements, refer to chart showing the maximum input voltages, figure 3.1.

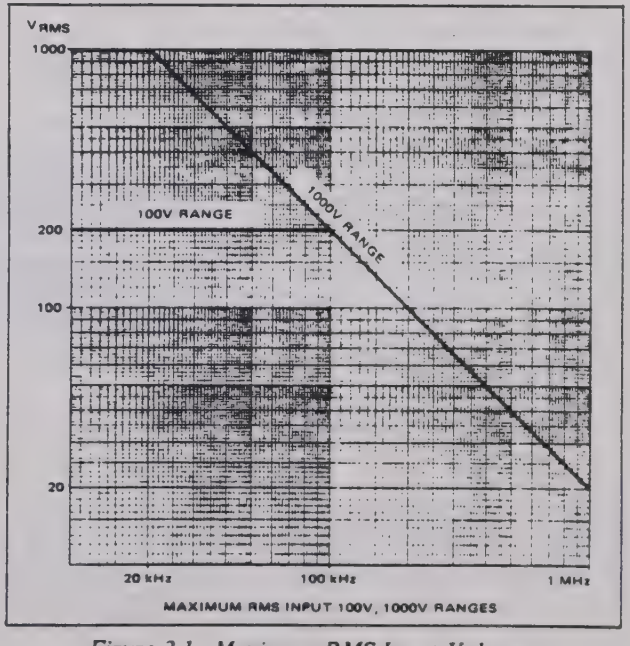


Figure 3.1 - Maximum RMS Input Voltage

3.5.1 For basic ac or dc voltage measurements, the measurement connection recommended to minimize the effects of noise requires a two-conductor shielded cable connected as shown in figure 3.2.

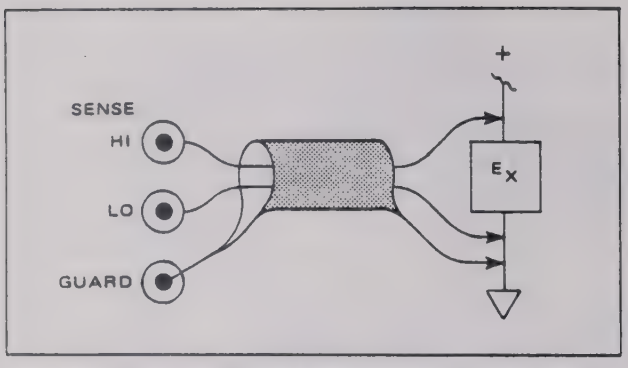


Figure 3.2 - Basic Voltage Measurement Connections

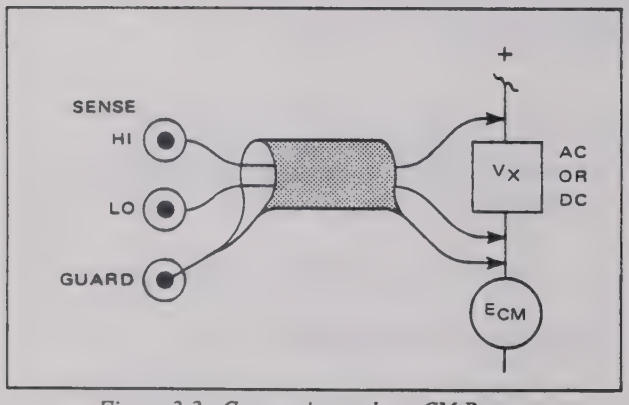


Figure 3.3 - Connections where CM Present

3.5.2 For all voltage measurements, the GUARD lead and LO lead are connected to the measurement point nearest ground potential. Somewhat less shielding is achieved by placing a jumper between LO and GUARD. This arrangement is adequate for measuring all but low voltage (mV) levels and/or in high-noise environments.

When making measurements of low voltage levels in noisy environments or where common mode signals are present it is recommended that the two-wire-shielded type of input cable be used. This input configuration is shown in figure 3.3.

The option 80 input cable is especially useful in low signal high noise applications.

3.5.3 When making "floating" voltage measurements (both measurement points above ground potential), do not connect GUARD to measurement ground without making sure that the voltage between GUARD and LO does not exceed 200 volts.

3.5.4 Ohms Measurement.

3.5.4.1 Ohms measurement consists of the application of a fixed value of current through the unknown resistor, supplied through the HI and LO Ω current terminals. The resulting voltage drop is measured by the DMM through the HI and LO SENSE terminals. The current is set for each range at a level that produces a full scale reading when the unknown resistor is the same as the range selected (i.e., a 1 Kohm resistor measured on the 2 Kohm range produces a half scale reading of 1.00000).

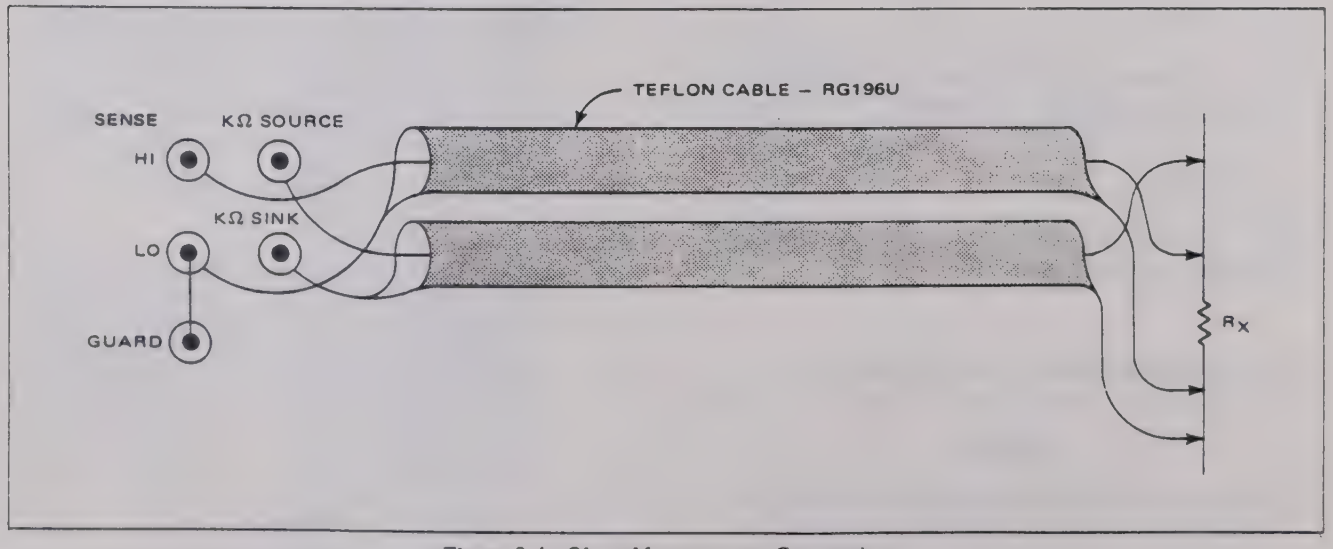


Figure 3.4 - Ohms Measurement Connection

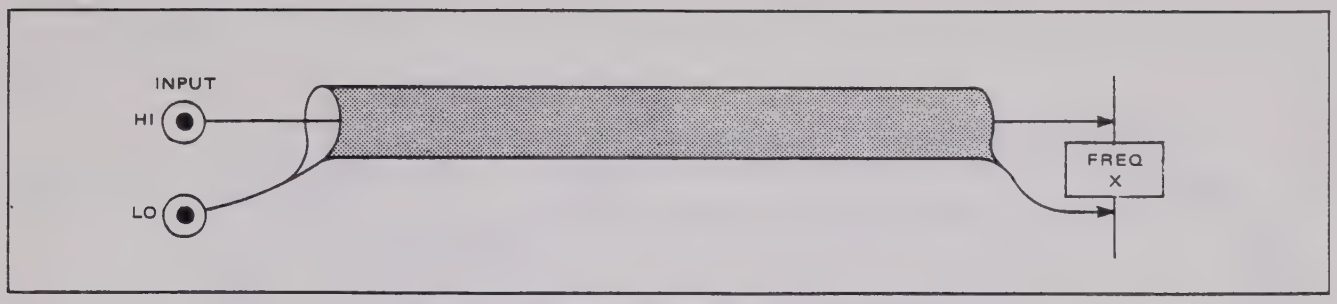


Figure 3.5 - Frequency Measurement Connections

3.5.4.2 Connecting the instrument to a resistor for ohms measurement consists of connecting both the KΩ current source and HI SENSE terminals to one side of the resistor and both the KΩ current sink and LO SENSE terminals to the other side of the resistor. An example is shown in figure 3.4.

3.5.5 Frequency kHz.

3.5.5.1 To measure frequency with the Model 5100 connect the input signal as shown in figure 3.5.

3.5.5.2 The option 80 input cable may also be used for frequency measurement in a noisy environment.

3.5.6 Current Measurement.

3.5.6.1 The Model 5100 may be used to measure AC or DC current if used with option 85 current shunts. In operation the shunt for the desired current range is plugged into the HI and LO input terminals. The test lead set or input cable is then plugged into the shunt and connected to the measurement circuit.

3.5.7 High Voltage Measurement (5 KV DC).

3.5.7.1 The DCV range of the Model 5100 may be extended to 5000 volts through use of the option 82 High Voltage probe accessory on the 1000 DCV range.

WARNING

When using option 82 high voltage probe keep your fingers behind the circular shield to avoid electrical shock or personal injury.

3.5.7.2 To use the option 82 probe simply plug it into the HI-LO input terminals. The DMM must be on the 1000 range (DMM input resistance equals 10 MΩ). Connect the alligator clip to the negative or ground side of the measurement source and touch the probe tip to the circuit point to be measured.

3.5.8 High Voltage Measurement (50 KV DC).

3.5.8.1 For measuring high voltages in the 0-50 KV range in circuits such as cathode ray tube power supplies, the option 83 high voltage probe accessory is available. This accessory extends the operating range of the instrument to 50 KV DC. In operation the probe is plugged into the HI-LO INPUT terminals. The DMM must be on the 1000 range (DMM input resistance equals 10 MΩ). The alligator-clip lead is connected to the negative or ground side of the measurement circuit and the probe tip is touched to the high voltage point to be measured.

WARNING

When using option 83 high voltage probe keep your fingers behind the corona ring to avoid electrical shock or personal injury.

3.5.9 R.F. Voltage Measurements.

3.5.9.1 To measure voltage in the radio-frequency (RF) range two optional probes are available. Option 84 extends the measurement capability to 200 MHz while the option 90 probe extends the range to 520 MHz. In operation the probe cable is plugged into the HI-LO INPUT connectors of the instrument. The probe ground (or low side) alligator clip is connected to one side of the device under measurement and the probe tip is touched to the other measurement point. The instrument then measures the RF voltage and presents the voltage reading on the display. The reading is the DC voltage equivalent of the AC RF voltage or .707 times the RF (sine wave) voltage value.

3.5.10 READ/HOLD Accessory Probe.

3.5.10.1 The option 81 Read/Hold probe is designed to enable an operator to make measurements in awkward positions, places where he may be concerned about slipping off the measurement test point or in situations where the probe and the meter cannot be viewed at the same time.

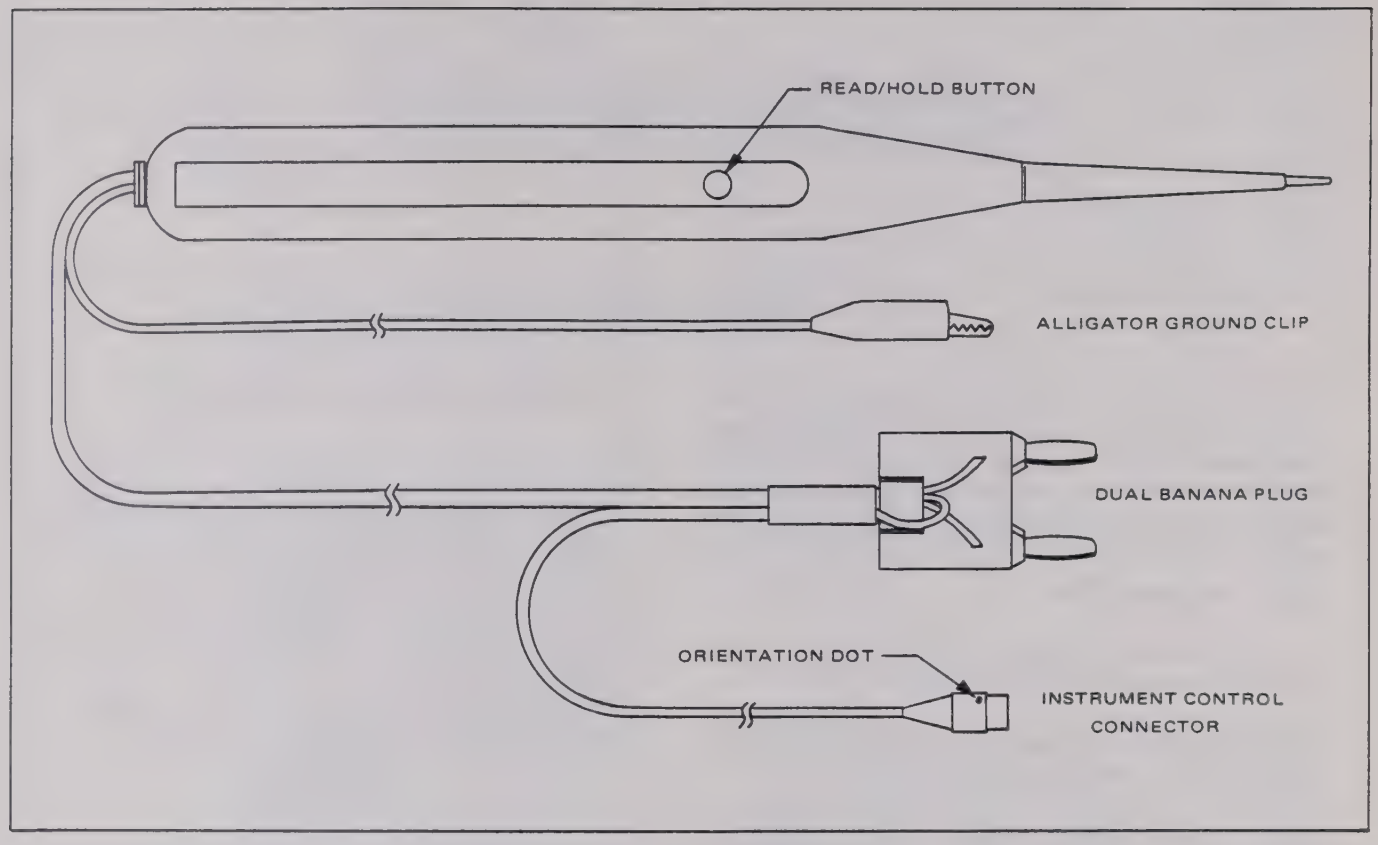


Figure 3.6 - Read/Hold Probe

3.5.10.2 The probe (figure 3.6) consists of a probe assembly, a six-foot cable, a dual banana plug, alligator ground clip and an instrument control plug. The probe assembly contains a pushbutton switch that controls the read or hold circuits in the instrument.

3.5.10.3 Attach the probe to the instrument by plugging the dual banana plug to the binding posts as shown in figure 3.7 so that the GND side of the plug goes to the LO binding post. The plug connects to the left hand terminals on the Model 5100 or to the right hand terminals on the Model 4600.

3.5.10.4 Connect the instrument control connector to the rear panel of the instrument as shown in figure 3.8.

3.5.10.5 Note that there is a tiny white dot on one side of the instrument control connector. When the connector is inserted in the instrument so that the dot is on top the instrument and probe are in the push-to-read mode; conversely when the connector is connected with the dot on the bottom the instrument is in the push-to-hold mode.

3.5.10.6 In the push-to-read mode the instrument will take measurements so long as the probe pushbutton is held down and stops when the button is released. Thus you can use the probe to reach into an inconvenient location with the probe tip, push and hold the button for a short period, release the button and remove the probe from the circuit. The DVM will hold the reading thereby eliminating the need to hold the probe on the test point while watching the instrument display.

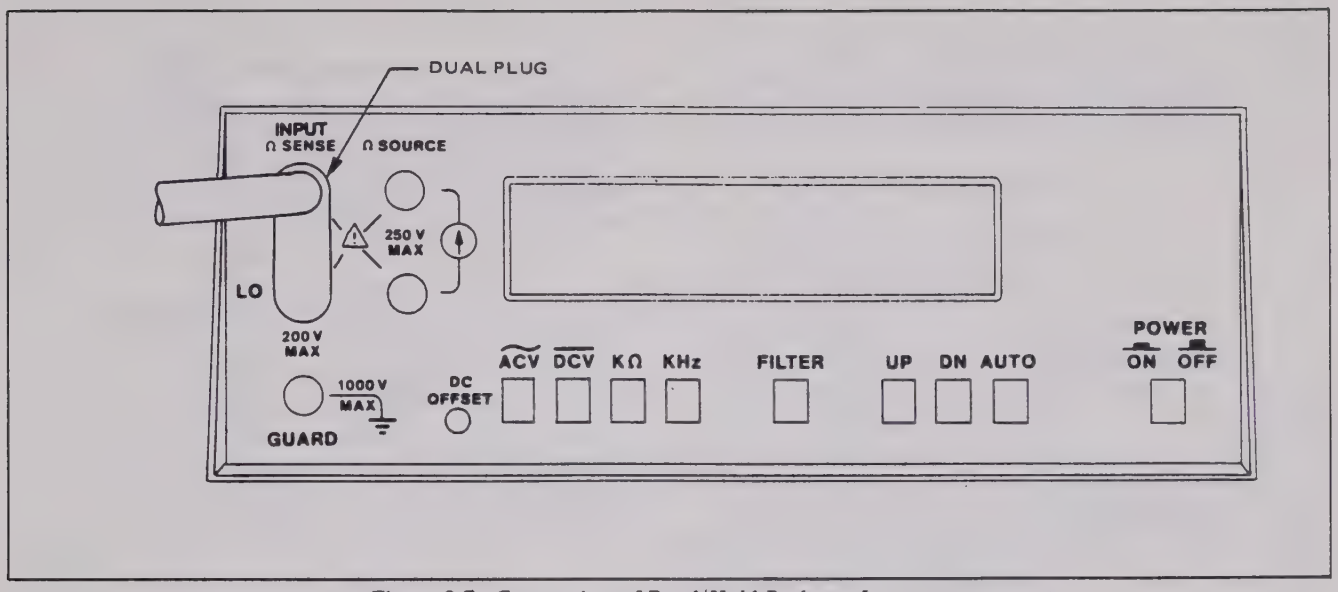


Figure 3.7 - Connection of Read/Hold Probe to Instrument

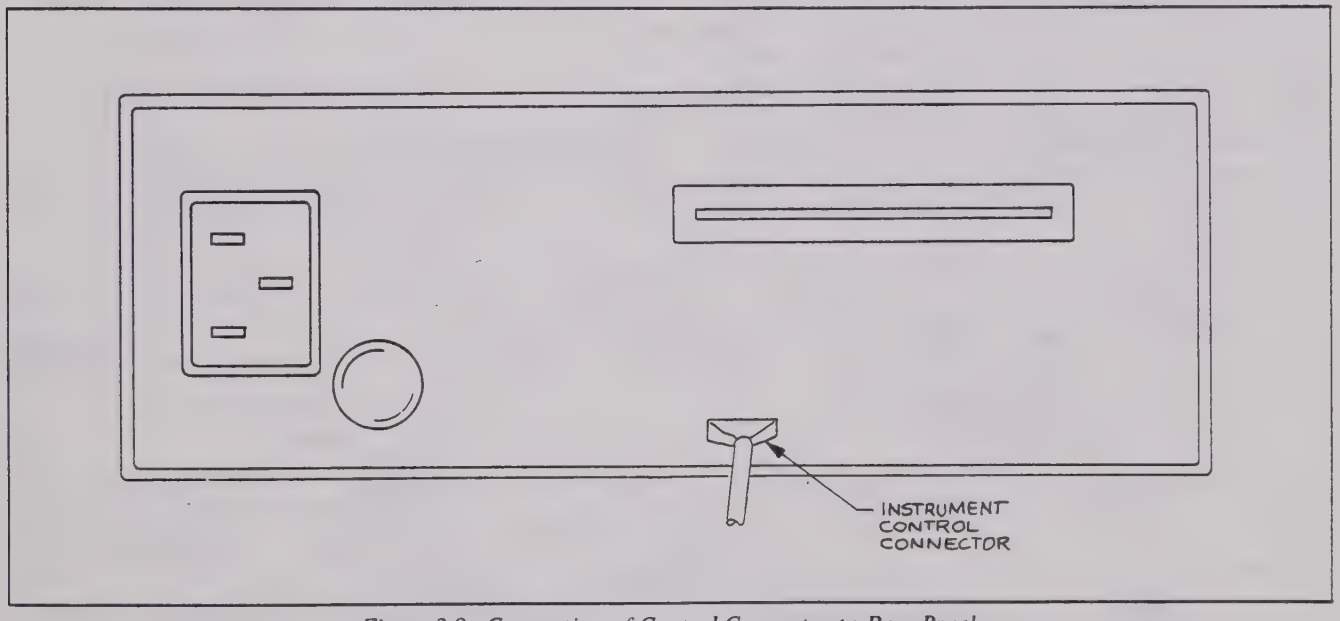


Figure 3.8 - Connection of Control Connector to Rear Panel

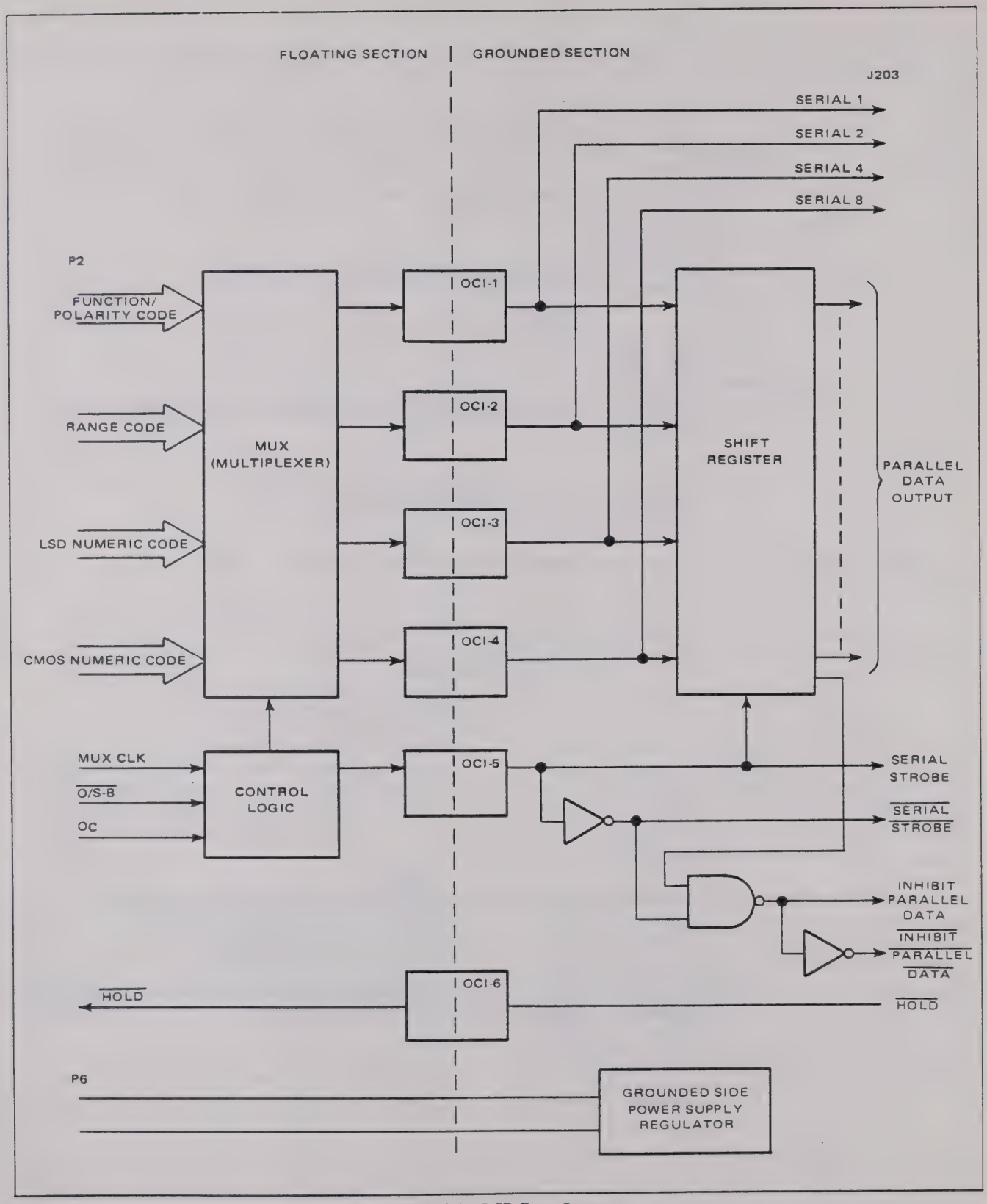


Figure 3.9 - BCD Data Output

3.6 BCD OUTPUT.

3.6.1 The Model 5100 Option 51, (Isolated BCD) Data Output provides the function, range, polarity, and numeric readout data in BCD form, both serially and in parallel, from a single connector on the instrument rear panel. The output data is completely isolated from the measurement portion of the 5100, thereby preserving the common mode noise characteristics of the instrument.

3.6.2 Mechanical Description.

3.6.2.1 All components for the option are on a single printed circuit board that is mounted above the DMM main PCB by four screws attached to the wrap-around chassis. An aluminum shield, secured to the PCB assembly, prevents digital noise, generated on the option PCB, from affecting the measurement circuitry on the main PCB assembly.

3.6.2.2 One end of the option PCB forms an edge connector that extends out the back of the DMM through a slot provided for this purpose. This connector is the option output and is designated J203.

3.6.3 Electrical Description.

3.6.3.1 The option, shown in simplified block diagram form in figure 3.9, consists of a floating section, a grounded section, and six optical couplers.

3.6.3.2 The floating section codes and multiplexes the binary data from the measurement portion of the DMM and transmits the data through optical couplers 1 through 5. The sixth optical coupler is used for Hold (see paragraph 3.9.8.1). The floating section consists of:

FUNCTION/POLARITY CODE
Range Code
Numeric Code (LSD and CMOS)
Multiplexer (MUX)
CONTROL LOGIC

3.6.3.3 The multiplexer consists of two dual 4-line to 1-line data selector/multiplexers, U5 and U6 (74LS153). The multiplexer receives inputs from the Main logic and Interconnection PC boards counter and control logic section in BCD form for function, polarity, range, and numeric (LSD and CMOS) value. The multiplexer has a 4-bit byte output which drives the four optical couplers. The output byte corresponds to one of the three possible input bytes, selected by the control logic.

3.6.3.4 The Control Logic, shown in simplified form in figure 3.10, consists of a synchronizer (U3), clock gate (U2), counter (U4), and decode selector (U2). The control logic generates the operational logic for the multiplexer outputs that drive the optical couplers and also provides timing information for the shift registers on the grounded (output) side. The circuitry operates by a predetermined series of steps shown in figure 3.11. The operation starts when the

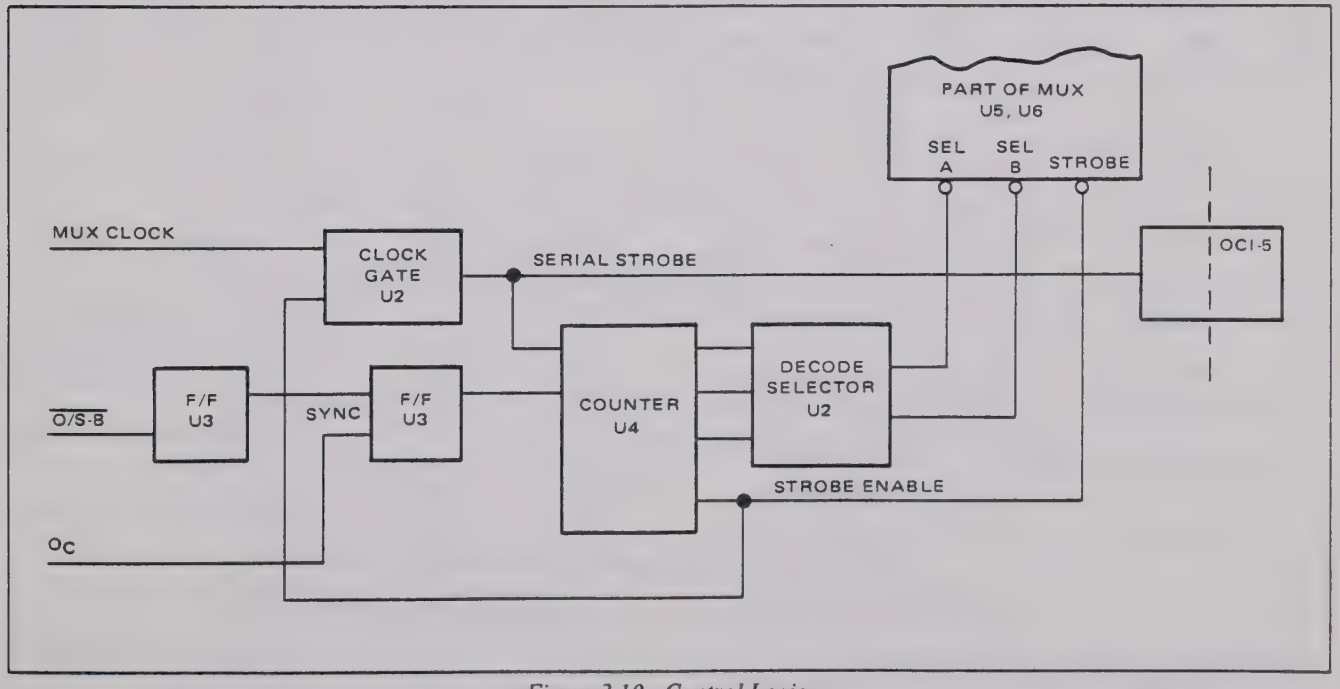


Figure 3.10 - Control Logic

One-Shot B $\overline{Q}$ output ($\overline{O/S\text{-}B}$) goes high, causing the output of the synchronizer to go high at U3-5. When the output of the CMOS (3814) multiplexer drive, O_C, is coincident, the counter, U4, is reset at U4-11; which enables the clock gate at U2-2. This allows the MUX clock (approximately 500 Hz) to advance the counter, and through inverter U1-12, drive the Serial Strobe optical coupler, OCI-5, to clock the output serial shift registers, U9, U10, U11, and U12.

3.6.3.5 The gated MUX clock advances the counter through eight steps. The eighth MUX clock pulse causes the output at U4-11 to go high, which disables the MUX clock gate and ARMS the Synchronizer F/F clear inputs at U3 pin 1 and 13 for the next digitize sequence. The counter outputs are decoded by U2 to drive the (U5, U6) Multiplexers $\overline{\text{select A}}$, $\overline{\text{select B}}$, and $\overline{\text{strobe}}$ inputs; which provide the serial outputs that drive the Optical coupled isolators (OCI-1 through OCI-4).

3.6.3.6 The grounded portion of the option converts the data from the optical isolators to provide the output data in serial or parallel form for a recorder, printer, or other digitally operated device at the output connector, J203. The grounded portion consists of a shift register, control circuitry, Hold circuit, and a power supply regulator.

3.6.3.7 The shift register consists of four 8-bit, parallel-out, serial shift registers, each of which is driven by one of the four data optical couplers (OCI-1 thru 4). The outputs of the optical couplers are also used as the serial outputs, being binarily weighted (1-2-4-8). The Serial Strobe

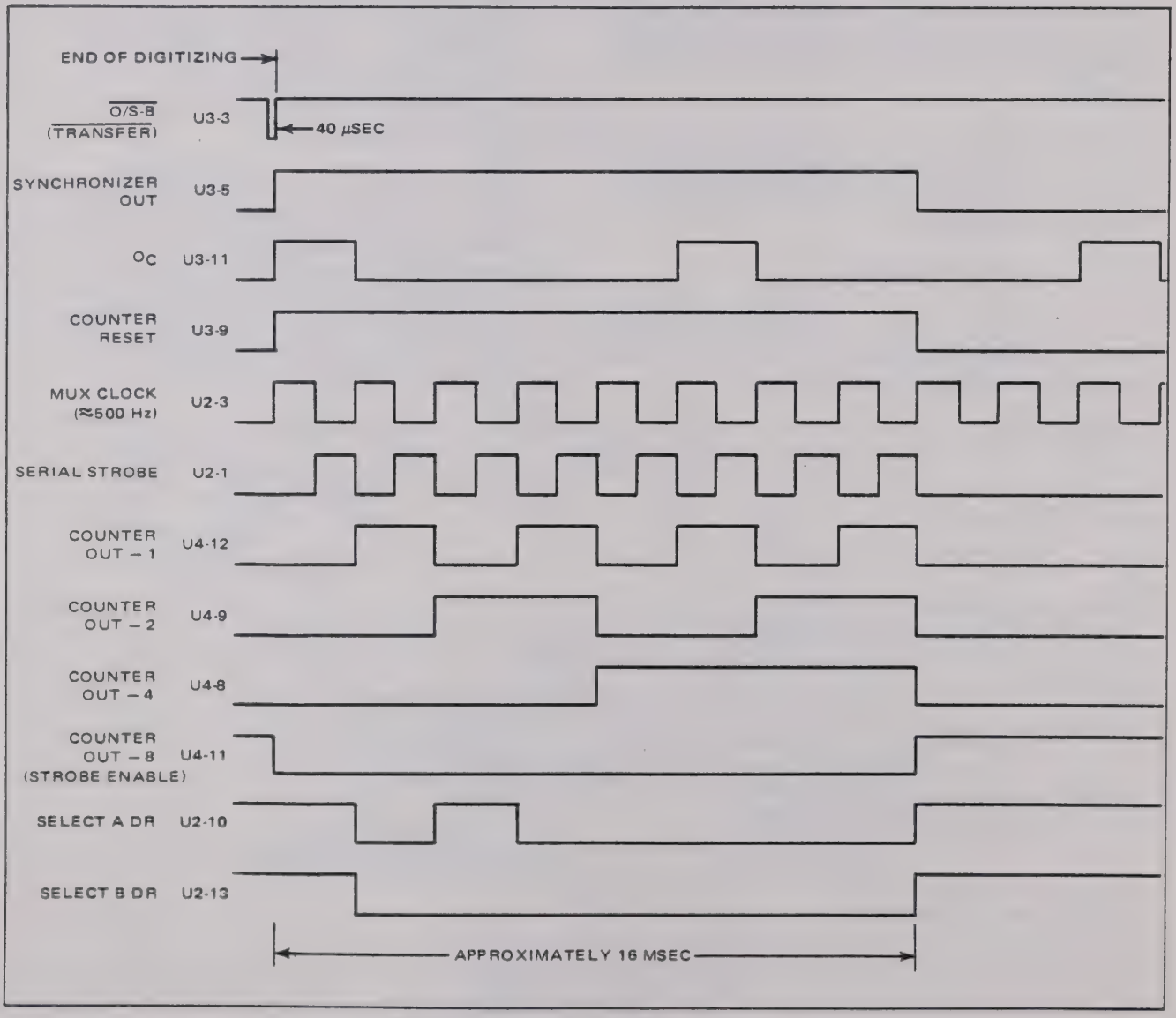


Figure 3.11 - Control Logic Timing Diagram

pulse is received through Optical Coupler OCI-5 and applied to the clock inputs of the serial shift registers to also present a parallel data output format for a printer, recorder, or etc.

3.6.3.8 The Serial Strobe and (inverted) $\overline{\text{Serial Strobe}}$ provide the timing control to decode output data in serial form. The Inhibit Parallel Data and Parallel Data Valid provide the timing control to decode output data in parallel form.

3.6.3.9 The Hold circuit permits the operator to electrically stop the DMM from taking new readings by driving the $\overline{\text{Hold}}$ input (J203-3) to Data Output common (J203-4). The circuit consists of two Inverters (U8 and U1) and an optical isolator (OCI-6).

3.6.4 Operation.

3.6.4.1 The Option (51) is provided with a mating connector (Dana P/N 600810), a connector Key (Dana P/N 600811) to prevent misalignment, mounting screws and 44 connector pins (Dana P/N 600809). Pin identification is provided in table 3.3 for serial and parallel outputs, depending upon the type of operation selected by the user.

Table 3.3 - J203 Pin Identification

Bottom	J203		Top
Not Used	1	A	Not Used
Not Used	2	B	Not Used
$\overline{\text{HOLD}}$	3	C	Not Used
Data Output Ground	4	D	$\overline{\text{Inhibit Parallel Data}}$
Inhibit Parallel Data	5	E	8
$\overline{\text{Serial Strobe}}$	6	F	80
RC3	7	H	800
4	8	J	8K
40	9	K	4-Bit Serial (8)
400	10	L	80K
4K	11	M	Serial Strobe
40K	12	N	Polarity
3-Bit Serial (4)	13	P	FC2
FC1	14	R	RC2
RC1	15	S	2
1	16	T	20
10	17	U	200
100	18	V	2K
1K	19	W	2-Bit Serial (2)
1-Bit Serial (1)	20	X	O/L
100K	21	Y	20K
10K	22	Z	VGG

3.6.4.2 All output lines are TTL logic and are referenced to J203 pin 4. A reference +5 volt output is provided at J203 pin Z for printer reference. Output levels of the data are defined as:

Logic High: +2.4 volts (minimum)
Logic Low: +0.8 volts (maximum –8 mA current sink)

3.6.4.3 FUNCTION CODES.

3.6.4.3.1 The function codes are shown in table 3.4.

Table 3.4 - Function Codes

	FC1	FC2	Binary Weight
DCV	1	1	3
ACV	0	1	2
KΩ	1	0	1
kHz	0	0	0

3.6.4.4 RANGE CODES.

3.6.4.4.1 The range codes are shown in table 3.5.

Table 3.5 - Range Codes

	RC1	RC2	RC3	Binary Weight
.2	0	1	0	2
2	1	1	0	3
20	0	0	1	4
200	1	0	1	5
2000	0	1	1	6
20000	1	1	1	7

3.6.4.5 POLARITY CODES.

3.6.4.5.1 The polarity codes are:

(+) PLUS POL = 1
(–) MINUS POL = 0

3.6.4.6 SERIAL OUTPUT.

3.6.4.6.1 The data output is available in serial form on four lines. Serial Strobe is available in logic true and its complement form. Pin identification for lines used in serial output is provided in table 3.6.

Table 3.6 - Serial Output Pin Identification

Bottom	J203		Top
$\overline{\text{HOLD}}$	3	K	4-Bit Serial (8)
Data Output Ground	4	M	Serial Strobe
$\overline{\text{Serial Strobe}}$	6	W	2-Bit Serial (2)
3-Bit Serial (4)	13	Z	V_{GG}
1-Bit Serial (1)	20		

3.6.4.6.2 At the completion of a measurement (digitize), the data strobe output generates eight 1 millisecond pulses at approximately a 500 Hz rate. During each strobe pulse, a new data byte appears at the serial data output lines. The serial data is shown in table 3.7.

3.6.4.7 PARALLEL OUTPUT.

3.6.4.7.1 The parallel data output is available in standard BCD form on 33 lines of J203 as shown in table 3.8.

3.6.4.7.2 Data at the output pins is available when Inhibit Parallel Data at J203 pin 5 is true (approximately 16 milliseconds). $\overline{\text{Inhibit Parallel Data}}$ at J203 pin D can be used when negative true logic is required for a print pulse.

3.6.4.8 HOLD.

3.6.4.8.1 The hold line is an external command. When held at a logic low, the DMM is inhibited from updating display and data output information. If Hold is commanded during a digitize cycle, the reading will be inhibited after the cycle has been completed. The Hold F/F (U9) on the Main Logic and Interconnection board disables the One-Shot A (U11) and prevents LSD and CMOS latches from being updated.

Table 3.8 - Parallel Output Pin Identification

Bottom	J203		Top
$\overline{\text{HOLD}}$	3	D	$\overline{\text{Inhibit Parallel Data}}$
Data Output Ground	4	E	8
Inhibit Parallel Data	5	F	80
RC3	7	H	800
4	8	J	8K
40	9	L	80K
400	10	N	Polarity
4K	11	P	FC2
40K	12	R	RC2
FC1	14	S	2
RC1	15	T	20
1	16	U	200
10	17	V	2K
100	18	X	O/L
1K	19	Y	20K
100K	21	Z	V_{GG}
10K	22		

3.6.4.8.2 The value of the last measurement remains in the display and is available at the parallel data output lines (although no new parallel data and its complement pulse is generated). The data is not present at the serial data output lines following the last measurement taken.

Table 3.7 - Serial Data Output

	Word							
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1-Bit Serial (1)	FC1	RC1	1	10	100	1K	10K	100K
2-Bit Serial (2)	FC2	RC2	2	20	200	2K	20K	O/L
3-Bit Serial (4)	POL	RC3	4	40	400	4K	40K	Logic Lo
4-Bit Serial (8)	Logic Hi	Logic Lo	8	80	800	8K	80K	Logic Lo

SECTION 4 THEORY OF OPERATION

4.1 INTRODUCTION.

4.1.1 This section describes the operation of the Model 5100 DMM and includes the basic technique used as well as a more detailed explanation of the major functional portions.

4.2 CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION.

4.2.1 A functional block diagram of the instrument is presented in figure 4.1. The diagram is divided into four major areas for purposes of discussion; (1) Signal Conditioning, (2) Digitizing, (3) Ranging, and (4) Display. Measurement signals applied to the input terminals are routed to the appropriate signal conditioning device by the function controls. Because the isolator amplifier operates with low voltages, dc measurement signals higher than 2 volts must be scaled down. This is accomplished by the attenuator. The attenuator also changes the source current flow on the ohms ranges. The ac converter contains its own voltage attenuator for the ac voltage ranges above 2 volts.

4.2.2 The ac converter produces a dc output level proportional to the ac measurement applied to its input. On the ac ranges this dc signal is applied to the isolator.

4.2.3 The ohms amplifier produces a dc output level proportional to the direct current at its input on the ohms ranges. Like the ac converter, the dc output voltage produced by the ohms configuration is applied to the isolator input.

4.2.4 The isolator functions as a buffer to prevent application of "normal-mode" noise or "common-mode" voltages to the integrator circuit. It also serves to provide a high input impedance on all dc ranges of the instrument except the 1000 range. The output of the isolator is applied to the integrator for conversion to a digital count.

4.2.5 The integrator is a dual-slope conversion device which charges a capacitor for a fixed time period to a level which is dependent upon the level of the measurement signal (see figure 4.3). The capacitor is then discharged at a fixed rate by switching a reference signal of opposite polarity onto the input of the integrator. As the capacitor discharges it crosses the zero volt level and begins to charge in the opposite direction. A null detector in the integrator circuit senses this zero-crossing and produces a "null-detect" signal. The null detect signal is used by the Timing and Control circuits to stop the measurement counter. Thus, the count value in the measurement counter is a direct digital representation of the measurement signal voltage applied to the instrument.

4.2.6 The Timing and Control circuits provide the integrator and counter with the synchronization required to perform the analog to digital conversion of the measurement signal. The instrument performs continuous measurement cycles. The measurement cycle is illustrated in figure 4.2.

4.2.7 Note that the digitize cycle is divided into four major periods. The first, which is 100 milliseconds long, is the signal integrate period. During this time the Timing and Control circuits apply the measurement signal to the input of the integrator. The integrator, during this period, charges a capacitor to a level determined by the value of the measurement signal. During the next period, the Timing and Control circuits apply a reference voltage, opposite in polarity to the measurement signal, to this capacitor in order to discharge it. The capacitor is discharged at a fixed rate and as the charge on the capacitor reaches zero, the integrator produces a null detect signal which is used by the Timing and Control circuits to stop the count in the measurement counter. Thus, the value of the count in the measurement counter is directly proportional to the value of the measurement signal. During the signal integrate period, the Timing and Control circuits detect the polarity of the measurement signal and store this information in a flip-flop.

4.2.8 The measurement counter is a special integrated circuit chip which includes the measurement counter, a latch to store the count, a decoder, and multiplexer. The measurement count stored in the latch is in BCD code and must be converted to a 7-line code for application to the LED display. This is accomplished by the 4-to-7 line decoder. The multiplexer, in the measurement counter, transfers one digit of information at a time from the latch to the 4-to-7 line decoder. The 7-line code from the decoder is applied to all of the LED display digits in parallel. The MUX switching line turns on each LED digit as its code appears on the output of the 7-line decoder. Thus, the LED display devices are actually flashing in sequence but the display rate is of a frequency that makes the LEDs appear to be continuously illuminated.

4.2.9 Range control is accomplished either manually from the front panel or automatically by the internal range control logic. There are three switches on the front panel of the instrument labeled UP, DOWN, and AUTO. If the operator desires to use the auto ranging feature, he simply pushes in the Auto pushbutton (a latching type switch). If it is desired to use manual range control, the Auto range switch is unlatched and the operator then has control through use of the UP and DOWN pushbuttons. The range control logic configures the voltage attenuator to scale

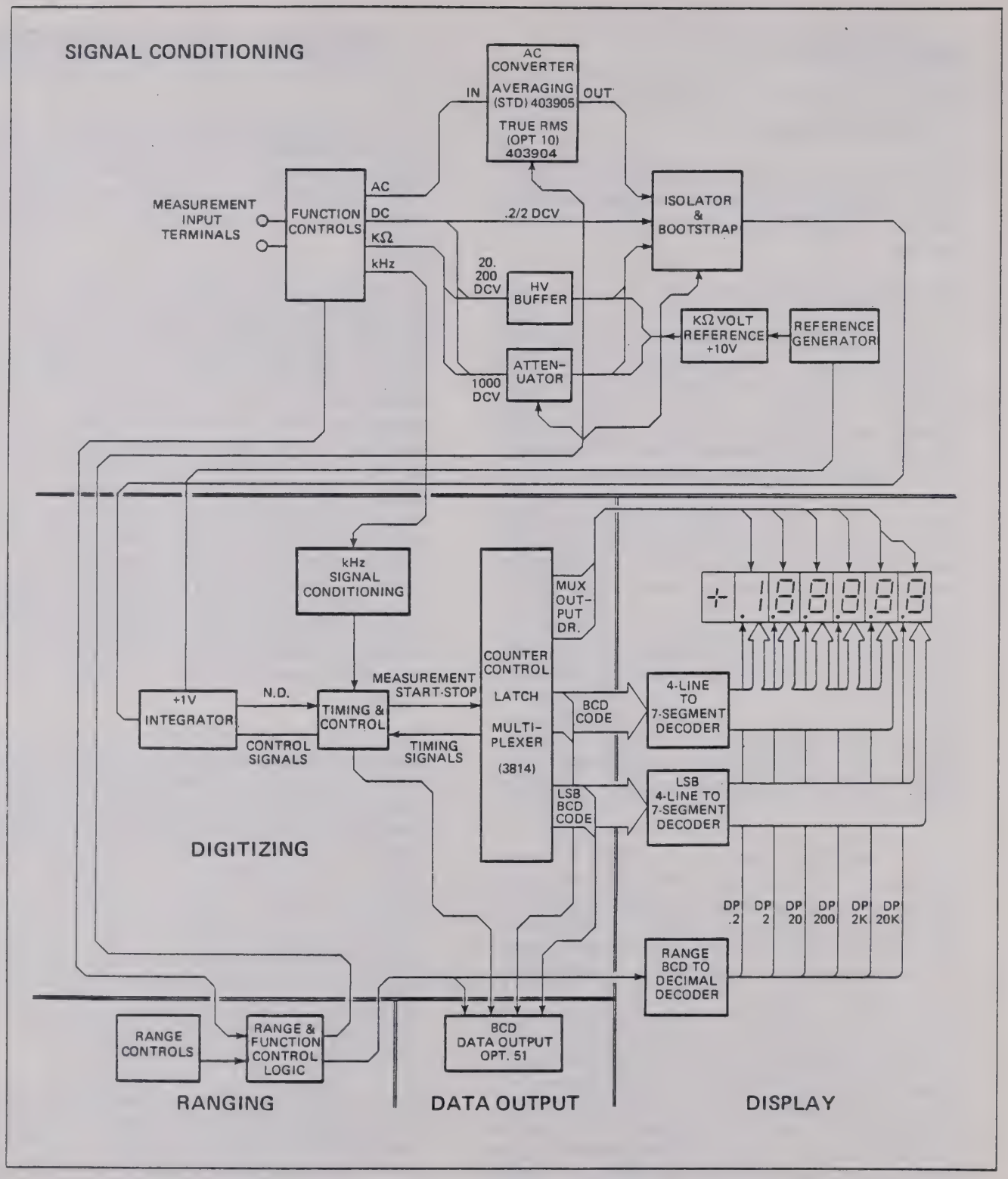


Figure 4.1 - Functional Block Diagram

down measurement input signals. In addition, it controls the attenuator in the AC Converter circuit. The isolator gain is also controlled by the range control logic and is switched from X1 to X10 gain, depending on the selected operating range of the instrument. The range code from the range control logic is applied to the decimal decoder which provides the signals to the LED displays to properly locate the decimal point.

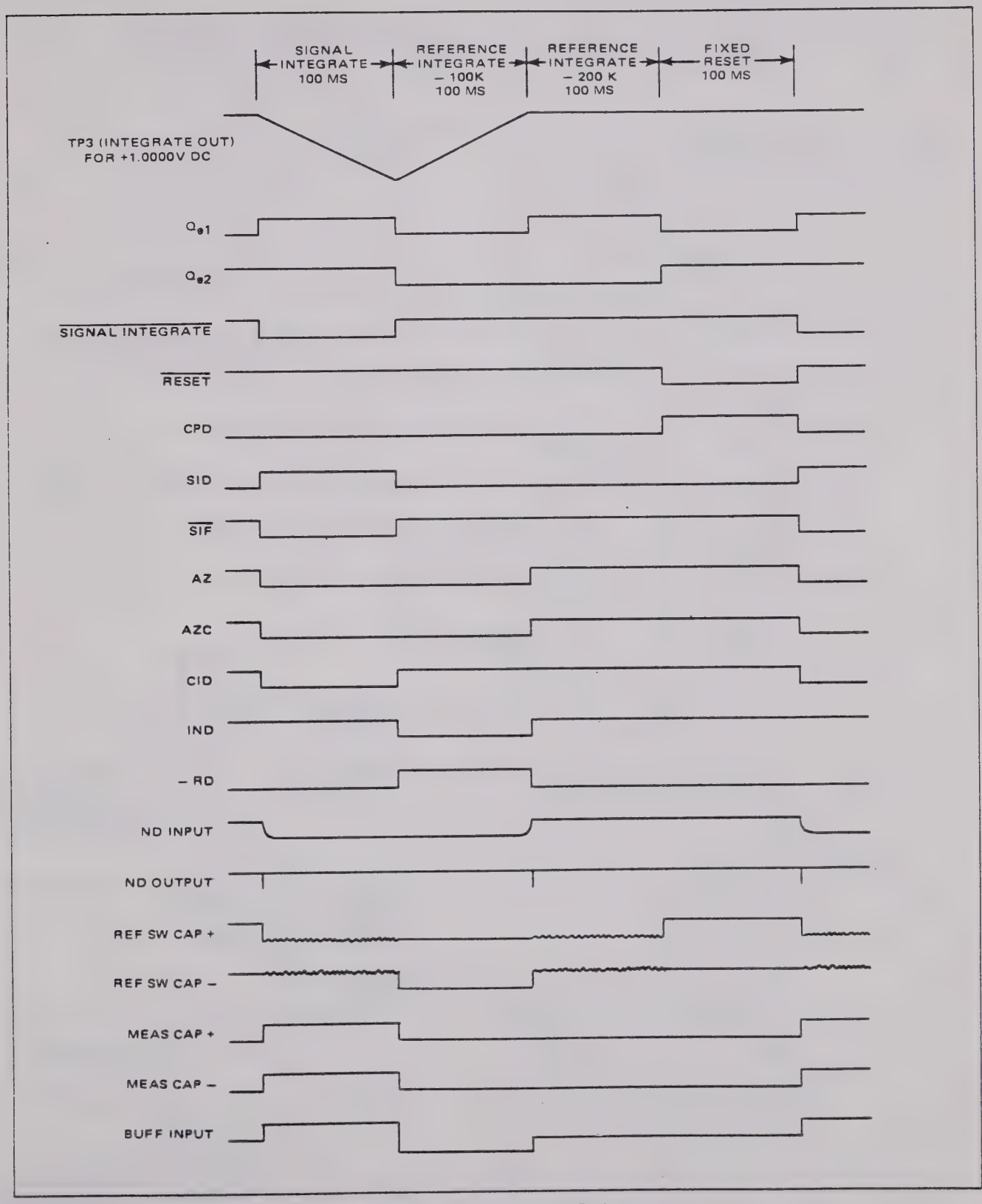


Figure 4.2 - Measurement Cycle

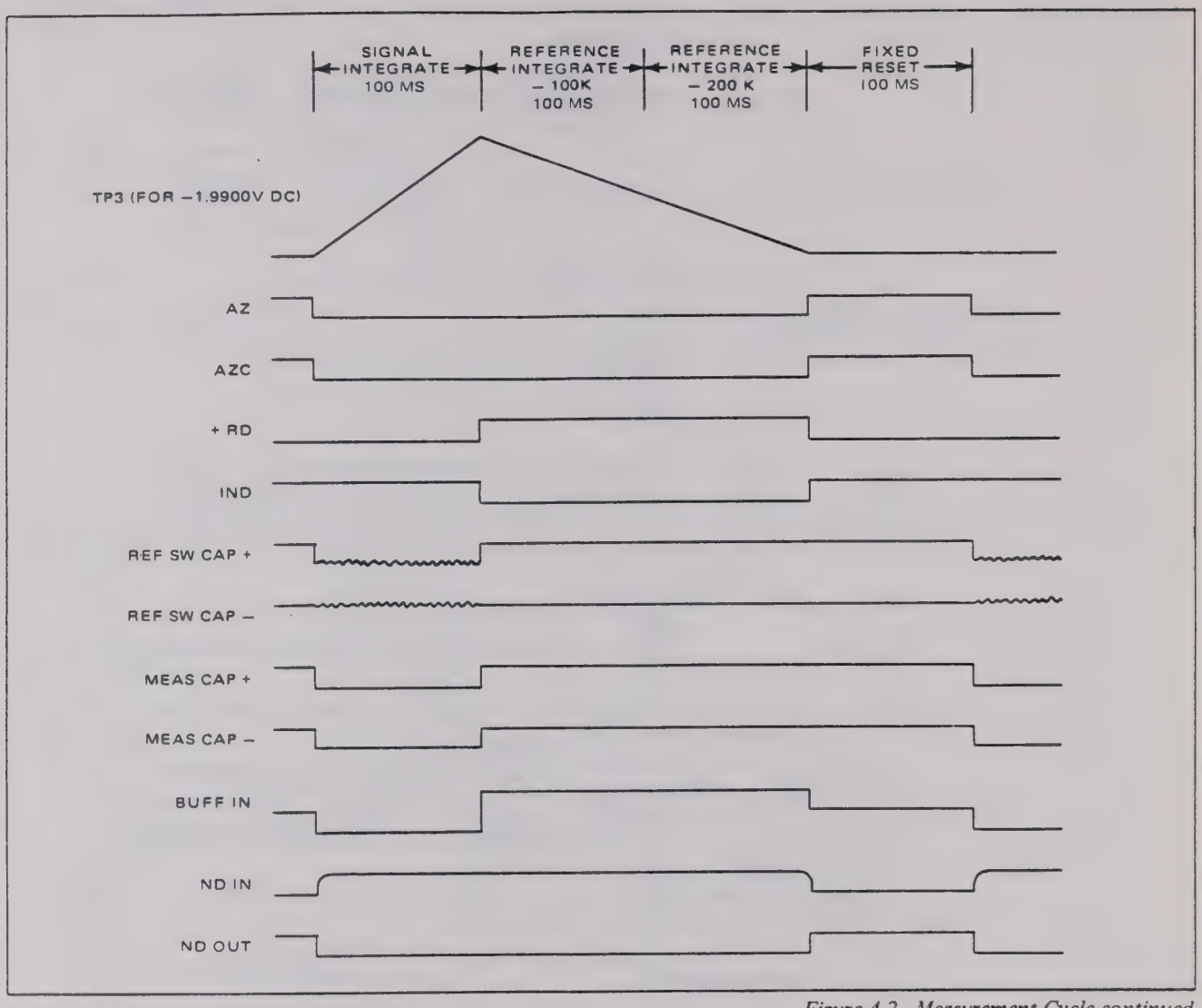


Figure 4.2 - Measurement Cycle continued

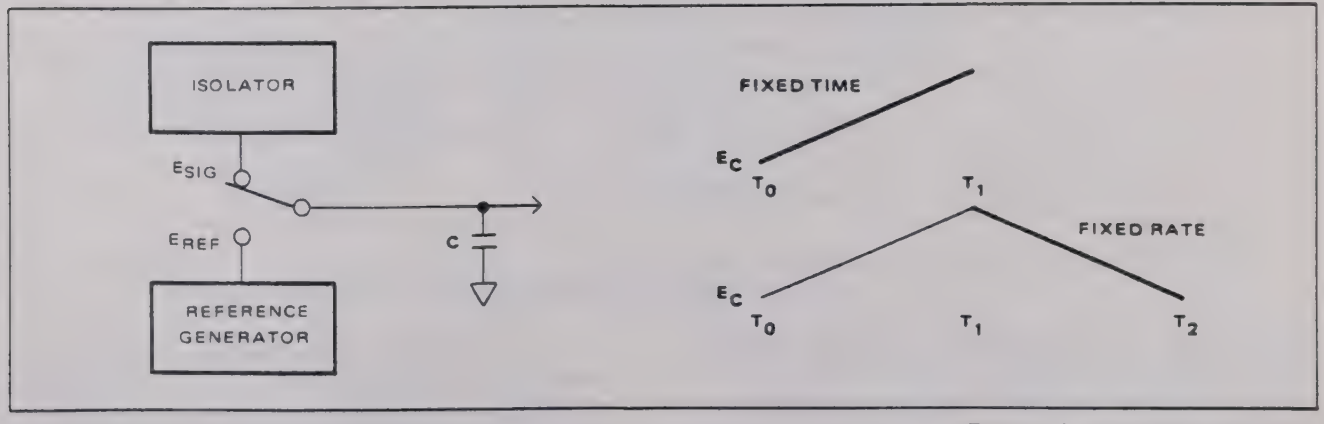


Figure 4.3 - Dual Slope Integration

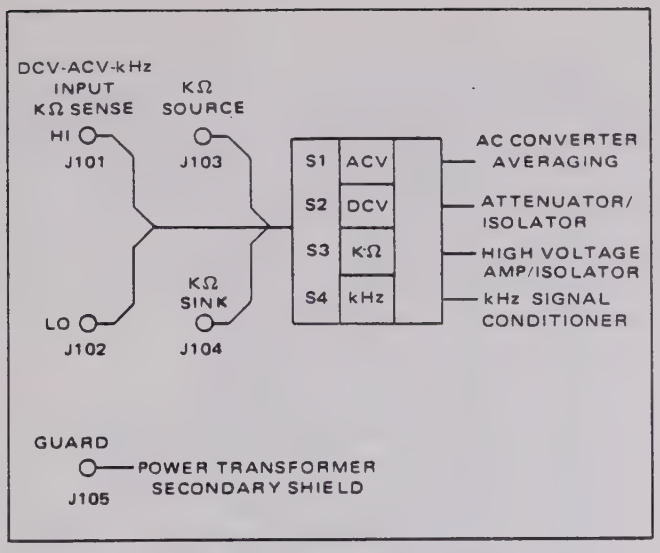


Figure 4.4 - Function Controls

4.3 DETAILED CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION.

4.3.1 The following paragraphs present the detailed description of the individual functional circuits of the instrument. The circuit descriptions are arranged in the order that they appear on the overall block diagram, figure 4.1.

4.3.2 Note that the schematic diagrams in the Drawing Section (Section 6) of this manual contain outlines of the components included in a functional circuit group. These outlined areas contain the same title of the blocks shown in diagrams in the Theory Section.

4.3.3 Function Controls.

4.3.3.1 A simplified block diagram of the function controls is illustrated in figure 4.4. The function controls consist of

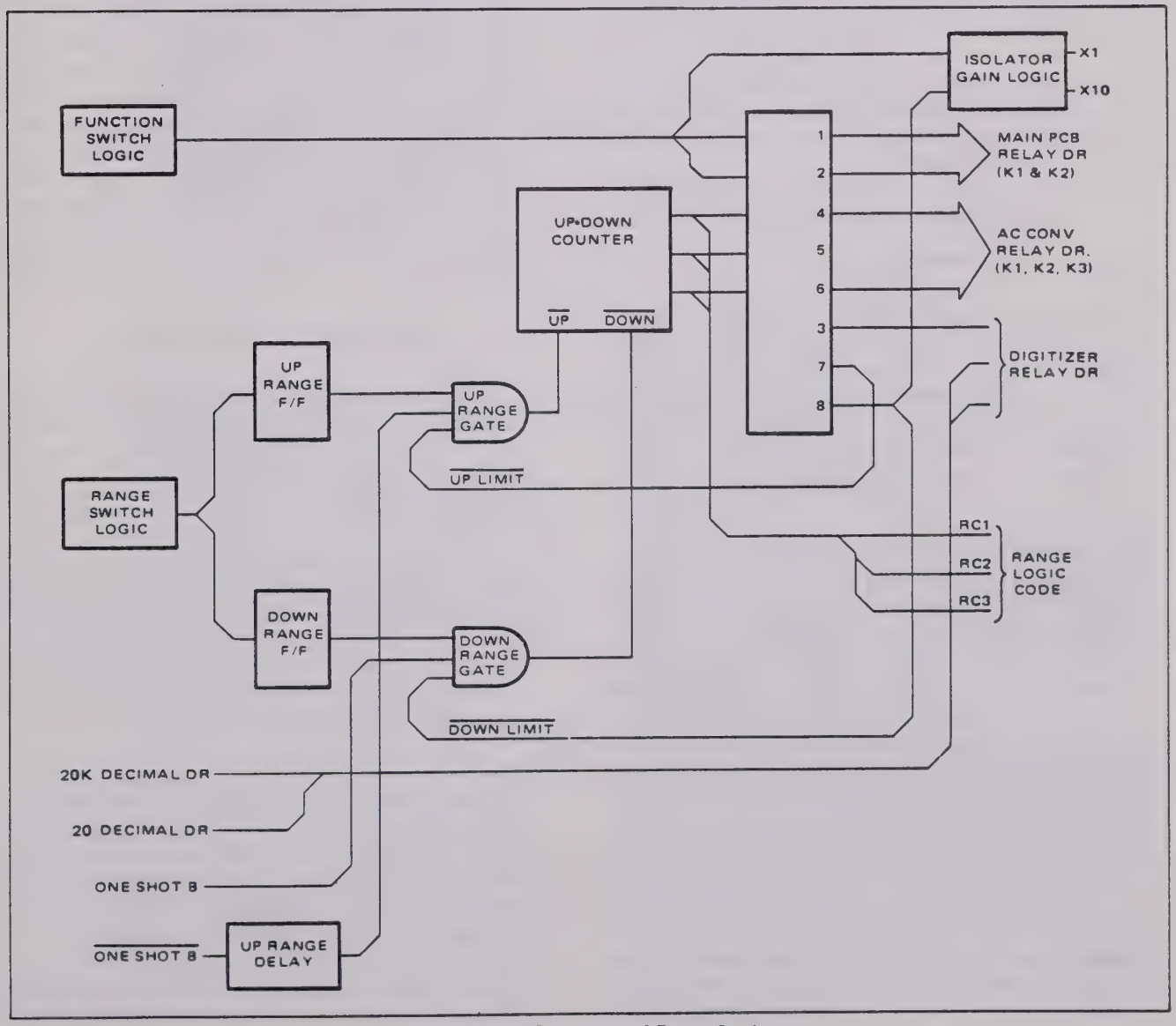


Figure 4.5 - Function and Range Logic

front panel pushbuttons labeled AC Volts, DC Volts, Kohms, and kHz. Note that there are two sets of input terminals for applying measurement signals to the input of the instrument. One set is used to provide the full scale current for resistance measurements and the other set of input terminals is used for measuring dc volts, ac volts, Kohms and kHz. The four function control switches route the input measurement signal through one of three paths when making a measurement of either voltage. The measurement signal is routed from one set of input terminals to the input of the AC Converter. When making dc voltage measurements, the measurement signal is applied to the input of the isolator and, in like fashion, the ohms measurement signal is routed to the input of the ohms circuits. Although the block diagram shows that the measurement signal is applied to the input of one of these three circuits, measurement signals are actually routed through the voltage attenuator circuits for prescaling purposes. This is discussed in more detail in the following paragraph.

J101 – +IN ACV DCV kHz (KΩ with addition of J103)
J102 – – IN ACV DCV kHz (KΩ with addition of J104)
J103 – KΩ (with J101)
J104 – KΩ (with J102)
J105 – GUARD to be connected to J102 for all measurements except floating inputs

4.3.4 Range Control Logic.

4.3.4.1 The range control logic is illustrated in simplified form in figure 4.5. The range control circuits control the gain of the isolator, the attenuation in the AC Converter and in the voltage circuits. In addition, the range control circuits provide a range code to the decimal decoder for positioning of the decimal point on the front panel display. The heart of the range control circuits is the range counter, a three state UP/DOWN counter controlled by a pair of UP/DOWN flip-flops. When the range is to be stepped up manually, the switch closure from S8-B in combination with the clock, applies a pulse to the UP input of the range counter, thereby increasing the count. Manual down ranging is accomplished in exactly the same way by a switch closure from S9-A when the DOWN pushbutton is depressed. In auto range, the same UP or DOWN flip-flops are set by two signals which come from the counter. If the counter reaches a count which is greater than full scale of the measurement range prior to the null detect, it produces an overload (O/L) signal. This signal is applied to the step-up flip-flop and causes the range counter to step up one count. If the null detect signal should occur before the counter reaches the 5% point in its count, a signal termed divide by 2K (÷ 2K) is produced, indicating that the measurement is less than 5% of full scale. This divide by 2K signal is applied to the step-down flip-flop, which causes the range counter to count down one step. Thus, the manual pushbuttons, or the internal logic, cause the range counter to step to the proper range and produce the range codes RC1, RC2, and RC3. The range code is applied to the decimal decoder to locate the decimal point on the front panel display. In addition, the range codes are applied to the read-only memory (ROM), which is configured by internal firmware, to produce relay control signals which configure the attenuator relays. The isolator gain is controlled by the range counter, read-only memory, and by the switch positions of the function control switches on the front panel.

4.3.5 AC Converter (Averaging).

4.3.5.1 The AC Converter is shown in simplified form in figure 4.6. As shown on the diagram, it consists of an input attenuator network, a rectifier amplifier, and an output filter. The input attenuator network serves to scale down the input measurement voltage, controlled by the range relays K1, K2, and K3. The 2V range attenuation is controlled by the fixed R/C values of the input circuit and the input voltage is applied directly to the rectifier amplifier. On the 20, 200, and 1000 ranges, relays K1, K2, and K3 are respectively energized to provide the proper signal input attenuation. The ACV Function configures the isolator for a fixed gain of 1 for all ranges. The rectifier amplifier consists of a dual FET input stage that feeds an operational amplifier that drives a G_m stage and two rectifier feedback diodes that convert the input measurement signal to a dc voltage, which is smoothed by an output filter network.

4.3.6 TRUE RMS AC CONVERTER.

4.3.6.1 The converter is shown in simplified form in figure 4.7. It consists of an input scaling attenuator amplifier, an absolute value taker rectifier amplifier, a logarithmic driving amplifier, an anti-log summing amplifier, an output attenuator, and filter.

4.3.6.2 The input scaling amplifier receives an input signal, de-coupled through C1, to the fixed R/C values in a potentiometric configuration with a gain of 1 for the 2 ACV range. The attenuator relay combinations reduce the overall gain by decade factors, as shown in figure 4.7. Transistors Q2 and Q3 are wired as back-to-back clamp diodes to protect the input to the OP AMP, AR1.

4.3.6.3 The output of the scaling amplifier is fed to the Absolute Value taker (AVT) or rectifier amplifier. This circuit consists of an OP AMP, AR2, feeding an output G_m stage (Q8 and Q9) used to drive the hot carrier rectifier diodes (CR8 and CR9) and their feedback components in a unity gain, inverting configuration. The output produces a +50 μA/Volt to the input of the LOG driving amplifier.

4.3.6.4 The LOG Amplifier drives four log transistors (Q4a, Q5a, Q4b, and Q5b) whose emitter currents are

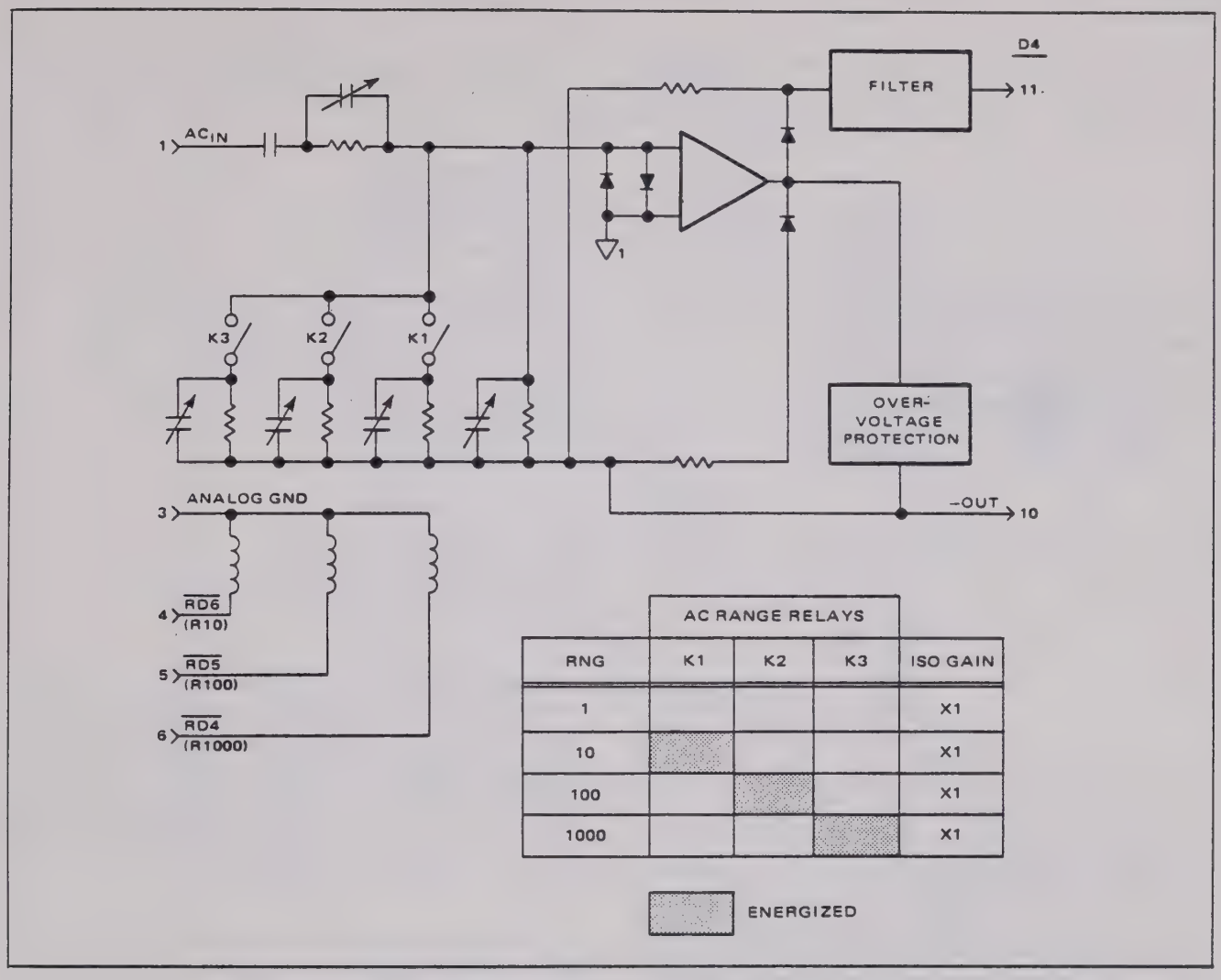


Figure 4.6 - Averaging AC Converter

matched to provide temperature tracking. Q7 is a differential stage driving the emitter follower, Q10, that drives Q11. At high frequencies C20 and R37 shunt the drive signal of Q10 to ground and the main signal is through Q11 by way of C16. Q6 is a dynamic load for the differential stage, Q7, and CR10 produces a diode drop to help compensate for voltage drift. R32 adjusts voltage offset and R22 adjusts the input bias current.

4.3.6.5 The output of the LOG amplifier is a negative current that drives Q5b, which squares the signal. C23 averages the signal by the small amount of ripple from the output of the Summing OP AMP, AR3, to the log transistors. Q4b extracts the square root of the signal and this is fed to the inverting input of the Summing OP AMP, where the current is converted to a voltage at the output by R46. C22 is used to provide phase compensation. The output of the summing amplifier produces a full scale signal of +10 Volts. This is attenuated by R50 and R52 (R49 and R53 are FSV's if necessary) and filtered by C24 to be routed to the isolator, set at a gain of 1.

4.3.7 High Voltage Buffer.

4.3.7.1 The high voltage buffer is illustrated in simplified form in figure 4.8. This circuit protects the isolator from high measurement voltages, presents a high impedance to the measurement circuit to prevent circuit loading and isolates the KΩ source terminal from the attenuator reference bridge on all KΩ ranges.

4.3.7.2 In operation, the two transistors (diode connected) Q1 and Q2, serve as an input clamp to prevent application of excessive voltage to the high impedance buffer Q4. The high impedance buffer is a dual FET device configured with the amplifier AR1 to form a unity gain amplifier of extremely high impedance.

4.3.7.3 The output of the AR1 is routed through the 1000 KΩ resistor to the attenuator and from the attenuator output to the isolator.

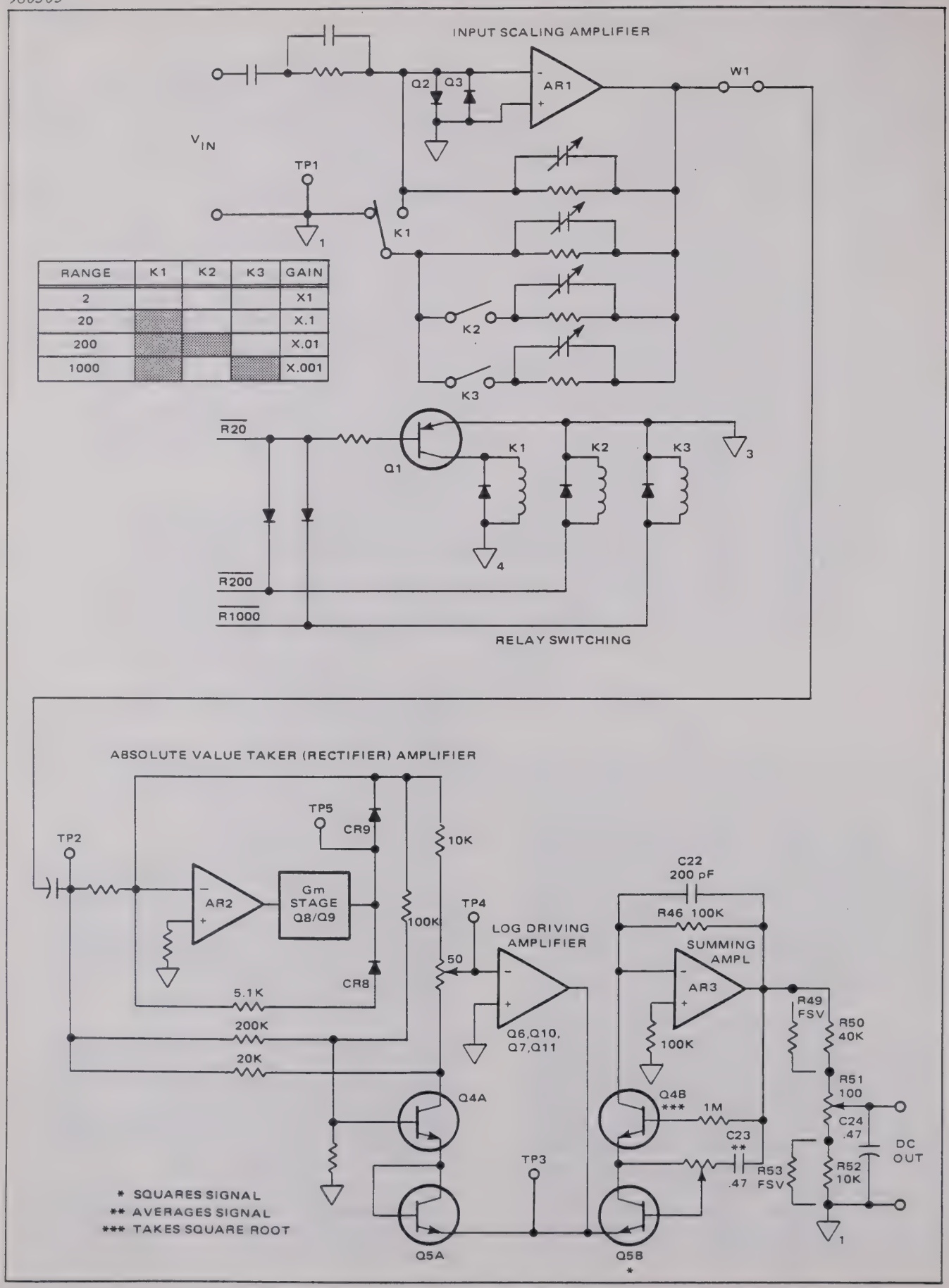


Figure 4.7 - True RMS AC Converter, Simplified Schematic

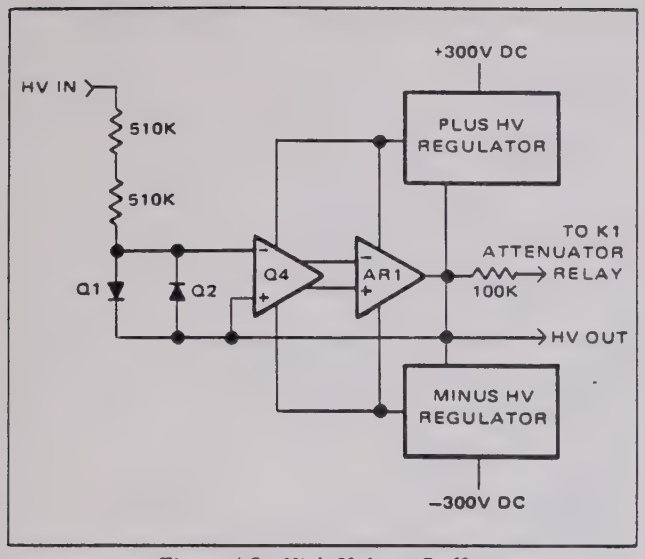


Figure 4.8 - High Voltage Buffer

4.3.7.4 In the Kohms function, the output of the AR1 is routed to the reference common line (refer to figure 5.16, KΩ Single Thread Diagram, upper right quadrant). The output of the high voltage buffer AR1 raises the reference common voltage as current is drawn from the ohms source terminal so that the current flow is constant through the resistance being measured (Rx).

4.3.8 Attenuator.

4.3.8.1 This circuit is shown in simplified form in figure 4.9. The attenuator performs the following functions; 1) attenuation of input measurement voltages on the 20, 200, and 1000 volt dc ranges, 2) scales down the ohms current source when the instrument is on the Kohms ranges, and 3) the attenuator contains a series resistance string with pick-off points selected by range relays. The attenuator, in the 20, and 200 DCV ranges, divide the HV Buffer output by 10:1 and 100:1, respectively, to provide full scale inputs to the isolator of ±2V DC. The attenuator, for the 1000 range, is preceded by a 9 MΩ resistor on the main PCB to provide a 1000:1 reduction in voltage from the measurement input to the isolator input.

4.3.8.2 When configured in the KΩ ranges, the attenuator uses the resistor elements in series with the KΩ reference generator voltage (+10V DC) to provide the required full scale currents at the KΩ source input terminal, J103. The 9 MΩ main PCB resistor is configured with the attenuator and HV Buffer in the 2000 KΩ and 20,000 KΩ ranges.

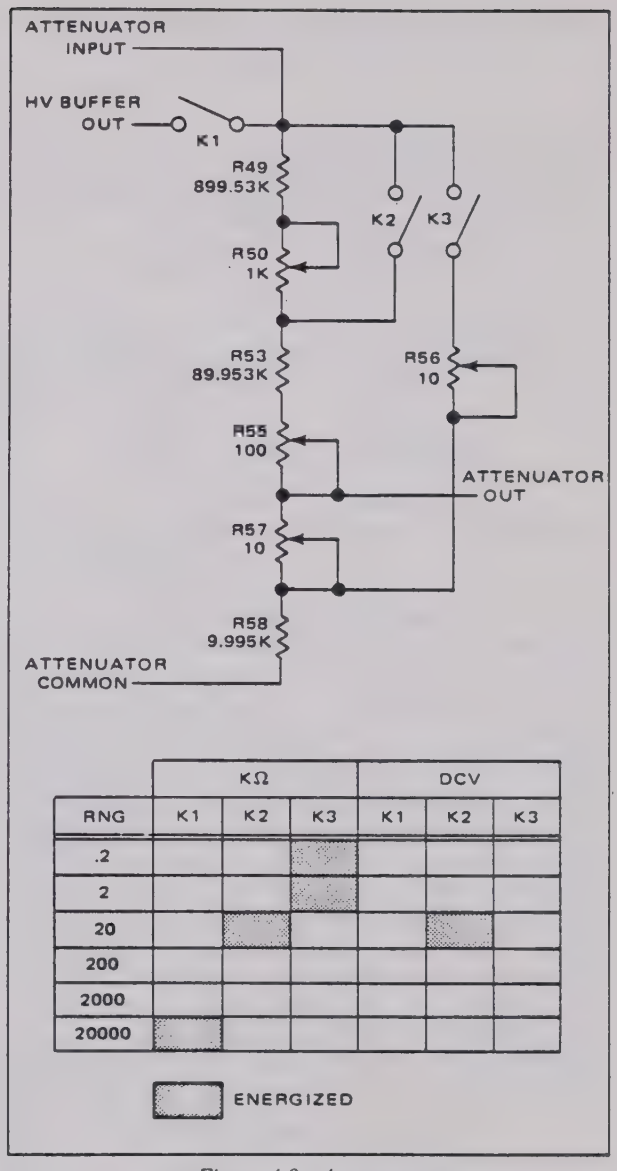


Figure 4.9 - Attenuator

4.3.9 Isolator.

4.3.9.1 The isolator, shown in figure 4.10, consists of an input clamp, an isolator amplifier, a bootstrap amplifier, and a gain switching network. The various prescaled and processed input measurement voltages are applied to the input of the isolator which is clamped to prevent application of more than ±5V to the input of the isolator amplifier. The isolator amplifier is an operational amplifier with a

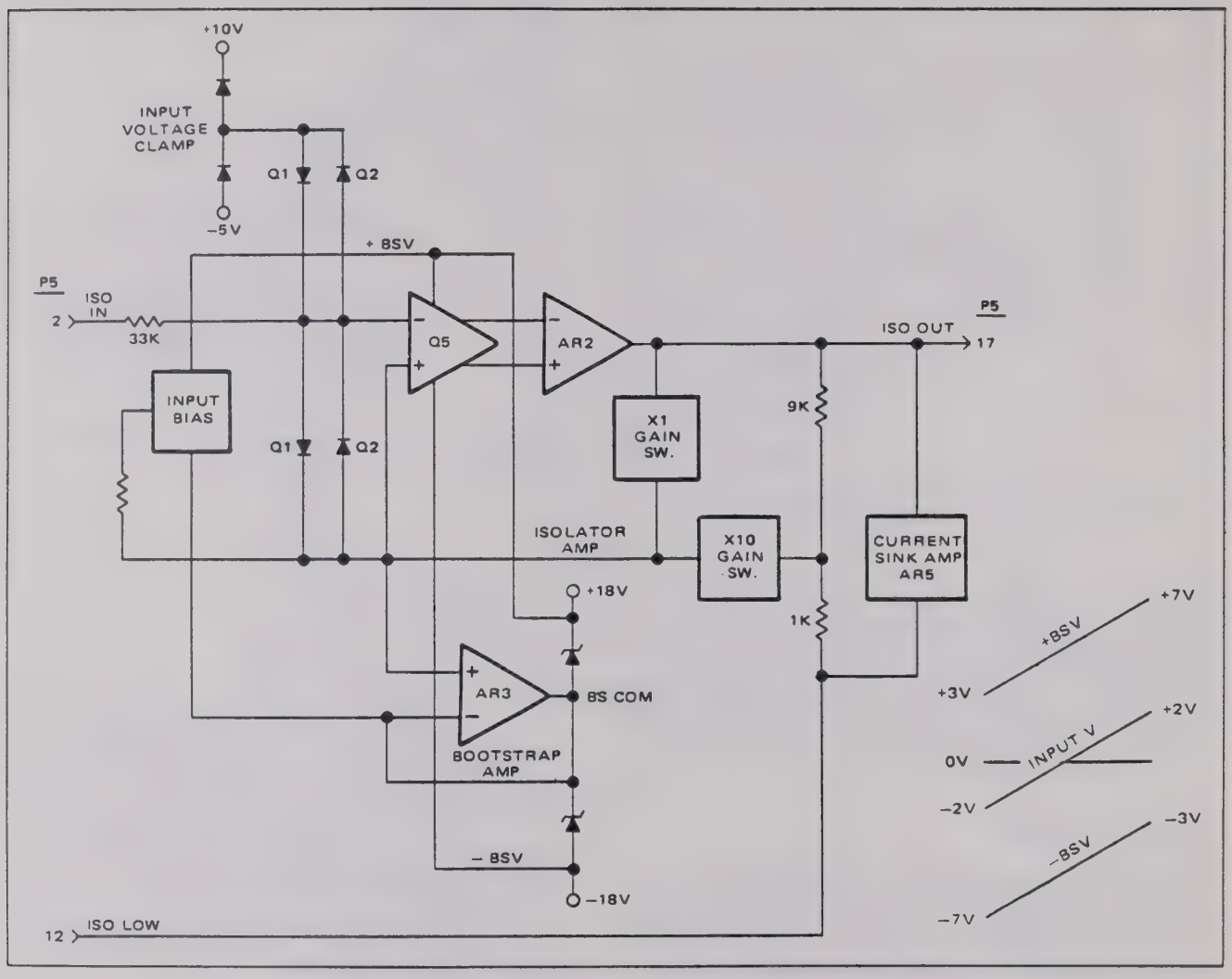


Figure 4.10 - Isolator & Bootstrap

gain of 1 or a gain of 10, depending upon the control signals applied to the gain switches by the range control logic of the instrument. The isolator accepts either positive or negative voltage levels at its input on one of two ranges; 1) zero to .1999 volts or 2) zero to 1.99 volts. Because of the gain switching, controlled by the range control logic, the output of the isolator is always zero to 1.999 volts dc. Note that the negative and positive supply voltage for the isolator amplifier is supplied by the bootstrap amplifier. These voltage sources are labeled + bootstrap voltage (+ BSV) and – bootstrap voltage (– BSV). The purpose of the bootstrap amplifier is to provide the isolator amplifier with a supply voltage which is always centered about the input measurement signal to the isolator amplifier. The + BSV voltage is always 5 volts higher than the input signal and the – BSV is always 5 volts lower than the input signal voltage. Thus, the isolator amplifier is always supplied with source voltages centered around the input signal. This combination provides high input impedance to avoid loading the circuit under test. The Current Sink AMP circuit, at the output of the isolator, provides a voltage, i.e., current, equal and opposite to the isolator output. This effectively raises the input impedance of the signal "low" input terminal by cancelling the effects of signal current errors from the measurement input to the integrator.

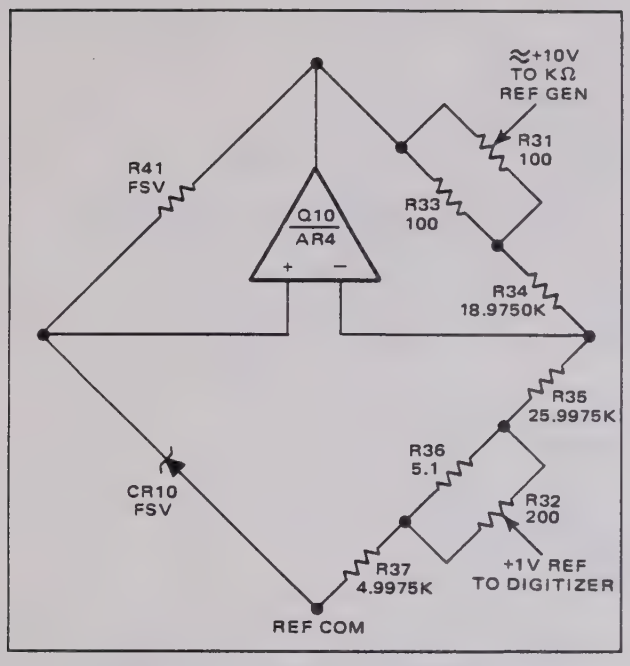


Figure 4.11 - Reference Generator

4.3.10 Reference Generator.

4.3.10.1 The reference generator produces the accurate one-volt to the digitizer circuits for measurement of AC and DC voltages. It also furnishes a 10 volt reference voltage to ohms reference circuit for use in the ohms measurement functions. The reference generator is shown in simplified schematic form in figure 4.11 and in complete schematic form on sheet 2 of drawing number 432074, page 6-13.

4.3.10.2 The circuit consists of a resistance bridge, an operational amplifier, transistor Q10, and reference zener CR10.

4.3.10.3 In operation the zener presents approximately 6.3 volts at the – input of AR4 maintaining a stable 10 volt DC output at Q10. The resistor network around CR10 consisting of resistors R39, R40, R41, R42, R45, R46, R50, and R51 is designed to operate the reference zener at a current which produces the highest voltage stability over a wide temperature range. These resistors are factory-selected-value (FSV) resistors and the schematic shows only nominal values. In addition, some of the resistors may not be installed in some instruments.

4.3.10.4 The resistance bridge contains two potentiometers for adjusting the one volt and 10 volt output voltages.

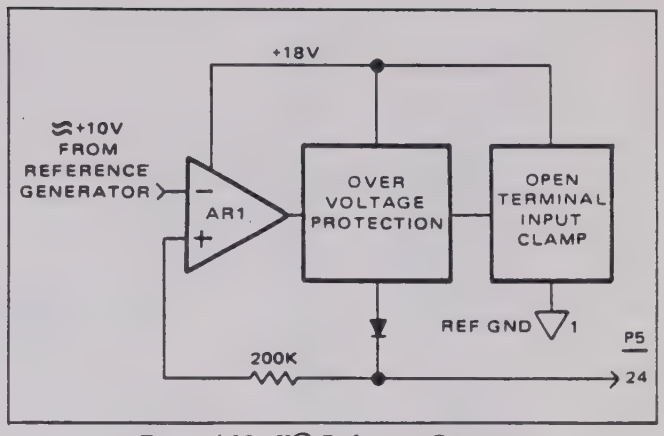


Figure 4.12 - KΩ Reference Generator

4.3.11 KΩ Reference Generator and Overvoltage Protection Circuit.

4.3.11.1 The KΩ reference generator provides a stable 10 volt reference voltage for application to the ohms source terminal via the attenuator circuit. The circuit is shown in simplified form in figure 4.12 and schematically on sheet 2 of drawing 432074, page 6-13. The circuit consists of an operational amplifier, a five-volt zener diode, driver transistor Q4 and protection diode, CR3. When supply voltages are applied to the circuit the overvoltage circuit rises to +10 volts. At this point the op-amp AR1 biases Q4 so that the collector remains at 10 volts. As current is drawn during a resistance measurement the op-amp adjusts the bias so the output of Q4 remains at 10 volts under load. Thus the ohms reference voltage is held stable and the reference circuit is isolated from the ohms load. The overvoltage protection circuit is included to protect the instrument from accidental application of voltage while set for KΩ function.

4.3.12 Open Input Terminal Clamp.

4.3.12.1 When there is no connection to the input terminals on the KΩ function, the +10 volt reference line and reference common would tend to soar to the level of the power sources. To limit the drift Q9 and Q6 are biased to turn on and clamp these lines. This keeps the voltage on the test leads at a safe level and protects the components in a circuit under test.

4.3.13 Integrator.

4.3.13.1 The integrator is the circuit which performs the analog-to-digital conversion of the measurement signal and is illustrated in figure 4.13. The integrator uses the dual

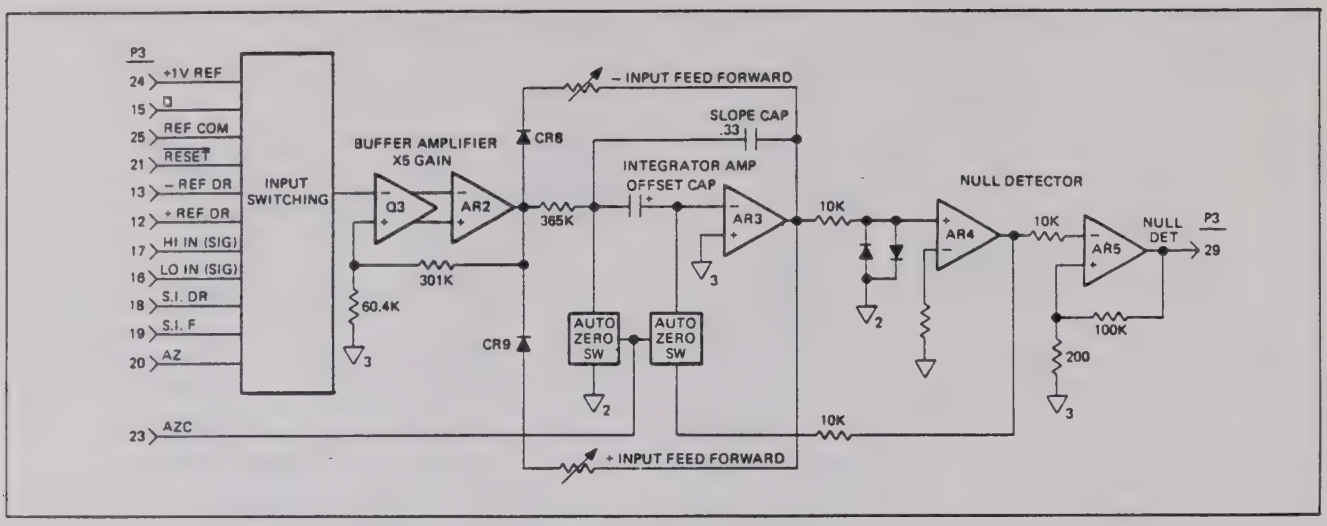
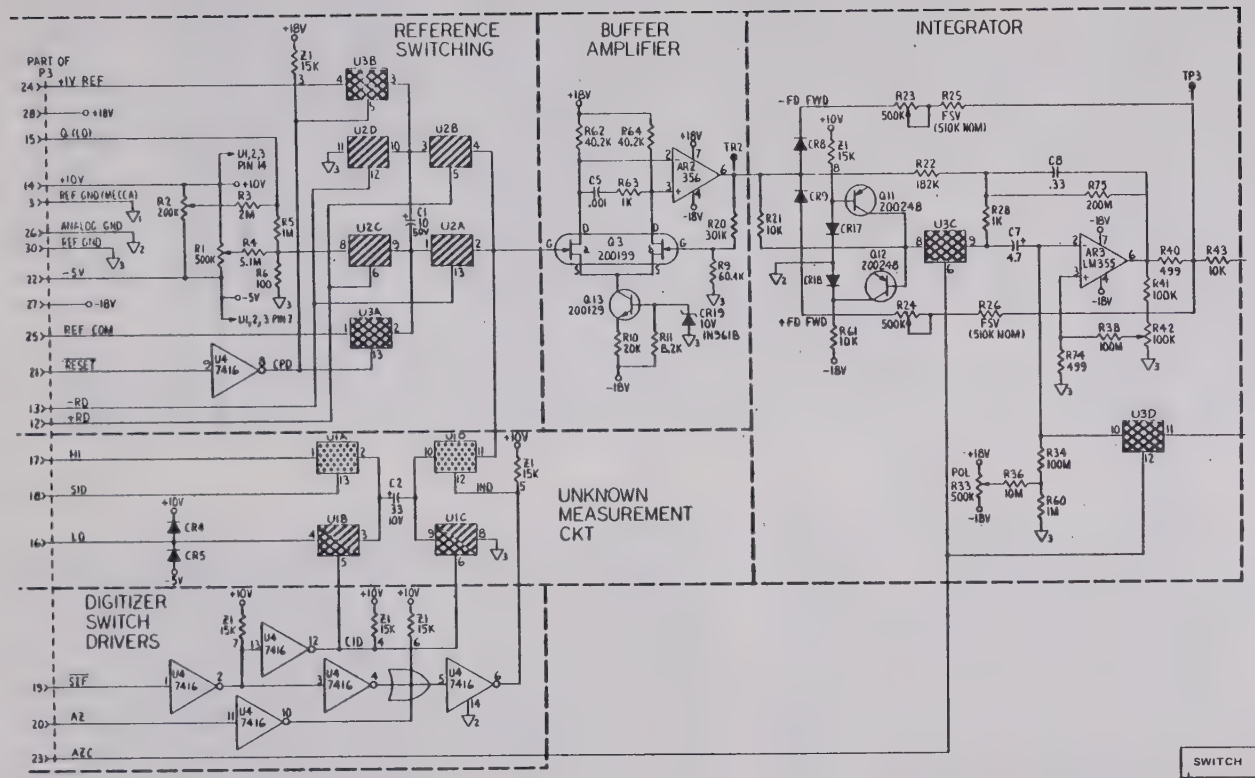


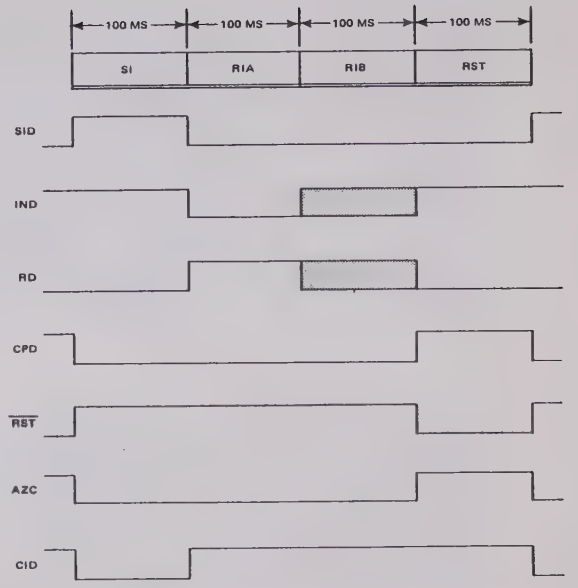
Figure 4.13 - Digitizer

slope integration technique to perform the analog-to-digital conversion. Refer to figure 4.2 for the cycle timing relationships that relate to the dual slope integration. During the reset portion of the measurement cycle, the two reset switches close placing the offset capacitor across the output of the null detector amplifier. This charges the offset capacitor to a level equal to any offset voltage that appears at the output of the null detector amplifier. At the beginning of the signal integrate portion of the measurement cycle, the reset switches open and the signal switch closes, thus placing the offset capacitor in series with the measurement signal from the isolator at the input of the integrator amplifier. Thus a positive or negative offset voltage is added to or subtracted from the signal being measured. The output of the integrator amplifier charges the slope capacitor for a fixed period of time (100 milliseconds). The charge placed on the capacitor is dependent on the magnitude or level of the measurement signal from the isolator. Refer to figure 4.2, note that there are two slopes shown representing the capacitor charging slope; these represent two measurement levels. Note that the time is the same for the charge for both measurements but that the charging rate and the final charge level is different. From this it can be seen that the signal integrate period is always the same length but the charging rate and level of the capacitor varies with the measurement signal. At the end of the signal integrate period the feed forward switch adds a small amount of charge to the capacitor to make up for a slight delay which is incorporated to allow similar lines and circuits to settle out between the reference integrate and signal integrate portions of the measurement cycle. This causes the slope capacitor charge voltage to increase slightly. At the beginning of the reference integrate period of the measurement cycle, the signal switch opens and either the – reference switch or the + reference switch closes to apply a reference voltage to the input of the integrator amplifier opposite in polarity to the voltage of the measurement signal previously applied. This reference voltage is applied to the integrator amplifier and causes the slope capacitor to discharge at a fixed rate. When the slope capacitor reaches the zero level, the null detector amplifier produces a null detect pulse. Note that in figure 4.2 that for both measurements, the rate of discharge was the same, e.g., the slope is the same angle. Also note that for different measurement signal inputs, the zero crossing occurs at a different point in time. Thus, it can be seen that the time periods of the reference integrate portion of the measurement cycle is proportional to the value of the measurement signal. The output of the null detector is used by the Timing and Control circuits to stop the measurement counter. On figure 4.2 the Q_{e1} and Q_{e2} signals shown are timing signals generated by the measurement counter chip and used by the Timing and Control circuits for circuit synchronization and generation of control signals.

4.3.13.2 INTEGRATOR INPUT SWITCHING.

4.3.13.2.1 The A-to-D process called integration requires that the measurement signal from the isolator output, which has been conditioned (filtered, amplified, or attenuated), to be applied to the input of the integrator, whose R/C components allow the output to charge at a linear rate for





SWITCH					
U1-13	SID				
U1-12	IND				
U2 5/6	+ RD				
U2-12/13	– RD				
U3-5/13	CPD				
U3-6/12	AZC				
U1-5/6	CID				

Figure 4.14 - Integrator Input Switching

100 msec, called signal integration. The process now disconnects the measurement signal and applies a stable reference voltage opposite in polarity (of the measurement signal) to return the integrator output back to a zero voltage, to be sensed by the null detector as "zero crossing," called reference integration. The reference integration period is approximately 100 μsec for zero input signal, 100 ms for half scale signals (100,000 counts) and 200 msec for full scale signals (199,999 counts). A period of 100 msec follows the reference integration period called "reset." During the Reset period, the +1V Reference Voltage from the Reference Generator is applied to a 10 μF/50V capacitor (C1) by COS/MOS bilateral switches to store the Ref +1V until use during the reference integration period. The drive signal for this sequence is called CPD or inverted Reset from the Timing and Control circuitry on the main PCB.

4.3.13.2.2 At the start of the Reference integration period, the Voltage stored on C1 must be applied to the integrator. If the measurement signal were plus, a −1 volt Reference must be used to complete the integration sequence. This is accomplished by use of COS/MOS bilateral switch configurations that reference C1 "+" to (Mecca) ground and connect C1 "−" to the integrator input. The drive signal required during the reference integrate sequence is "−" RD from the Timing and Control logic circuits on the main PCB, which was established by the polarity detection circuits during the start of signal integration.

4.3.13.2.3 Measuring a negative signal requires that a positive reference voltage be configured during reference integration by a drive signal called "+" RD.

4.3.13.2.4 The capacitor is used to store a voltage potential at Reset to be used, either positively or negatively, during the following reference integrate period. The "store" to "use" period, signal integrate, is 100 msec which, because of the high COS/MOS "OFF" resistance, does not "load" and/or derate the voltage on the capacitor. Following the reference integrate period is Reset which again "charges" or "refills" the capacitor should any de-rating of the reference +1V occur.

The measurement signal, from the isolator output, is coupled to the integrator input through a configuration of COS/MOS bilateral switches and a measurement capacitor, C2. During the reset period, before signal integrate, the input to the integrator and C2 "−" are connected to (Mecca) ground while C2 "+" is connected to isolator "low" which removes any residual charge on the measurement cap. At the start of signal integration, C2 "−" is released from (Mecca) ground; C2 "+" is released from isolator output low and switched to isolator output high that places a measurement voltage on the integrator input to start a positive or negative output slope for the next 100 msec.

4.3.13.3 BUFFER AMPLIFIER.

4.3.13.3.1 The maximum measurement signal that can be resolved is ±2 volts while the reference voltage is ±1 volt. For the integrator to perform properly, a higher voltage is required by the integrator circuit to produce a slope with more velocity to prevent false triggering (at low level signals) and provide a more defined reference slope to detect zero or null. An amplifier with a gain factor of 5 is used to interface the input switching circuits and the actual integration amplifier circuit. With the gain as a constant, it applies to both the measurement signal for the signal integrate period and for the reference voltage during the reference integration sequence. It consists of a discrete dual FET input stage with a constant current generator, an operational amplifier, and the resistor values to achieve the required gain (x5).

4.3.14 Timing & Control Circuit.

4.3.14.1 Operation of the 5100 is controlled by the Timing and Control circuits (figure 4.15, block diagram). These circuits provide synchronization and control signals which control the sequence of operation referred to as the measurement cycle. Figure 4.2 illustrates the measurement cycle timing. Note that the timing waveforms in the left portion of the figure illustrate timing and polarities for a positive measurement signal while the right portion illustrates the negative input example.

4.3.14.2 The differences between the left and right portions of the figure are the polarity of the input signal, the integrator slope and polarity, the timing of signal switch, reference switch and reset switch. The following description of the operation of the timing and control circuits refers to the simplified block diagram (figure 4.15) and the timing chart (figure 4.2).

4.3.14.3 Four timing events are established by the CMOS chip, 3814 counter, U10 on the main PCB. Since the 3814 counter only has the capability of resolving a 4-1/2 display an additional counter is used between the clock circuit and the 3814 counter to provide the least significant digit (LSD) for a total of 5-1/2 full digits on the readout PCB. An internal clock frequency of 1 MHz drives the LSD counter, whose output of 100 kHz is fed to the 3814 counter. The

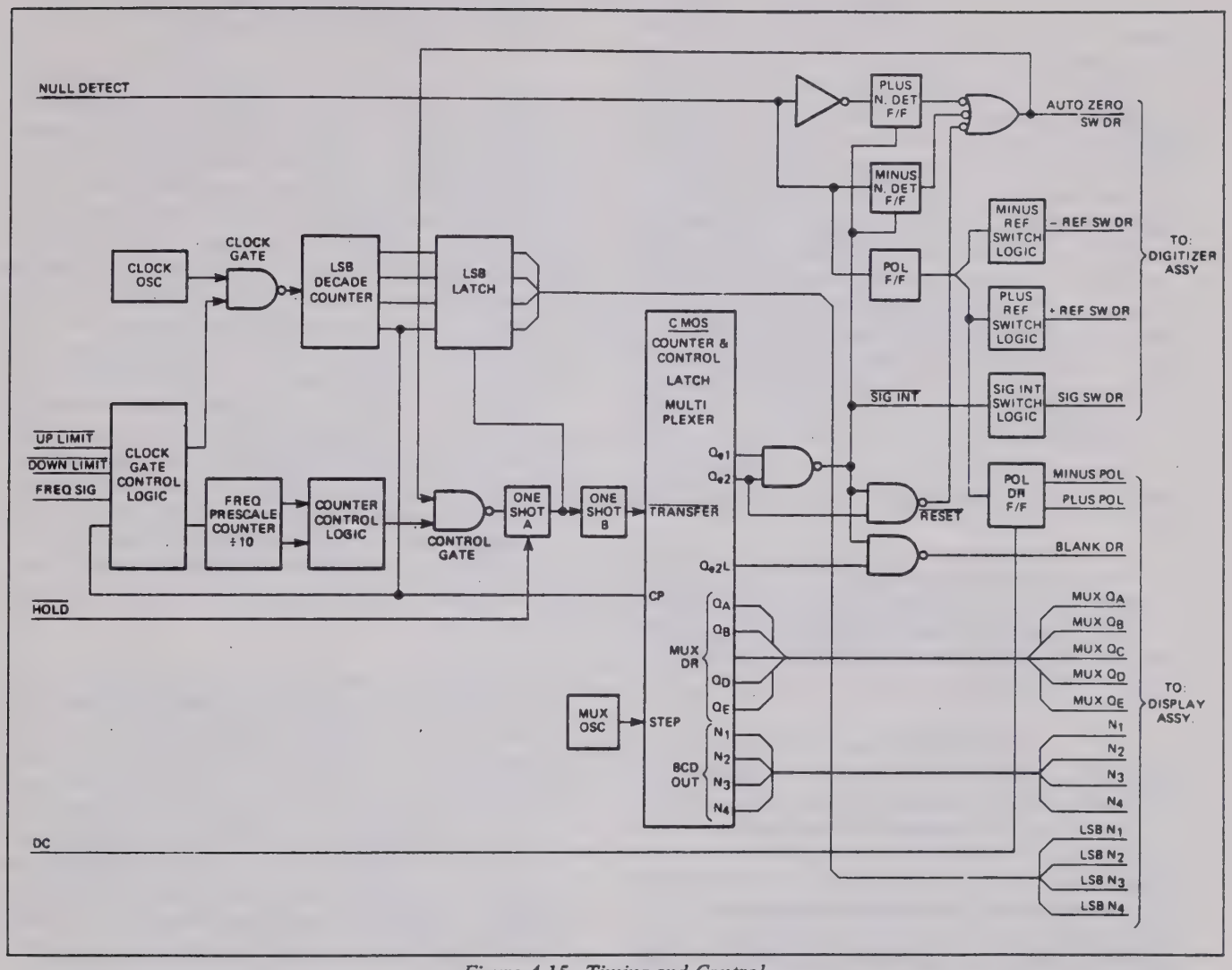


Figure 4.15 - Timing and Control

3814's 1/2 digit counter has two outputs, Q_{e1} and Q_{e2}, that establish four timing events of 100 msec each that will be used to convert (digitize) an analog expression into its digital equivalent. The timing sequences are as follows:

$Q_{e1} = 1, Q_{e2} = 1$
100 msec, counts from 300,000 to 399,999 called $\overline{\text{Signal Integrate}}$

$Q_{e1} = 0, Q_{e2} = 0$
100 msec, counts from 000,000 to 099,999 called Reference Integrate. This count total is referred to as half scale

$Q_{e1} = 1, Q_{e2} = 0$
100 msec, counts from 100,000 to 199,999 also called Reference Integrate. This count total is referred to as full scale

$Q_{e1} = 0, Q_{e2} = 1$
100 msec, counts from 200,000 to 299,999 called reset (FIXED)

4.3.14.4 In the following example a +1.0V DC input signal is applied to the isolator amplifier input. The isolator, at a gain of 1, has an output of +1.0V DC. When the signal integrate period is detected, this +1.0V DC is coupled to the Buffer/Integrator by the configuration of the bilateral switches and measurement cap of the input switching circuit resulting in a negative going slope at the integrator output of approximately −5.0V at the end of the 100 msec period. The null detector senses the negative slope voltage and causes its output to go to a positive TTL level to be applied to U16-2, the D input of the polarity F/F. This causes U16-5, the Q output to be logic high, which when applied to the D input of the Polarity Drive F/F, U16-12, causes the $\bar{Q}$ output, U16-8 to be logic low to annunciate the "plus" symbol on the readout.

4.3.14.5 At the start of the signal integrate period, the outputs of U13-6 and U6-12, Signal Integrate, go logic low. The low level of U6-12 is applied to the "clear" inputs, pin 1 and 13 of U15, that cause the $\overline{Q}$ outputs, pin 6 and 8, to go logic high to be applied to U14, pins 1 and 2 respectively. Signal Integrate at a logic low causes the output of U13-11, Reset, to go logic high, which is also applied to U14 at pin 13, which results in the output U14-12 to be logic low called "internal reset" or auto zero (AZ). The counter control F/F $\overline{Q}$ output of U9-6 goes logic high at the start of reference integration, arming the input to the gate at U8-5. When the null detector senses zero, "internal reset" will go logic high at U8-4, causing a falling edge at U8-6 to trigger one-shot A to transfer the BCD count in the LSD counter, U3, into the LSD latch, U7. The $\overline{Q}$ output of one-shot A, U11-4, triggers one-shot B, causing a negative pulse (40 μsec) at U10-2, Transfer for the 3814, which stores the BCD count in the 4-1/2 decade counters into the latches to be multiplexed and decoded for the seven-segment display LEDs.

4.3.14.6 The internal reset (AZ) that goes low at the beginning of signal integration, is inverted twice through U5 and U18, called AZC, and used in the integrator to disable U3C and U3D bilateral switches from a reset state called "Auto Zero."

4.3.14.7 The Signal Integrate output from U13-6 is inverted at U13-3 and applied to U19-12 where the output at pin 11 is inverted, designated $\overline{SIF}$ on the digitizer PCB, after three inversions through U4 to become the IND drive signal for U1D. The $\overline{SIF}$ on the main PCB at U19-11 is inverted through U18-2 to drive bilateral switch U1A which, with bilateral switch U1D couple the isolator output voltage to the buffer/integrator during the signal integrate period. Pin 13 of U19 on the main PCB, labeled $\overline{FQ}$, is a control line from S4 (kHz) at a logic high; thus, in effect, making U19 from pin 12 to 11 an inverter with a positive input.

4.3.14.8 During signal integration U17-12, internal reset, (AZ) is logic low and U17-11, signal integrate, is logic high causing the output, U17-13 to be logic low. At the beginning of signal integration, it was established that the polarity was positive as a result of the logic high at the polarity F/F, U16-5, coupled to U19-9 to enable the NAND gate input. The logic high at the output of U19-8 is inverted through U18 and becomes logic low at pin 6.

4.3.14.9 All functions of signal integration have now been accomplished. The measurement signal from the isolator output has been coupled to the buffer/integrator input. The integrator has been released from Auto Zero by the switches and the output is moving at a negative slope and polarity has been sensed and annunciated.

4.3.14.10 At the end of signal integration, the CMOS counter is reset to zero. The output of U19-11 goes to logic high and U18-2 goes logic low disconnecting the measurement signal from the buffer/integrator input. Signal integrate at U17-11 goes logic low, causing the output at U17-13 to go logic high enabling U19-10. The low output of U19-8 is inverted to a logic high, designated – RD, to drive the logic switching circuitry on the digitizer PCB to configure the reference capacitor using U2A and U2D bilateral switches to apply a −1V to the buffer/integrator input. The CMOS counter will reset to zero again after the first 10 counts (100 counts for the LSD counter) or approximately 100 μsec. This is used to "mask" the switching transients during the transition from signal integrate to reference integrate, which is known as "delayed dual slope." The susceptibility to false triggering during signal to reference integration is much greater with signal inputs at or near zero. The feed forward (+ and –) circuit in the integrator compensates for the delay caused by the CMOS counter 10 count reset as the integrator output ramps back toward zero; hence, null detect.

4.3.14.11 When zero is detected by the null detector for the +1V signal, the output is a negative going pulse of 1.6 msec duration. When applied through U6 inverter to the clock input of the + ND F/F, U15-3, the $\overline{Q}$ output at pin 6 goes logic low. This causes the internal reset (AZ) line at U14-12 to go high which disconnects the −1V reference voltage from the buffer/integrator input, configures the integrator to the condition called "Auto Zero," and triggers the one-shots (A and B) to transfer the BCD value of the LSD and CMOS counters into their respective latches to be coded (seven segment), multiplexed, and displayed.

4.3.14.12 The digitizing sequences used thus far, signal and reference integrate (half scale), have only taken 200 msec. The remaining sequences, reference integrate (to full scale) and "fixed" reset, will account for the other 200 msec. The remaining reference integrate sequence will be an internal reset time as null detect has taken place. When the "fixed" reset period is initiated, caused by a logic low at the output of U13-11, Reset is inverted on the digitizer PCB, labeled "CPD," and drives the bilateral switches U3 A and B to "refill" the Reference Capacitor from the +1V output of the Reference Generator.

4.3.14.13 If a null detect is sensed, during reference integrate, sequence state 2, before 10,000 counts (5% of range) and the DMM is not on the lowest range (in auto range) a "Down Range" is commanded.

Table 4.1 - Sequence Chart

+ Signal = 1.0000V DC, 1 Range

Q_{e1} = High, Q_{e2} = High	(1) $\overline{\text{SIG INT}}$ goes low
	(2) + N.D. F/F (U15) $\overline{Q}$ goes high
	(3) – N.D. F/F (U15) $\overline{Q}$ goes high
	(4) $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ goes high
	(5) INTERNAL RESET goes low (caused by 2, 3, 4)
	(6) ONE-SHOTS (Armed for digitizing sequence)
	(7) RESET SW goes low (releases sw's from Auto Zero)
	(8) SIG SW goes high (connects iso out to integrator in)
	(9) NULL DETECTOR OUTPUT goes high (to detect polarity)
	(10) POL F/F Q OUTPUT goes high (to enable – ref sw @ ref int) and (set pol dr F/F Q output low)
Q_{e1} = Low, Q_{e2} = Low	(1) $\overline{\text{SIG INT}}$ goes high
	(2) SIG SW goes low (disconnects iso out from integrator in)
	(3) – REF SW goes high (connects –1V ref to integrator in)
Q_{e1} = High, Q_{e2} = Low	(1) NULL DETECTOR OUTPUT goes low pulse (zero detect)
	(2) + N.D. F/F (U15) $\overline{Q}$ goes low (causes internal reset to go high)
	(3) INTERNAL RESET goes high (causes one-shots to go low pulse)
	(4) ONE-SHOTS pulse low (signals LSD & CMOS counter to stop count)
	(5) – REF SW goes low (disconnects –1V ref from integrator in)
	(6) RESET SW goes high (closes reset switches – Auto Zero)
Q_{e1} = Low, Q_{e2} = High	(1) RESET SW is high (Auto Zero)
	(2) $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ goes low (CPD refills ref cap)

4.3.14.14 If a null detect is not sensed before 199,999 counts is accumulated in the LSD and CMOS counter, an "overload" is annunciated on the readout by a flashing 200000 at the read rate for a manual range or highest range per function. If the DMM is in auto range and overload is sensed, the range counter, U20, is advanced one range. This is a result of the Q_{e2} output of the CMOS 3814 counter, which is latched as an output called Q_{e2}L or O/L. When null detect has not been sensed when the 4th sequence (fixed reset) is entered, the Q_{e2}L (O/L) output of U10-9 goes logic high to detect "overload" or "uprange."

4.3.14.15 If the input signal to the DMM is of negative polarity, the null detector output is applied to U16-2 of the polarity detect F/F, which is a logic low during signal integration. This causes the polarity F/F Q output at pin 5 to be applied to the D input of the Polarity Drive F/F, U16-12, to cause the Q output at pin 9 to go logic low and annunciate the minus polarity symbol on the display. The $\overline{Q}$ output of the polarity detect F/F, U16-6, goes logic high and enables the circuitry for the + RD (plus reference drive) when the reference integrate sequence is started. This causes the bilateral switches, U2 B and C, on the digitizer PCB to configure the charge on the reference cap so that a +1V is applied to the buffer/integrator input.

4.3.14.16 The null detector output, for a negative input signal, goes logic high at the end of reference integrate (zero detect) and is applied to the "clock" input of the – ND F/F, U15-11, and causes the $\overline{Q}$ output at pin 8 to go logic low at null detect to terminate the LSD and CMOS count.

4.3.14.17 In addition to the illustrations, a sequence chart is presented in table 4.1. This chart is a synopsis of the sequence of operation of the timing and control circuits for one measurement cycle. Its basic purpose is for reference after reading the detailed description presented in the following paragraphs. It will also serve as a handy reference to use while reading the detailed description.

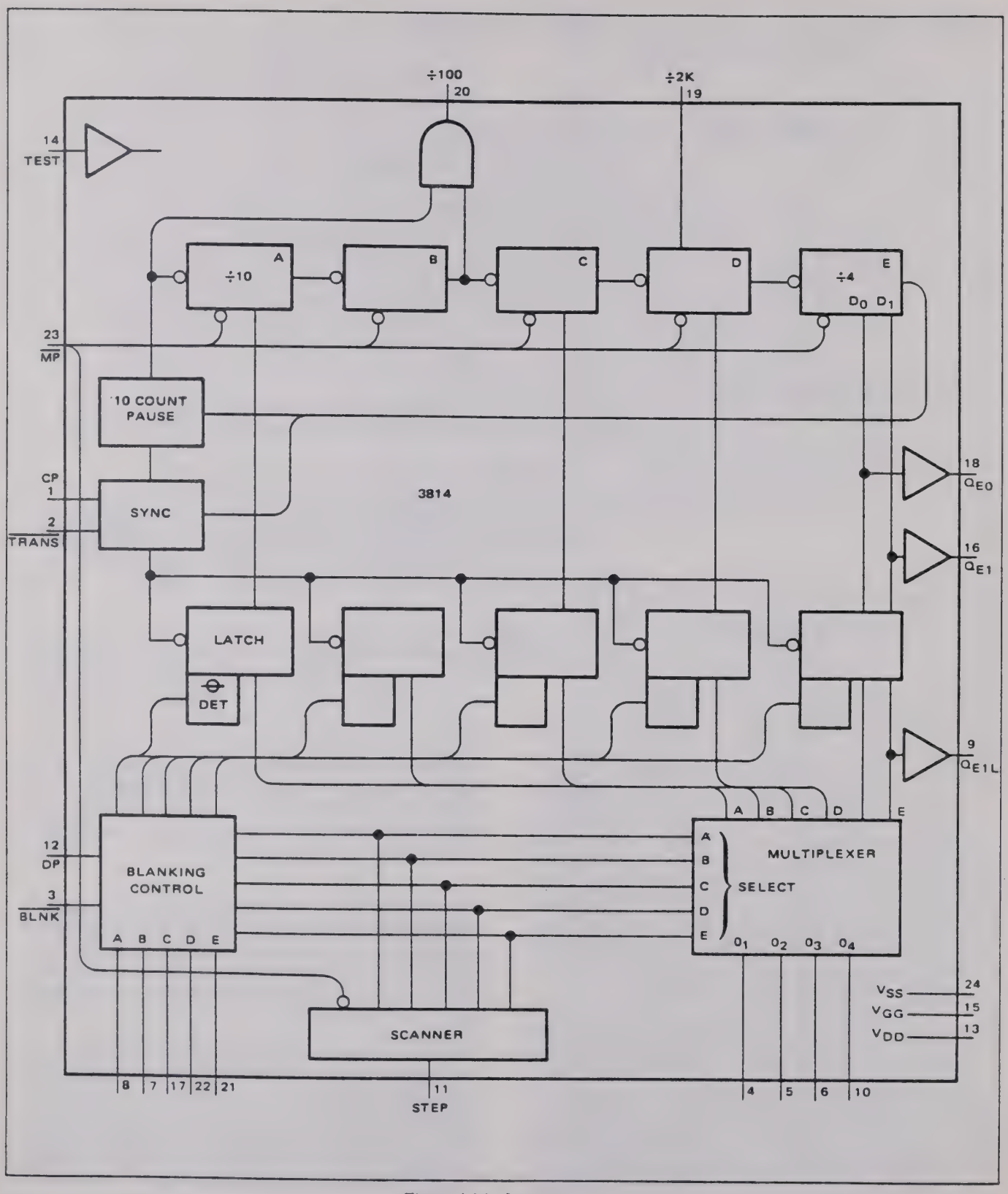


Figure 4.16 - Logic Array

4.3.15 Large Scale Integration Logic Array (Counter).

4.3.15.1 The heart of the instrument is the 3814 Digital Voltmeter logic array, shown on figure 4.1 as the counter, latch, 4-line decoder, and multiplexer. A more detailed illustration of this device is shown in figure 4.16. It contains four full decade counters, two overflow latches, an underrange output, an overrange output, outputs to drive a BCD to seven segment converter, and decoded outputs to strobe the display. The 3814 counts four full digits and the overrange digit. The output of the LSD decade counter is 100 kHz which drives the CP input to the 3814 chip. The decade counters change state on the rising edge of the clock pulse.

4.3.15.2 A MUX oscillator is used to drive the step input to the 3814. The frequency of the output at U1-4 is 500 Hz ±10%. The step input clocks a ring counter that drives the multiplexer.

4.3.15.3 The I output of the fourth decade counter in the 3814 is buffered and used as a divide-by-two thousand (÷2,000) output. This output is used to indicate a signal that is less than 5% of full scale. If the transfer pulse is enabled before the divide-by-2,000 output goes high the output will signal the auto range circuitry that a down range change must be made.

4.3.15.4 The Q0 and Q1 flip-flop outputs of the 5th counter are designated as Q_{e1} and Q_{e2} outputs. These outputs step the DMM through the various periods of the integration process. The signal codes are:

Q_{e1}	Q_{e2}	
1	1	100 ms – Signal integration – decade counts from 300,000 to 399,999
0	0	100 ms – Reference integration – decade counts from 000,000 to 099,999 (half scale)
1	0	100 ms – Reference integration – decade counts from 100,000 to 199,999 (full scale)
0	1	100 ms – Reset – decade counts from 200,000 to 299,999

4.3.15.5 The Q_{e2} output is latched and used as the $Q_{e2}L$ output. If a DMM has a full scale count of 199,999 using the 3814, the high state of $Q_{e2}L$ is used to indicate an overrange condition. The $Q_{e2}L$ output causes the display to read 200,000 at a flashing rate.

4.3.15.6 The edge sensitive transfer input causes the BCD data in the counters to be stored in the latches on the falling edge. Synchronization with the clock is necessary to prevent loading and storing erroneous counter states as a "carry" is trickling through the counters. A transfer command is accepted once during an integration cycle. An internal flip-flop is reset by the counter transition from 399,999 to 000,000. It is set when a transfer occurs and remains set until the next integration sequence. No transfers will be accepted when this flip-flop is set.

4.3.15.7 The clock pulse is constantly adding counts to the counter. As previously mentioned the states of Q_{e1} and Q_{e2} control the state of events that take place during an integration sequence.

4.3.15.8 Q_{e1} = 1 and Q_{e2} = 1. The counter advances from 300,000 to 399,999. This is the signal integration period. At this time the DMM input signal which has been attenuated, amplified, converted, and/or filtered and connected to the integrator input through a bilateral switch and measurement cap. The feed forward circuit of the integrator adds 10 digits of voltage to the integrator output to mask the switching transients that occur during the transitions from signal integrate to reference integrate.

4.3.15.9 Q_{e1} = 0 and Q_{e2} = 0. During this period the signal switch is turned off and a reference (plus or minus) is connected to the input of the integrator through bilateral switches and reference cap. The decade counter is set to 000,000 and the 3814 will ignore the next 10 counts. Because of the 3814, the first 10 counts are ignored. This period allows for masking the noise at the time when the signal integration is switched to the reference integration to prevent false zero detection at or near zero analog input signals. The count is started from 000,000 until the null detector crosses zero and signals the end of the reference integration period. Zero detect signals the transfer input to store the BCD count of the decade counters into the latches. If the transfer occurs before the ÷2000 output goes true, the signal is less than 5% of full scale and a down range is commanded if the DMM is in auto range.

4.3.15.10 Q_{e1} = 1 and Q_{e2} = 0. This reference integration period is from 100,000 to 199,999 which is the F/S capability of the DMM.

4.3.15.11 Q_{e1} = 0 and Q_{e2} = 1. This is the reset period when the analog and reference inputs to the integrator are removed and bilateral switches short the integrator input to

the output in a configuration called auto zero. The count of this period is from 200,000 to 299,999. If the $Q_{e2}L$ output goes true before zero detect signals a transfer, an uprange is commanded if the DMM is in auto range and/or overload is detected and the display indicates overrange.

4.3.15.12 The step input from the MUX oscillator output presents the multiplexed BCD outputs capable of driving a single decoder/driver, such as a SN7447. The decoded outputs 0_a to 0_e drive transistor circuitry that strobes the anodes of the display devices one at a time.

4.3.16 4-to-7 Line Decoder.

4.3.16.1 The 4-to-7 line decoder is shown on figure 4.17. This device is simply a matrix decoder that converts BCD code to 7-line code for display purposes. It's driven by the BCD code from the 3814 counter chip and its 7-line output is tied in parallel to all of the display LEDs.

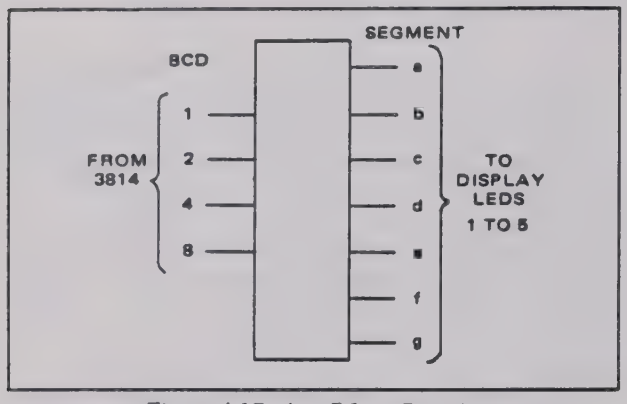


Figure 4.17 - 4-to-7 Line Decoder

4.3.17 BCD to Decimal Decoder.

4.3.17.1 The BCD to Decimal converter shown in figure 4.18 uses the range information from the range circuits to control the position of the decimal point on the display. This device is simply a 3-line to 7-line converter. The range code input determines which decimal point is lit.

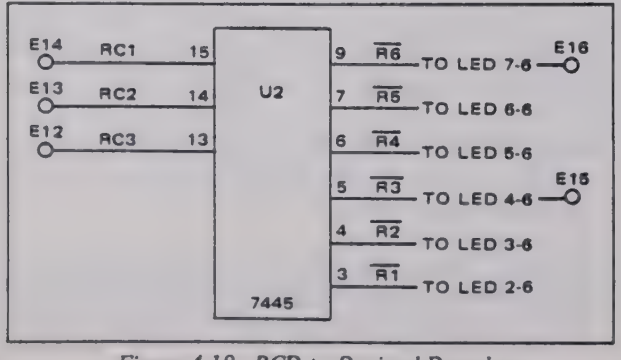


Figure 4.18 - BCD to Decimal Decoder

4.3.18 LED Display.

4.3.18.1 A functional diagram of the display circuit is shown on figure 4.19. The display consists of six 7-bar LED display devices and the polarity display device. The output of the 7-segment decoder is tied in parallel to the inputs of the five 7-line display devices. When the digit code in 7-bar form is on the line for the low order digit display device, the multiplexer in the counter chip will energize the enable line A and the device will display the numeric value on the 7-line bus at that time.

4.3.19 Frequency (kHz) Measurement Function.

4.3.19.1 When the DMM is used to measure frequency, the signal is applied to the input terminals at J101 (Hi) and J102 (Low) and the kHz switch (S4) is enabled. This routes the signal being measured to the Frequency Mode Signal Conditioner (refer to the Main Logic & Interconnection schematic drawing 432095, sheet 3 of 5). This circuit amplifies, shapes, and filters the sinewave measurement signal from 350 mV RMS (sensitivity specification) to 350V RMS (±500 peak) for application to the counter and control circuits.

4.3.19.2 TIMEBASE & MEASUREMENT SIGNAL SWITCHING.

4.3.19.2.1 The dual integration slope timing events established by the Q_{e1} and Q_{e2} outputs of the CMOS 3814 (U10) are essentially the same as those used to digitize a DC measurement, except that the reference integration period is not controlled by the analog voltage level of the isolator amplifier output.

4.3.19.2.2 The FQ (logic high) signal from S4 section C is routed to pin 4 of And gate U12 to enable the Signal Integrate output of U13-3; which causes the (+ RD) plus reference drive to go high. The result is that a +1V DC level is applied to the input of the Buffer Amplifier (Integrator) on the Digitizer PCB during the Signal Integrate sequence, causing a negative slope for 100 msec. The $\overline{FQ}$ (logic low) signal from S4 section C is routed to pin 13 of NAND gate U19 to disable the $\overline{SIF}$ (logic high) and SID (logic low) drive signals used to normally switch the output of the isolator during Reference Integration.

4.3.19.2.3 At the end of Signal Integration, the reference capacitor, C1, on the Digitizer PCB is driven by the (– RD) minus reference drive signal; which applies a –1V DC to the input of the Buffer Amplifier (Integrator) during the Reference Integration sequence for 100 msec. This causes the output of the Integrator to ramp back to zero. The count is terminated in the LSD and CMOS Counters, and displayed on the readout.

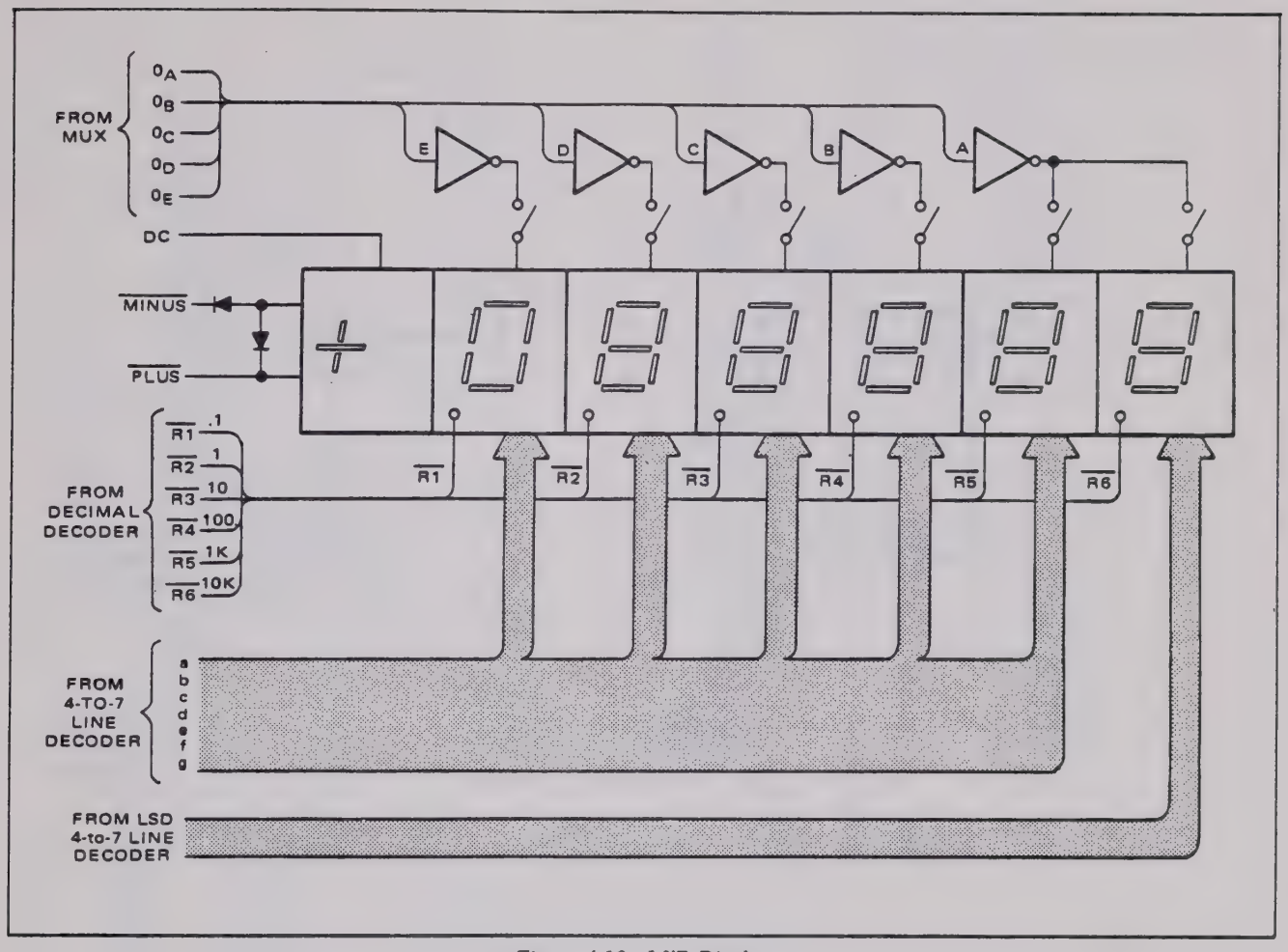


Figure 4.19 - LED Display

4.3.19.2.4 The clock signal from the crystal oscillator (1 MHz) is applied through And gate U2-11, Or gate U2-6, and And gate U2-8 to the (LSD) least significant digit counter, U3-15. The output of the LSD counter, U3-9, is inverted through U5-8 (÷10 clock) and used as the clock pulse (CP) input to the CMOS counter U10-1; which produces the Q_{e1} and Q_{e2} timing control outputs required to establish the sequences for digitizing.

4.3.19.2.5 During the Signal Integration period, the 1 MHz oscillator is used to step the LSD and CMOS counters for 100,000 counts or 100 msec. The LSD and CMOS counters are stepped by the output of the Frequency Mode Signal Conditioner during the 100 msec (Timebase) Reference Integration sequence.

4.3.19.2.6 The FQ (logic high) signal from S4 section C is routed to pin 12 of And gate U12 to enable its input with the output of U17-13, Reference Interval, at U12-13 to enable U2-2. The result is that U4-4 is logic high during Reference Integration, allowing the output frequency of the Signal Conditioner to be gated to the LSD and CMOS counters through U4-8 to U2-5.

4.3.19.3 2,000 kHz (2 MHz) RANGE.

4.3.19.3.1 The route the frequency of the measurement signal takes is dependent on the range selected by the operator. If the DMM is on the 2 MHz range, the $\overline{\text{UP LIMIT}}$ is logic high, enabling the Direct Count gate at U4-10. This allows the frequency of the measurement signal to flow into U4 at pin 5, out of U4 at pin 6, into the enabled, Direct gate at U4-9, and out of U4 at pin 8 to U2-5 to be applied to the LSD and CMOS counters, until zero crossing (NULL DETECT). See figure 4.20.

4.3.19.4 20,000 kHz (20 MHz) RANGE.

4.3.19.4.1 When the instrument is set to the 20 MHz range, the $\overline{\text{DOWN LIMIT}}$ control signal at U4-13 is logic

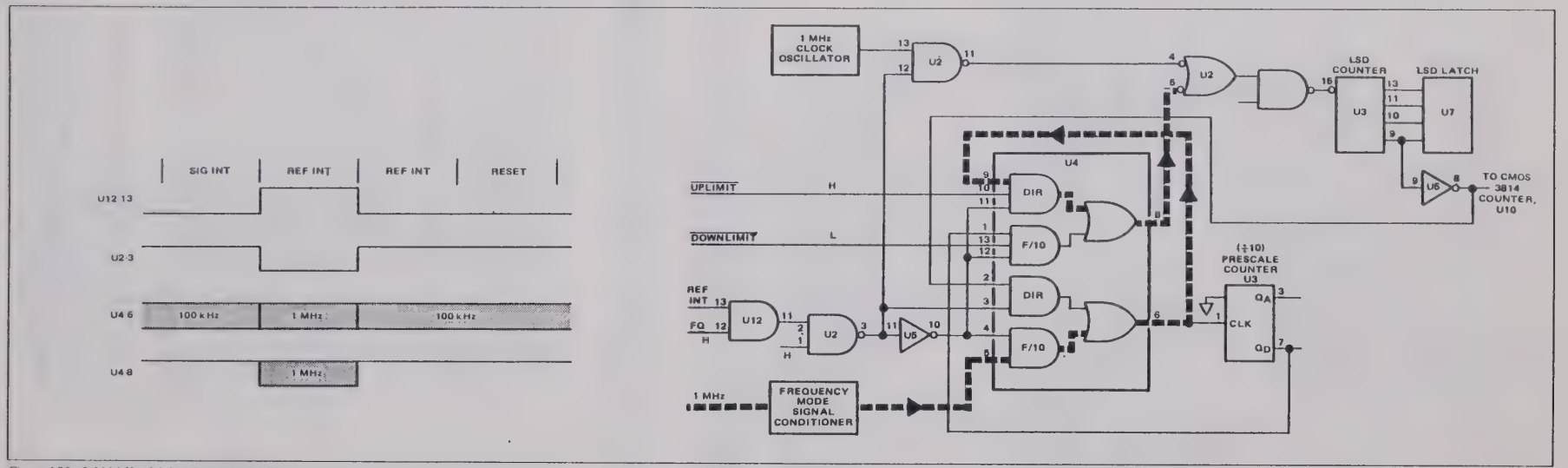


Figure 4.20 - 2,000 kHz (2 MHz) Range Signal Flow

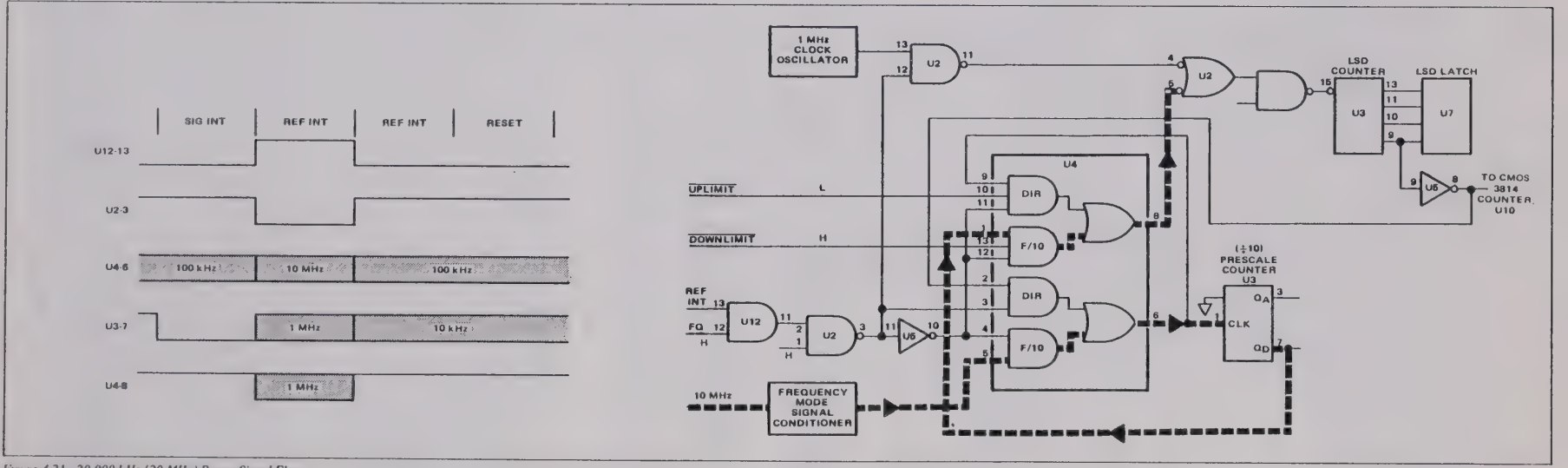


Figure 4.21 - 20,000 kHz (20 MHz) Range Signal Flow

high, enabling the F/10 gate. The frequency of the measurement signal into U4 is at pin 5, out at pin 6, into the (÷ 10) Prescale Counter at U3-1, out of U3 at pin 7 to the enabled F/10 gate at U4 pin 1, and out of U4 at pin 8 to U2-5 to be applied to the LSD and CMOS counter. The net result is that the frequency from the Signal Conditioner output is divided-by-ten through the Prescale Counter during the Reference Integration sequence. See figure 4.21.

4.3.19.5 REFERENCE INTEGRATION vs. TIMEBASE.

4.3.19.5.1 As all sinewave signal frequencies on the 20 MHz range are divided-by-ten, the following discussion will be directed to the 2 MHz (direct-counting) frequency range. Frequency is inversely proportional to the duration of a cycle. With a timebase limitation of 100 msec, caused by the Reference Integration slope, and a maximum display count of 199,999; a signal frequency of 2 MHz (duration of .5 μsec per cycle) times the displayed count of 199,999 equals 100 msec. The input frequency, during the Reference Integration sequence is used to advance the counters (LSD and CMOS) and register the count of the input signal. If the input signal frequency is below 1 MHz on the 2 MHz range (10 MHz on the 20 MHz range), for example: 10 kHz; the display will read 0010.00 or the count accumulation during Reference Integration will be 1000 for 100 msec. The counter still will have to accumulate 100,000 counts before Q_{e1} changes state, which means that an additional length of time must be added to sequence 3 of the digitizing cycle.

4.3.19.5.2 The timing sequences in figure 4.22 depict the Q_{e1}/Q_{e2}, integration slopes, and null detect signals for a 2 MHz, 1 MHz, and 100 kHz signal frequency. Notice that in the timing diagrams the count total per sequence and that the Q_{e1} and Q_{e2} signals are complete for each digitize sequence, as follows:

Qe1	Qe2	Sequence
1	1	Signal Integrate
0	0	Reference Integrate/Timebase
1	0	Reference Integrate
0	1	Reset

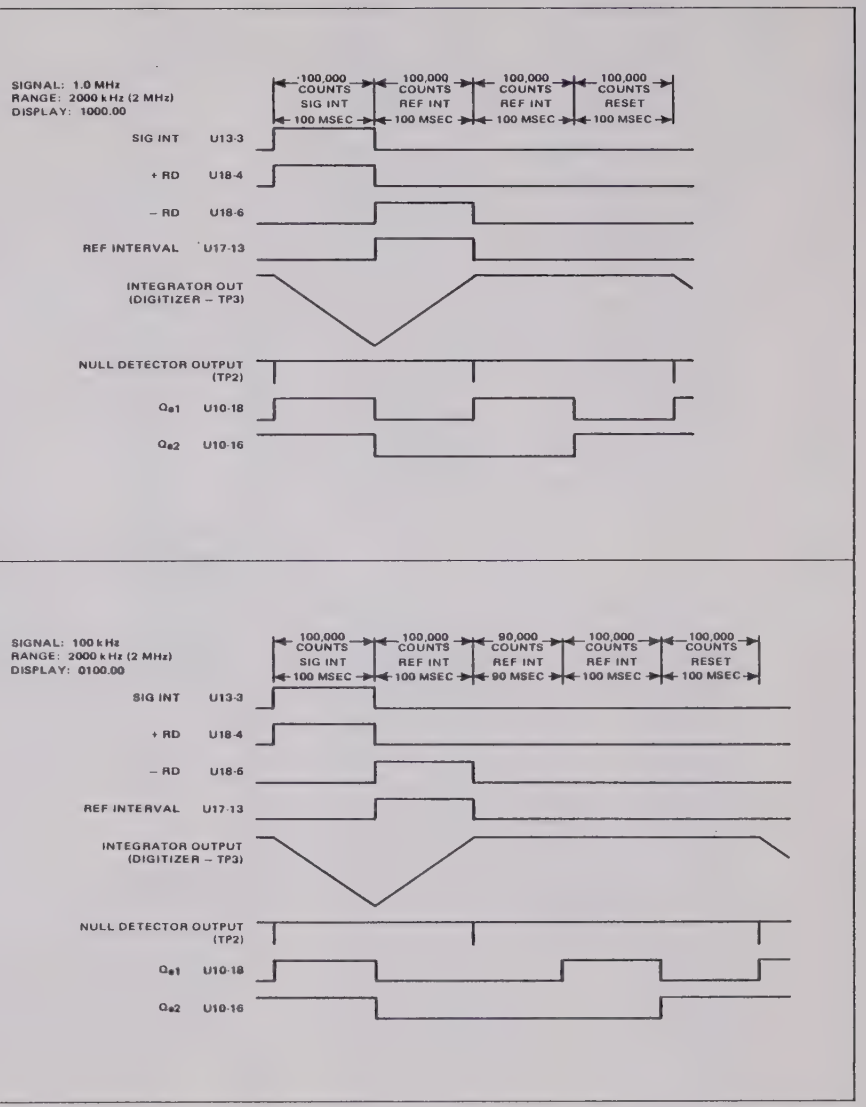

SIGNAL: 1.0 MHz
RANGE: 2000 kHz (2 MHz)
DISPLAY: 1000.00
100,000 COUNTS SIG INT 100 MSEC
100,000 COUNTS REF INT 100 MSEC
100,000 COUNTS REF INT 100 MSEC
100,000 COUNTS RESET 100 MSEC
SIG INT U13-3
+ RD U18-4
– RD U18-6
REF INTERVAL U17-13
INTEGRATOR OUT (DIGITIZER – TP3)
NULL DETECTOR OUTPUT (TP2)
Qe1 U10-18
Qe2 U10-16
SIGNAL: 1.99999 MHz
RANGE: 2000 kHz (2 MHz)
DISPLAY: 1999.99
100,000 COUNTS SIG INT 100 MSEC
200,000 COUNTS REF INT 50 MSEC REF INT 50 MSEC
100,000 COUNTS RESET 100 MSEC
SIG INT U13-3
+ RD U18-4
– RD U18-6
REF. INTERVAL U17-13
INTEGRATOR OUT (DIGITIZER – TP3)
NULL DETECTOR OUTPUT (TP2)
Qe1 U10-18
Qe2 U10-16
SIGNAL: 100 kHz
RANGE: 2000 kHz (2 MHz)
DISPLAY: 0100.00
100,000 COUNTS SIG INT 100 MSEC
100,000 COUNTS REF INT 100 MSEC
90,000 COUNTS REF INT 90 MSEC
100,000 COUNTS REF INT 100 MSEC
100,000 COUNTS RESET 100 MSEC
SIG INT U13-3
+ RD U18-4
– RD U18-6
REF INTERVAL U17-13
INTEGRATOR OUTPUT (DIGITIZER – TP3)
NULL DETECTOR OUTPUT (TP2)
Qe1 U10-18
Qe2 U10-16

Figure 4.22 - Timing Sequences

5.1 INTRODUCTION.

5.1.1 This section contains information necessary to check the calibration of the Model 5100, perform calibration adjustments and to troubleshoot the instrument in case of malfunction. The calibration checks are also used for receiving inspection or specification validation purposes. This maintenance information is organized to provide for two levels of maintenance.

5.1.2 The section is divided into three major subsections; (1) Calibration Checks, (2) Calibration Adjustment and (3) Troubleshooting Performance Tests. The troubleshooting is further divided into Unit Performance Tests and Subassembly Performance Tests. The unit level performance tests are designed to check the instrument by function, such as AC Volts, and enable isolation of a malfunction to a replaceable module or subassembly. The subassembly performance tests are designed to check the operation of a module or subassembly and isolate a malfunction to an individual component or circuit.

5.2 CALIBRATION CHECKS.

5.2.1 This subsection of the Maintenance section contains instructions and reference information for checking the calibration of the Model 5100 DMM. The instructions are presented in tabular form and are organized by instrument function. In addition, the test setup, input and control settings are provided for each step in the procedure. Test equipment required is listed in table 5.1.

Table 5.1 - Test Equipment Required for Calibration Checks and Adjustment

Function	Qty	Item	Minimum Use Specifications	Suggested Equipment
DC	(1)	Saturated Standard Cell Bank (6 cells)	1 ppm, certified	EPPLEY 106, GUIDELINE 9152/T6
	(2)	DC Calibrators	0.1 ppm resolution	FLUKE 332B, HP740B
	(1)	Fixed High Voltage Divider	1 ppm, certified	GUIDELINE 9700
	(1)	Voltage Divider Adjustable	0.1 ppm resolution	FLUKE 720A, JRL SVD-108
	(1)	Null Detector/μVoltmeters	1 μV sensitivity	FLUKE 845AR, HP419A
AC	(1)	Thermal Transfer Standard	35 ppm @ 400 Hz, 50 ppm @ 40 kHz	HOLT 6A
	(1)	Thermal Voltage Converter	50 ppm @ 100 kHz	HOLT 11
	(1)	AC Voltage Source	1 ppm resolution	HP745A/746A
Ω	(7)	Resistance Standards		
		100Ω	10 ppm	ESI SR1 with corrections
		1 KΩ	10 ppm	ESI SR1 with corrections
		10 KΩ	10 ppm	ESI SR1 with corrections
		100 KΩ	10 ppm	ESI SR1 with corrections
		1 MΩ	10 ppm	ESI SR1 with corrections
		10 MΩ	50 ppm	ESI SR1 with corrections
OTHER	(1)	Phillips head screwdriver #1	–	–
	(1)	Insulated Adjustment tool	–	JFD5284
	(1)	10 Kohm 1/4 Watt, 5% Carbon Resistor	5%	–
	(1)	1 Megohm 1/4 Watt, 5% Carbon Resistor	5%	–
	(2)	Minigator Clip Leads with Shields	–	–

Table 5.2 - DCV Calibration Check (90 Day, 23°C ± 5°C Spec)

Input and Control Setting		
Function: DCV Range: .2, Manual Input Terminals: J101 (Hi) and J102 (Lo) connected with a copper jumper		Note: Offset greater than ±8 digits will require adjustment of R32 (front panel) on .2 range. Note: Guard (J105) must be strapped to SIG LO (J102).
Signal Range	Signal Input	Readout Performance Standard
.2 (manual)	.000000	±.000008
2 (manual)	.000000	±.000002
20 (manual)	.000000	±.000002
200 (manual)	.000000	±.000002
1000 (manual)	.000000	±.000004
Remove the jumper and apply the input voltages shown		
.2 (manual)	±.199000	±.19880 to ±.199020
2 (manual)	±1.99000	±1.98990 to ±1.99010
20 (manual)	±19.9000	±19.8990 to ±19.9010
200 (manual)	±199.000	±198.990 to ±199.010
1000 (manual)	±1200.00 (max. input)	±1199.76 to ±1200.24
Set DMM to Auto Range and apply the input voltage shown and verify that the instrument autoranges as shown		
±0099.99 VDC	DMM Down Ranges from	1000 Range to 200 Range
±009.999 VDC	DMM Down Ranges from	200 Range to 20 Range
±00.9999 VDC	DMM Down Ranges from	20 Range to 2 Range
±0.09999 VDC	DMM Down Ranges from	2 Range to .2 Range
±.200000 VDC	DMM Up Ranges from	.2 Range to 2 Range
±2.00000 VDC	DMM Up Ranges from	2 Range to 20 Range
±20.0000 VDC	DMM Up Ranges from	20 Range to 200 Range
±200.000 VDC	DMM Up Ranges from	200 Range to 1000 Range
Set voltage standard to 0V and remove input cables		

Table 5.3 - ACV (Averaging) Calibration Check (90 Day, 23°C ± 5°C)

Input and Control Setting			
Function: ACV Range: .2, Manual Input Terminals: J101 (Hi) and J102 (Lo) connected with a copper jumper			Note: Guard (J105) must be strapped to SIG LO (J102). Note: Signals below 0.1% of full scale are not spec'd.
Signal Range	Signal Input	Frequency	Readout Performance Standard
2 (manual)	.000000	N/A	0.00000 to 0.00100
20 (manual)	.000000	N/A	00.0000 to 00.0100
200 (manual)	.000000	N/A	000.000 to 000.100
1000 (manual)	.000000	N/A	0000.00 to 0001.00
Remove the jumper and apply the following input voltages (RMS, Sine)			
2 (manual)	1.99000 VAC	30 Hz to 50 Hz	1.96940 to O/L, or (02.0160 on 20 RNG)
2 (manual)	1.99000 VAC	50 Hz to 100 Hz	1.98480 to 1.99520
2 (manual)	1.99000 VAC	100 Hz to 10 kHz	1.98790 to 1.99210
2 (manual)	1.99000 VAC	10 kHz to 20 kHz	1.98480 to 1.99520
2 (manual)	1.99000 VAC	20 kHz to 100 kHz	1.96940 to O/L, or (02.0160 on 20 RNG)
20 (manual)	19.9000 VAC	30 Hz to 50 Hz	19.6940 to O/L, or (020.160 on 200 RNG)
20 (manual)	19.9000 VAC	50 Hz to 100 Hz	19.8480 to 19.9520
20 (manual)	19.9000 VAC	100 Hz to 10 kHz	19.8790 to 19.9210
20 (manual)	19.9000 VAC	10 kHz to 20 kHz	19.8480 to 19.9520
20 (manual)	19.9000 VAC	20 kHz to 100 kHz	19.6940 to O/L, or (020.160 on 200 RNG)
200 (manual)	199.000 VAC	30 Hz to 50 Hz	196.940 to O/L, or (0199.90 on 1000 RNG)
200 (manual)	199.000 VAC	50 Hz to 100 Hz	198.480 to 199.520
200 (manual)	199.000 VAC	100 Hz to 10 kHz	198.790 to 199.210
200 (manual)	199.000 VAC	10 kHz to 20 kHz	198.480 to 199.520
200 (manual)	199.000 VAC	20 kHz to 100 kHz	196.940 to O/L, or (0199.90 on 1000 RNG)
1000 (manual)	0500.00 VAC	30 Hz to 100 Hz	0498.35 to 0501.65
1000 (manual)	0500.00 VAC	100 Hz to 10 kHz	0498.85 to 0501.15
1000 (manual)	0500.00 VAC	10 kHz to 20 kHz	0498.35 to 0501.65
1000 (manual)	1000.00 VAC (max. input)	30 Hz to 100 Hz	0994.60 to 1005.40
1000 (manual)	1000.00 VAC (max. input)	100 Hz to 10 kHz	0996.60 to 1003.40
1000 (manual)	1000.00 VAC (max. input)	10 kHz to 20 kHz	0994.60 to 1005.40
Set Voltage Standard to 0V and remove input cables			

Table 5.4 - ACV (True RMS) Calibration Check (90 Day, 23°C ± 5°C)

Input and Control Setting			
Function: ACV Range: 2, Manual Input Terminals: J101 (Hi) and J102 (Lo) connected with a copper jumper			Note: Guard (J105) must be strapped to SIG LO (J102). Note: Signals below 1.0% of full scale are not spec'd.
Signal Range	Signal Input	Frequency	Readout Performance Standard
2	.00000		0.00000 to 0.00300
20	.000000		00.0000 to 00.0300
200	.000000		000.000 to 000.300
1000	.000000		0000.00 to 0003.00
Remove the jumper and apply the following input voltages (Sine, RMS)			
2 (manual)	1.99000 VAC	30 Hz to 100 Hz	1.98000 to O/L, or (02.0360 on 20 RNG)
2 (manual)	1.99000 VAC	100 Hz to 5 kHz	1.98400 to 1.99600
2 (manual)	1.99000 VAC	5 kHz to 50 kHz	1.98200 to 1.99800
2 (manual)	1.99000 VAC	50 kHz to 100 kHz	1.97400 to O/L, or (02.0600 on 20 RNG)
2 (manual)	1.99000 VAC	100 kHz to 200 kHz	1.88500 to O/L, or (02.1400 on 20 RNG)
2 (manual)	1.99000 VAC	200 kHz to 300 kHz	1.78900 to O/L, or (02.2900 on 20 RNG)
20 (manual)	19.9000 VAC	30 Hz to 100 Hz	19.8000 to O/L, or (020.360 on 200 RNG)
20 (manual)	19.9000 VAC	100 Hz to 20 kHz	19.8600 to 19.9400
20 (manual)	19.9000 VAC	20 kHz to 50 kHz	19.8200 to 19.9800
20 (manual)	19.9000 VAC	50 kHz to 100 kHz	19.8000 to O/L, or (020.360 on 200 RNG)
20 (manual)	19.9000 VAC	100 kHz to 200 kHz	18.8500 to O/L, or (021.400 on 200 RNG)
20 (manual)	19.9000 VAC	200 kHz to 300 kHz	17.8900 to O/L, or (022.000 on 200 RNG)
200 (manual)	199.000 VAC	30 Hz to 100 Hz	198.000 to O/L, or (0203.60 on 1000 RNG)
200 (manual)	199.000 VAC	100 Hz to 20 kHz	198.600 to 199.400
200 (manual)	199.000 VAC	20 kHz to 50 kHz	198.200 to 199.800
200 (manual)	199.000 VAC	50 kHz to 100 kHz	198.000 to O/L, or (0203.60 on 1000 RNG)
200 (manual)	199.000 VAC	100 kHz to 200 kHz	188.500 to O/L, or (0214.00 on 1000 RNG)
200 (manual)	199.000 VAC	200 kHz to 300 kHz	178.900 to O/L, or (0220.00 on 1000 RNG)

Table 5.4 - ACV (True RMS) Calibration Check (90 Day, 23°C ± 5°C) continued

Signal Range	Signal Input	Frequency	Readout Performance Standard
1000 (manual)	1000.00 (max. input)	30 Hz to 100 Hz	0993.00 to 1007.00
1000 (manual)	1000.00 (max. input)	100 Hz to 20 kHz	0997.00 to 1003.00
1000 (manual)	0400.00 (max. input)	20 kHz to 50 kHz	0395.20 to 0404.80
1000 (manual)	0200.00 (max. input)	50 kHz to 100 kHz	0195.40 to 0204.60
1000 (manual)	0100.00 (max. input)	100 kHz to 200 kHz	0090.00 to 0110.00
1000 (manual)	0067.00 (max. input)	200 kHz to 300 kHz	0050.30 to 0083.70
Set Voltage Standard to 0V and remove input cables			

Table 5.5 - Kohms Calibration Check (90 Day, 23°C ± 5°C)

Input & Control Setting		
Function: KΩ Range: .2, Manual Input Terminals: J101 (Hi) and J103 (KΩ source) connected to J102 (Lo) and J104 (KΩ sink) with a copper jumper		Note: Guard (J105) must be strapped to SIG LO (J102).
Signal Range	Signal Input	Readout Performance Standard
All ranges	Short	.2 KΩ/.000006, 2 KΩ/0.00006, 20 KΩ/00.0006, 200 KΩ/000.006, 2 MΩ/0000.06, & 20 MΩ/00000.6
Remove the jumper and apply the following resistance inputs		
.2 KΩ (manual)	199.000Ω	.198980 to .199020
2 KΩ (manual)	1.99000 KΩ	1.98982 to 1.99018
20 KΩ (manual)	19.9000 KΩ	19.8982 to 19.9018
200 KΩ (manual)	199.000 KΩ	198.982 to 199.018
2000 KΩ (manual)	1.99000 MΩ	1989.80 to 1990.20
20000 KΩ (manual)	19.9000 MΩ	19895.4 to 19904.6
Auto	Short	Auto Ranges to .2 KΩ Range
Auto	Open	Auto Ranges to 20 MΩ Range, flashing 20000 (O/L)
Remove resistance standards and input cables		

Table 5.6 - kHz Calibration Check (90 Day, 23°C ± 5°C)

Function: kHz Range: 2000, Manual Input Terminals: J101 (Hi) and J102 (Lo) connected with a copper jumper		Note: Guard (J105 must be strapped to SIG LO (J102).
Frequency Range	Frequency Input @ 1V RMS	Readout Performance Standard
2000	200 Hz	0000.16 to 0000.24
2000	2 kHz	0001.96 to 0002.04
2000	20 kHz	0019.96 to 0020.04
2000	200 kHz	0199.95 to 0200.05
2000	2 MHz	1999.84 to 02000.5 (Up Range)
20,000	20 MHz	19998.4 to O/L
Remove input frequency and input cables		

NOTE

The DMM (for the Frequency function) upranges, in Autorange, between 2 MHz and 5 MHz.

NOTE

The DMM must be manually upranged for input frequencies above 5 MHz.

5.3 CALIBRATION ADJUSTMENTS.

5.3.1 Test setup and adjustment instructions are presented in this subsection. If performance of the calibration checks indicate the need for adjustment, perform the appropriate adjustment procedure. Like the calibration checks, the adjustment procedures are organized by instrument function. This section covers the calibration of the Dana Model 5100 Digital Multimeter and is designed to return the instrument to its published specification for indefinite periods of time. The procedure consists of applying known input levels and adjusting the appropriate component for the indicated value. A list of equipment required to perform the calibration procedure is provided in table 5.1.

5.3.2 Disassembly of the instrument case is as follows:

a. Place instrument on a flat level surface with the bail extended towards the back of the instrument.

b. Disconnect the power cable and remove the screws (see table 3.2) on the back panel.

c. Slide the instrument out of the case.

5.3.3 The following steps are performed prior to making any adjustments to the instrument.

a. Check the line voltage requirements stamped on the serial tag located on the back of the instrument and insure that the available power source is the same. Connect the instrument to the line and set the power switch to ON. Allow at least 30 minutes for the instrument to temperature stabilize.

b. Refer to the operating manuals provided with the test equipment to be used and provide appropriate warmup time.

WARNING

Removal of covers exposes potentially lethal voltages. Avoid contact with internal AC primary circuits when instrument is connected to the AC line.

5.3.4 DC Voltage Sources.

5.3.4.1 Calibration of the 5100 to its published specifications requires the use of metrology standards and techniques, which are presented in the following paragraphs.

5.3.4.2 The 10V, 100V, and 1000V range sources are derived by the method illustrated in figure 5.1. The setup is as follows:

a. Disconnect standard cell bank and μVmeter leads and set the DC calibrator on the desired voltage range of 10, 100, or 1000.

b. Adjust the decade voltage divider for a ratio equal to Voltage of the standard cells/Desired decade voltage.

c. Connect the μVmeter and adjust the DC calibrator source for the amount required to achieve null.

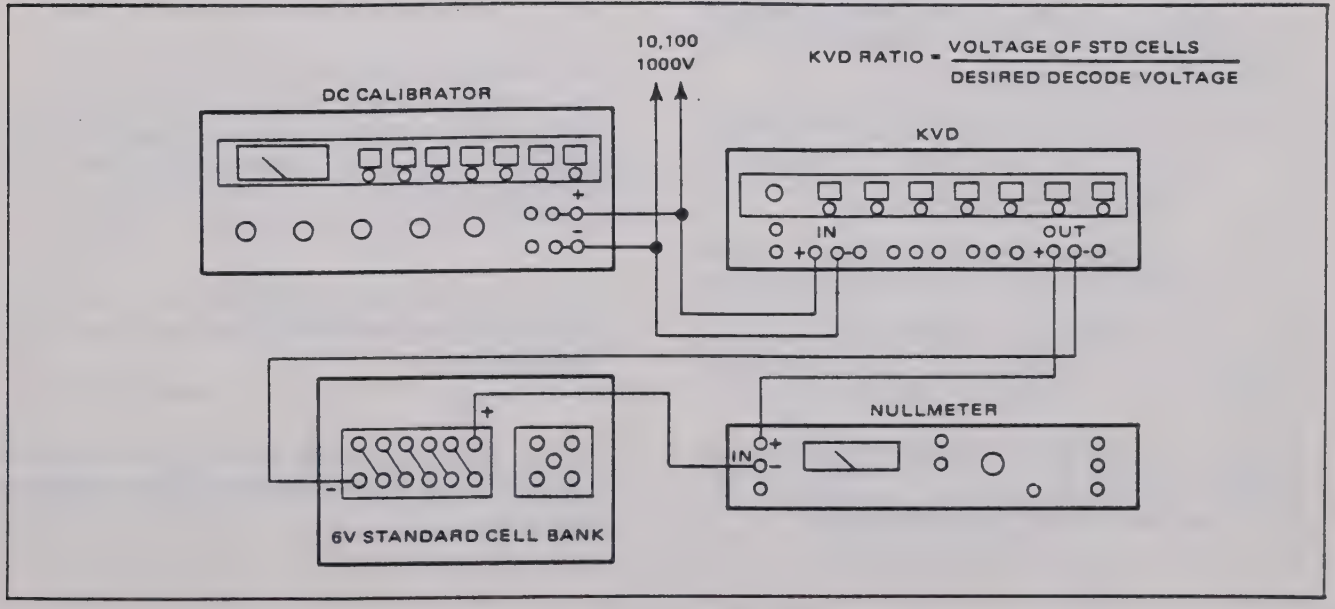


Figure 5.1 - 10V, 100V and 1000V Sources

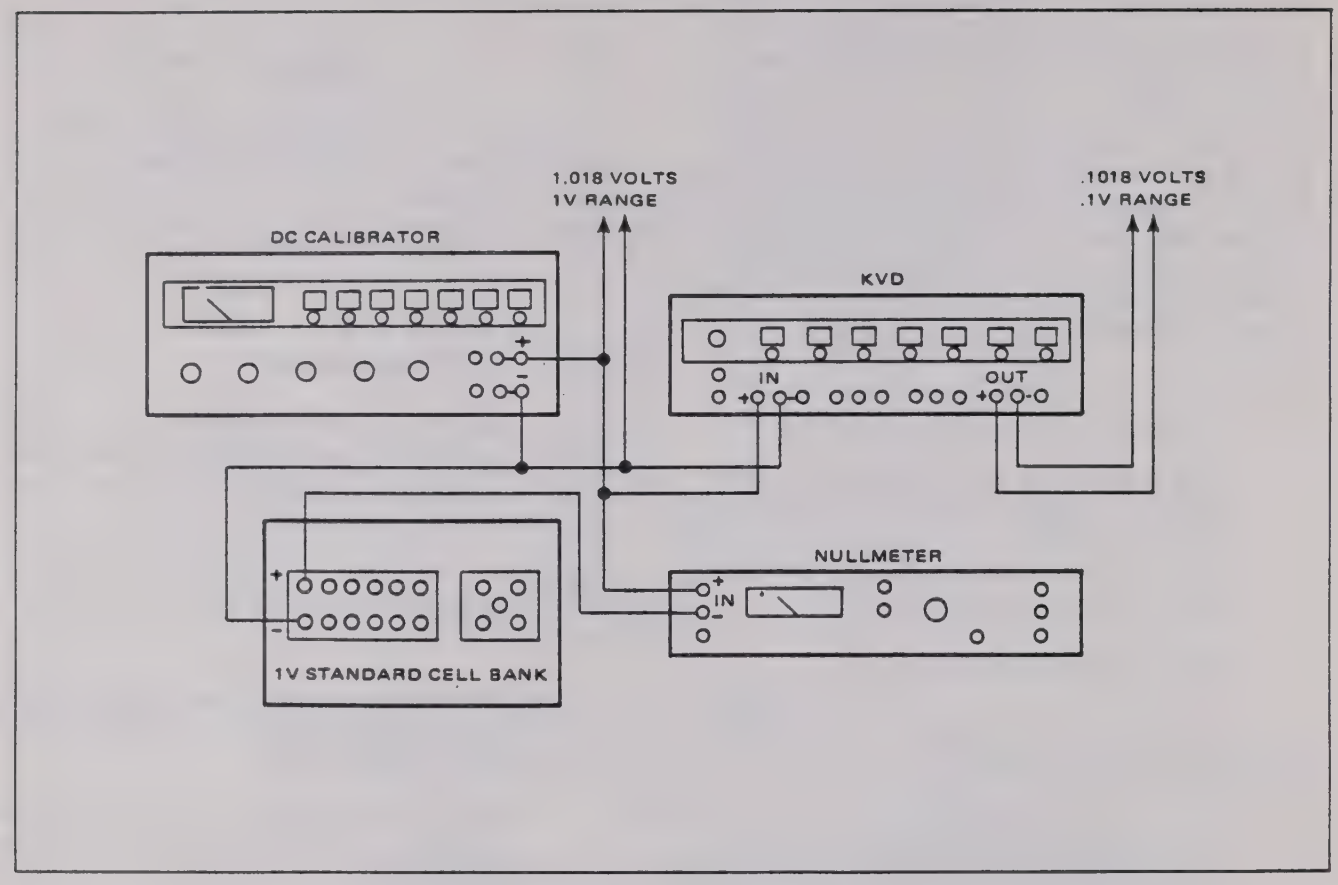


Figure 5.2 - 1V, .1V Sources

5.3.4.3 The 1 volt source is derived and equal in voltage to a single certified standard cell by the method illustrated in figure 5.2. The setup is as follows:

a. Disconnect the standard cell and μVmeter leads and set the DC calibrator for an output equal to the level of the certified cell.

b. Connect the μVmeter and adjust the DC calibrator source for the amount required to achieve null.

5.3.4.4 The .1 volt source is derived from the 1 volt source by use of a precision voltage divider in the method illustrated in figure 5.2.

5.3.4.5 The divider is set to .1000000. The output of the divider is then a precise 1/10th of the 1 volt input and is used to calibrate the .1 DCV range of the DMM.

5.3.5 AC Voltage Source (Sinusoidal RMS).

5.3.5.1 The generation of accurate AC signals for calibrating the AC converter requires the use of a thermal transfer standard, a DC voltage standard, and a stable AC voltage source.

5.3.5.2 The test setup is shown in figure 5.3. Information on the use of the transfer standard can be obtained from the operator's manual.

5.3.5.3 The accuracy of the AC voltage source is equal to the sum of the transfer standard and DC voltage source accuracies.

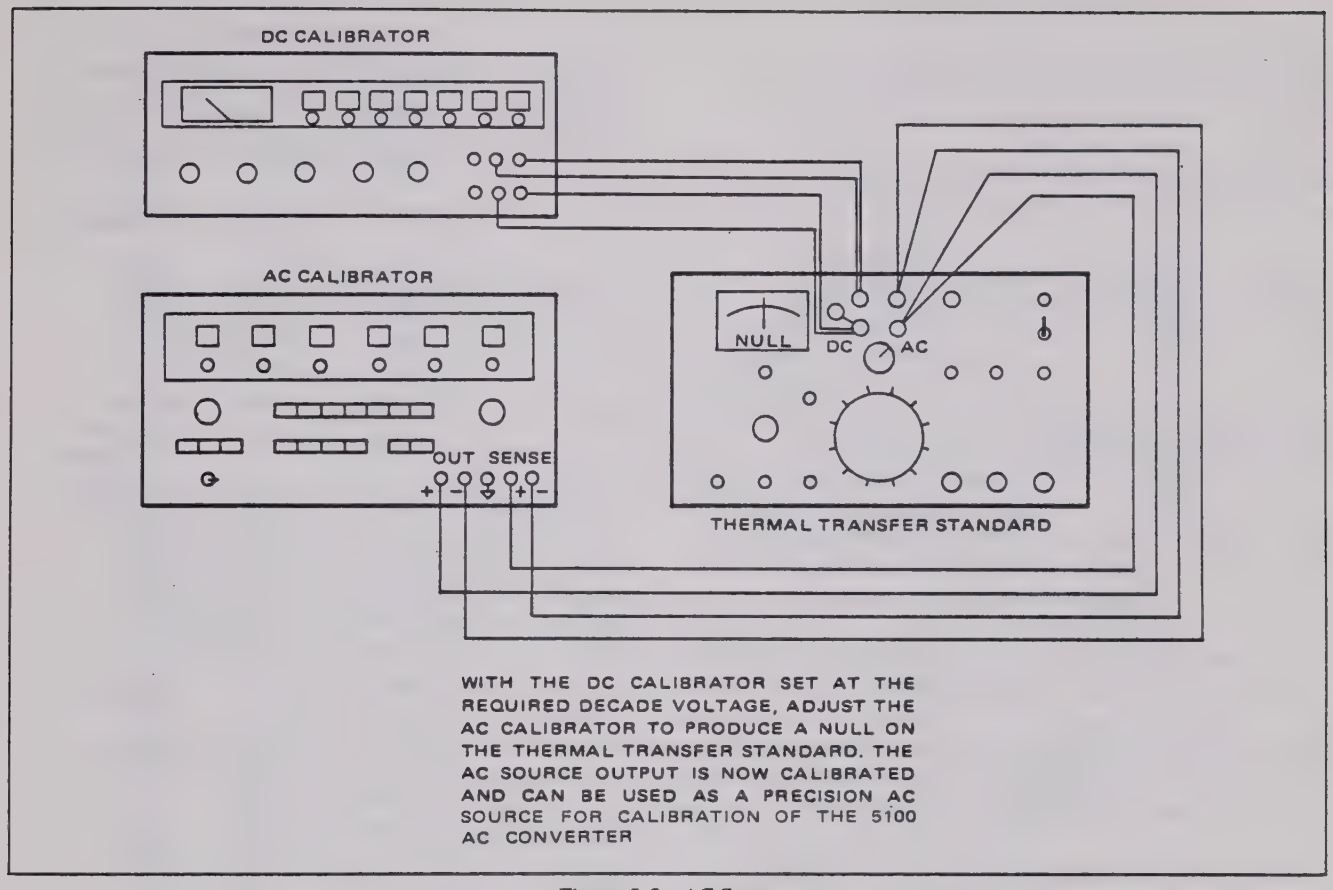

DC CALIBRATOR
AC CALIBRATOR
OUT SENSE
NULL
DC
AC
THERMAL TRANSFER STANDARD
WITH THE DC CALIBRATOR SET AT THE REQUIRED DECADE VOLTAGE, ADJUST THE AC CALIBRATOR TO PRODUCE A NULL ON THE THERMAL TRANSFER STANDARD. THE AC SOURCE OUTPUT IS NOW CALIBRATED AND CAN BE USED AS A PRECISION AC SOURCE FOR CALIBRATION OF THE 5100 AC CONVERTER

Figure 5.3 - AC Source

5.3.6 Familiarization.

5.3.6.1 Read all step-by-step procedures before starting calibration to verify that all required test equipment, tools, and miscellaneous hookup cables are available to perform the calibration procedure. Verify that all test equipment has been under power for the required amount of time prescribed by the manufacturer to attain full accuracy and/or stability.

5.3.7 Warmup.

5.3.7.1 Apply power to the 5100 and allow 1/2 hour of warmup time.

5.3.8 Calibration Points.

5.3.8.1 Calibration points are shown in figure 5.4.

5.3.8.2 Access to the calibration points is by removal of the instrument case. This procedure is performed as follows:

a. Set DMM power switch to OFF.

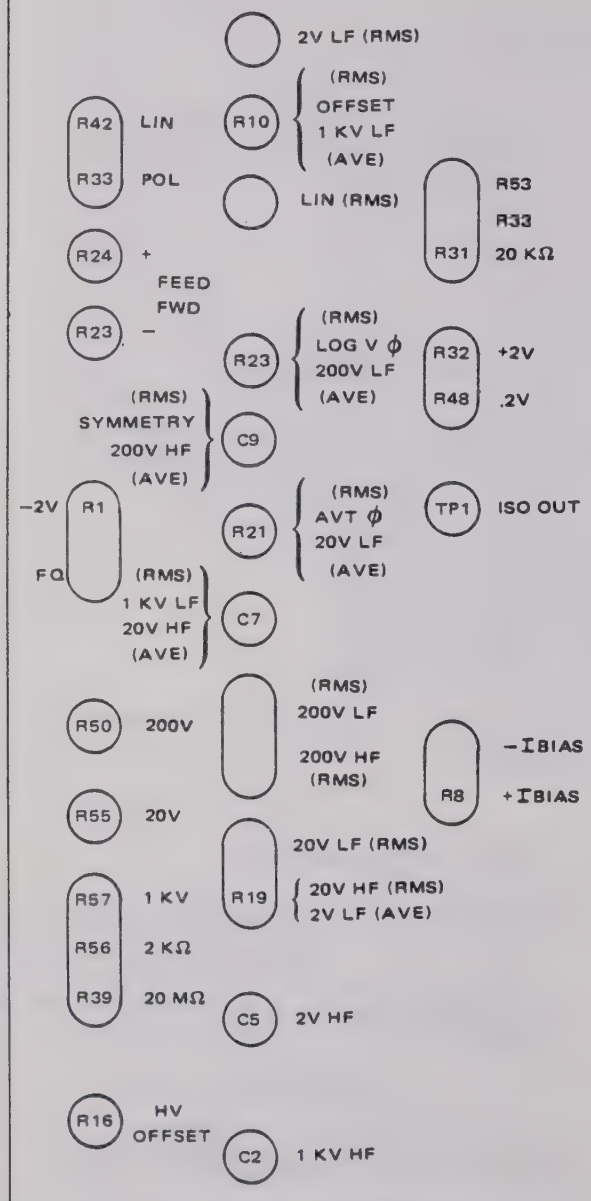
b. Remove line cord from DMM (J201).

c. Remove screws (2) from rear panel.

d. Slide DMM out of case.

e. Replace line cord to J201.

f. Set DMM power switch to ON.



DC CALIBRATION ⚠

(CONNECT MICROVOLTMETER TO ISO OUTPUT REF TO LO SENSE)

	INPUT	MODE	ADJUST
1.	SHORT	2V DC	FRONT PANEL "DC OFFSET"
2.	1 MΩ	2V DC	+IBIAS
	(REPEAT 1 & 2 AS REQUIRED)		
3	SHORT	.2V DC	−IBIAS
	(DISCONNECT METER USE DISPLAY)		
4.	SHORT	2V DC	POL (±)
5.	+100 μV	2V DC	+ FEED FWD (+10 DIGITS)
6.	−100 μV	2V DC	− FEED FWD (−10 DIGITS)
7.	+1V	2V DC	+2V
8.	+1.9V	2V DC	LIN
	(REPEAT 7 & 8 AS REQUIRED)		
9.	−1.9V	2V DC	−2V
10.	SHORT	.2V DC	FRONT PANEL OFFSET ZERO
11.	+.19	.2V DC	.2V
12.	SHORT	20V DC	HV OFFSET
13.	+1000V	1 KV DC	1 KV
14.	+190V	200V DC	200V
15.	+19V	20V DC	20V
16.	+1000V	1 KV DC	1 KV

(NOTE: IF READJUSTED, REPEAT 14 & 15)

4-WIRE OHMS ADJUSTMENT ⚠

	INPUT	MODE	ADJUST
1.	10 KΩ	20 KΩ	20 KΩ
2.	1 KΩ	2 KΩ	2 KΩ
3.	10 MΩ	20 MΩ	20 MΩ

MODEL 5100 DMM

⚠ REFER TO MANUAL FOR DETAILS

WARNING: GUARD VOLTAGE PRESENT ON COVER

Figure 5.4 - Calibration Points

5.3.9 Calibration Procedure.

5.3.9.1 This procedure is designed to produce the highest accuracy in the least number of steps, while minimizing interaction between adjustments. To insure optimum accuracy, no deviation from the order of adjustments in this procedure can be made.

5.3.9.2 ISOLATOR ZERO.

a. Connect a jumper to J101 (Hi) and J102 (Lo) input terminals. J105 (GUARD) is to be connected to J102 (Lo).

b. Set the DMM to the DCV function and 2 range (manual).

c. Connect a microvoltmeter "Hi" input lead to TP1, isolator output on the reference isolator PCB. A hole in the top cover, labeled "ISO OUT," provides access to the TP1 pin using an insulated minigator or capture type test clip. The microvoltmeter "Lo" input lead is connected to the J102/J105 input terminal (analog common).

d. Adjust the FRONT PANEL ZERO, R32, for zero ± 5 μV.

e. Replace the jumper with a 1 MΩ, 5%, 1/4W resistor.

f. Adjust R8, +I (current) Bias, on the Reference Isolator PCB for zero ± 5 μV.

g. Replace the 1 MΩ resistor with a jumper and repeat steps d, e, and f.

h. Remove the microvoltmeter test leads.

5.3.9.3 POLARITY ADJUSTMENT.

a. With the DMM in the DCV function and the input shorted, select the 2 volt range (manual).

b. Visually monitor the DMM polarity LED, and adjust R33, labeled "POL," on the Digitizer PCB for the center of polarity.

> **NOTE**
>
> The center of polarity is the mid-point of the hysteresis when the polarity indicator "bounces" plus and minus approximately 50% of the readings.

5.3.9.4 FEED FORWARD ADJUSTMENT.

a. With the DMM in the DCV function and 2 volt range (manual). Remove the jumper at the input and connect a DC voltage source set to +100 μV.

b. Adjust R24, labeled + FEED FWD, on the Digitizer PCB for a readout of +0.00010 on the display.

c. Reverse the polarity of the input signal (−100 μV). Adjust R23, labeled − FEED FWD, for a readout of −0.00010 on the display. Recheck the Feed Forward adjustments.

d. Apply a +1.00000 volt to the input terminals and adjust R32, labeled +2V, on the Reference Isolator PCB for a readout of +1.00000 on the display.

e. Increase the input voltage to +1.90000. Adjust R42, labeled LIN, on the Digitizer PCB for a readout of +1.90000 on the display.

f. Repeat steps d and e until each step is within ±1 digit of the required reading on the display.

g. Apply a −1.90000 volts to the input terminals and adjust R1, labeled −2V, on the Digitizer PCB for a readout of −1.90000 on the display.

h. Decrease the input voltage to −1.00000 and verify the readout on the display is −1.00000 ± 1 digit.

i. Check steps a through g and adjust, if necessary.

5.3.9.5 DCV RANGE ADJUSTMENTS.

a. Select the .2 range (manual). Remove the signal input cable, replace with a jumper at J101 and J102/J105, and adjust R32, FRONT PANEL ZERO, for a readout of .000000 ± 1 digit on the display, if necessary.

b. Remove the jumper, apply a +.190000 volt input, and adjust R48, labeled .2V, on the Reference Isolator PCB for a readout of +.190000 on the display.

c. Reverse the polarity input (−.190000 volts) and verify a readout of −.190000 ± 2 digits on the display.

d. Select the 2 volt range, replace the signal input with a jumper, and verify a readout of (±)

0.00000 on the display. Repeat steps a, b, and c, if the readout is not zeroes.

e. Select the 20 volt range, replace the signal input with a jumper and adjust R16, labeled HV OFFSET, on the Digitizer PCB for a readout of (±) 00.0000 on the display. Remove the input jumper.

f. Select the 1000 range (manual), apply a +1000.00 volts to the input terminals (J101 and J102/J105). Adjust R57, labeled 1 KV, on the Digitizer PCB for a readout of +1000.00 on the display.

g. Reduce the DC voltage standard to +190.000 volts at the input terminals and select the 200 volt range (manual). Adjust R50, labeled 200V, on the Digitizer PCB for a readout of +190.000 on the display.

h. Reduce the DC voltage standard to +19.0000 volts at the input terminals and select the 20 volt range (manual). Adjust R55, labeled 20V, on the Digitizer PCB for a readout of +19.0000 on the display.

i. Repeat steps f, g, and h and readjust, if necessary.

j. Reduce the voltage standard outputs and remove input cables.

5.3.9.6 4-WIRE KOHMS ADJUSTMENTS.

NOTE

Low sense line must be less than 1 ohm.

a. With the DMM in the DCV function, select the .2 volt range. Connect a jumper to the input terminals and adjust R32, FRONT PANEL ZERO, for a readout of (±) .000000 on the display, if necessary.

b. Connect the DMM as shown in the figure 5.5 test setup.

c. Select the Kohms function and the 20 Kohm range. Connect the DMM to a 10 Kohm resistance standard using a 4-wire, low leakage cable as shown in figure 5.5.

d. Adjust R31, labeled 20 KΩ, on the Reference Isolator for a readout equal to the resistance standard value.

e. Connect the DMM to a 1 Kohm resistance standard, select the 2 Kohm range, and adjust R56, labeled 2 KΩ, on the digitizer PCB for a readout equal to the resistance standard value.

f. Connect the DMM to a 100 ohm resistance standard, select the .2 Kohm range, and verify that the readout is equal to the value of the resistance standard, ± 6 digits.

g. Set the DMM to the 200 Kohm range, connect the DMM input to a 100 Kohm resistance standard, and verify that the readout is equal to the value of the resistance standard, ± 5 digits.

h. Set the DMM to the 2000 Kohm (2 MΩ) range, connect the DMM input to a 1 Mohm resistance standard, and verify that the readout is equal to the value of the resistance standard, ± 6 digits.

i. Set the DMM to the 20,000 Kohm (20 MΩ) range, connect the DMM input to a 10 Mohm resistance standard, select the measurement 3-pole filter, and adjust R39, labeled 20 MΩ, on the digitizer PCB for a readout of 10.0000 on the display.

j. Remove the input cables from the DMM and resistance standard and disable the measurement filter.

5.3.9.7 AC CONVERTER (Averaging).

a. Select the ACV function and the 1000 range. Connect the AC voltage standard source set to 1000V AC @ 1 kHz to the input terminals, J101 (Hi) and J102/J105 (Lo). Adjust R10, labeled 1 KV LF, on the AC converter for a readout of 1000.00 on the display.

b. Increase the frequency of the AC voltage standard to 20 kHz and adjust C2, labeled 1 KV HF, on the AC converter for a readout of 1000.00 on the display.

c. Reduce the output of the AC voltage standard to 1V AC @ 1 kHz, select the 2 volt range, and adjust R19, labeled 2V LF, on the AC converter for a readout of 1.00000 on the display.

d. Increase the frequency of the AC voltage standard to 20 kHz and adjust C5, labeled 2V HF, on the AC converter for a readout of 1.00000 on the display.

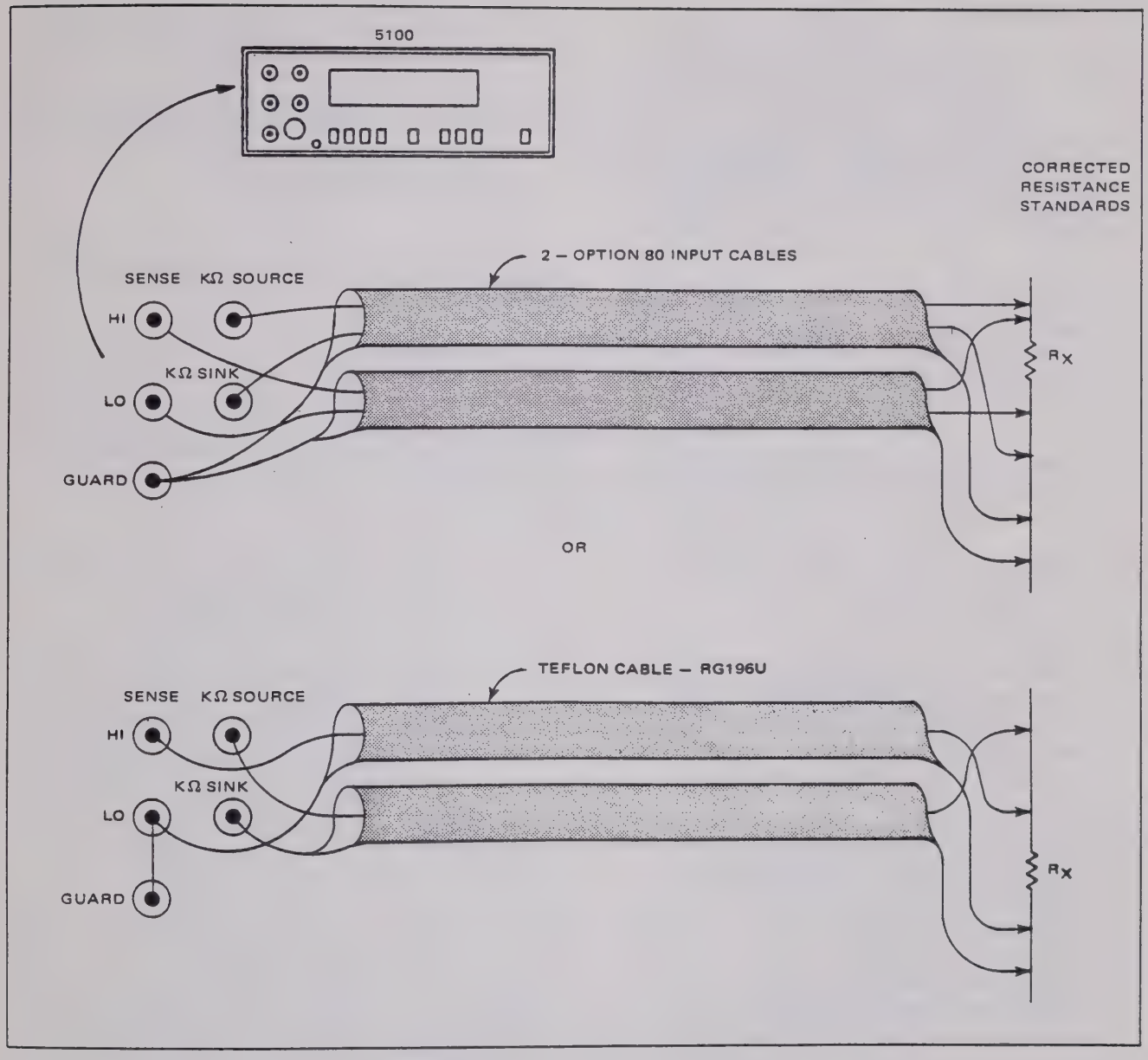


Figure 5.5 - Ohms Measurement Connection

e. Select the 20 volt range, increase the output of the AC voltage standard to 10.0000 volts @ 1 kHz, and adjust R21, labeled 20V LF, on the AC converter for a readout of 10.0000 on the display.

f. Increase the frequency of the AC voltage standard to 20 kHz and adjust C7, labeled 20V HF, on the AC converter for a readout of 10.0000 on the display.

g. Select the 200 volt range, increase the output of the AC voltage standard to 100.000 volts @ 1 kHz and adjust R23, labeled 200V LF, on the AC converter for a readout of 100.000 on the display.

h. Increase the frequency of the AC voltage standard to 20 kHz and adjust C9, labeled 200V HF, on the AC converter for a readout of 100.000 on the display.

5.3.9.8 AC CONVERTER (TRUE RMS).

a. Select the ACV function, autorange, and connect a jumper (short) to the input terminals J101 (Hi) and J102/J105 (Lo). The readout on the display must be less than 0.00300. A readout greater than 300 digits indicates that the AVT (Rectifier) Amp and Log Amp must be rezeroed. The zero procedure adjustments are listed in paragraph 5.3.9.9.

b. Remove the jumper from the input terminals and connect the output of an AC Voltage standard set to .1 VAC @ 1 kHz to J101 (Hi) and J102/J105 (Lo). Adjust R38 (OFFSET) for a reading on the display of 0.10000.

c. Increase the AC Voltage standard output to 1 VAC @ 1 kHz and adjust R51 (GAIN LABELED 2V LF) for a reading on the display of 1.00000.

d. Increase the AC Voltage standard output to 1.9 VAC @ 1 kHz and adjust R44 (LIN) for a reading on the display of 1.90000.

e. Temporarily remove the signal input from the AC Voltage standard. Connect a jumper (short) to the input terminals and verify the reading is less than 0.00300 (300 digits). Remove the jumper and reconnect the input terminals to the AC Voltage standard.

f. Manually select the 1000 range, increase the AC Voltage standard output to 1000 VAC @ 1 kHz and adjust R15 (1 KV LF) for a reading on the display of 1000.00.

g. Increase the frequency of the AC Voltage standard to 20 kHz and adjust C4 (1 KV HF) for a reading on the display of 1000.00. Select autorange.

h. Reduce the output of the AC Voltage standard to 1 VAC, increase the frequency to 40 kHz, and adjust C26 (2V HF) for a reading on the display of 1.00000.

i. Increase the output of the AC Voltage standard to 10 VAC, reduce the frequency to 1 kHz, and adjust R13 (20V LF) for a reading on the display of 10.0000.

j. Increase the frequency of the AC Voltage standard to 40 kHz, and adjust C9 (20V HF) for a reading on the display of 10.0000.

k. Increase the output of the AC Voltage standard to 100 VAC @ 1 kHz and adjust R14 (200V LF) for a reading on the display of 100.000.

l. Increase the frequency of the AC Voltage standard to 40 kHz and adjust C12 (200V HF) for a reading on the display of 100.000.

5.3.9.9 5100 TRUE RMS AC CONVERTER AMPLIFIER ZERO ADJUSTMENTS.

These adjustments are required to rezero the AVT (Rectifier) Amp and Log Amp. The adjustments are to be made with the GUARD and AC CONVERTER shields removed, the PCB jumper, W1, connecting the Scaling Amp to the AVT (Rectifier) Amp removed, and the PCB mounted on the AC Converter Extender PCB, P/N 403950, for access to test points.

a. Set R28, R32, R20, R38, R44, and R51 to the center of their adjustment spans and set R22 to its full counter-clockwise (CCW) position.

b. Connect a jumper (short) from TP2 (AVT AMP IN) to TP1 (Mecca ground), connect a jumper (short) from TP4 (LOG AMP OUT) to TP1 (Mecca ground), connect an oscilloscope (Hi) to TP5 (AVT AMP OUT) and (Lo) to TP1 (Mecca ground). Adjust R28 (AVT Voltage zero) for an equally displaced noise envelope about the DC reference on the oscilloscope.

NOTE

A X10 scope probe should be used with the Vertical input set to 50 mV/div. If a X1 probe is used (.5V/div) the (Hi) input lead must be dc-coupled with a 10 Kohm, 5% 1/4W, resistor to prevent loading and, possibly, oscillation.

c. Remove the jumper from TP4 to TP1, connect the oscilloscope (Hi) to TP3 (LOG AMP OUT) and adjust R32 (LOG AMP Voltage Zero) for approximately +1V DC (2 vertical divisions above the zero DC reference on the scope).

d. Adjust R22 (LOG AMP Current Zero) for approximately (minus) −.2V DC. Reduce the scopes Vertical input to .2V/div. and adjust one vertical division below the zero DC reference.

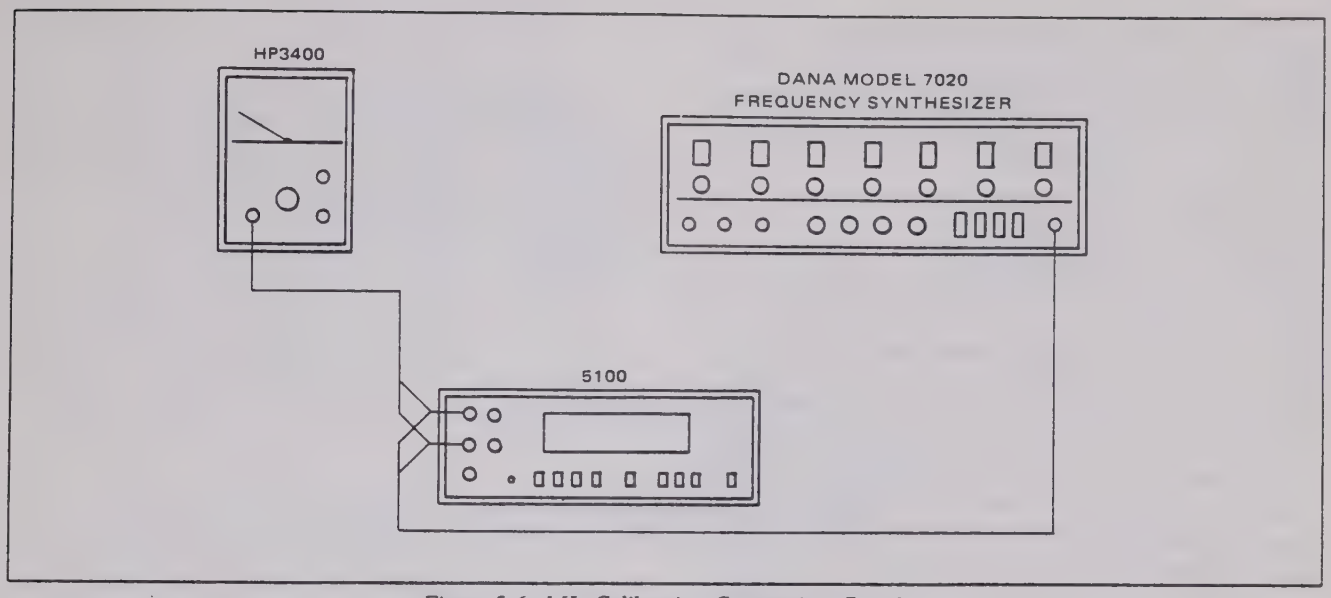


Figure 5.6 - kHz Calibration Connection, Part 1

e. Remove the jumpers (shorts) and the oscilloscope input leads. Connect the output of a DC Voltage standard, set to +1 VDC, to TP2 (Hi) and TP1 (Lo) and record the reading on the DMM display.

f. Reverse the polarity of the output from the DC Voltage standard and adjust R20 for value recorded in step e.

g. Repeat steps e and f until the readings are within 2 digits of the value recorded in step e.

h. Remove the leads from the DC Voltage standard.

i. Connect a jumper (short) from TP2 (AVT AMP IN) to TP1 (Mecca ground) and verify the reading on the DMM display is less than 0.00300 (300 digits).

j. Disable the Power switch (OFF), remove the assembly from the Extender PCB, replace the jumper (W1), replace the AC Converter shield, reinstall assembly in the DMM, replace the Guard shield, and enable the DMM Power switch (ON).

k. Proceed with the calibration procedure outlined in paragraph 5.3.9.8.

5.3.9.10 FREQUENCY.

a. Select the Frequency function and manually downrange to the 2000.00 Kohm (2 MHz) range.

b. Connect the output of a Dana Model 7020, Frequency Synthesizer (or equivalent), to the input (J101, Hi and J102/J105, Lo) of the DMM under calibration and to the input of an HP3400, true RMS Voltmeter (or equivalent), as shown in figure 5.6.

c. Adjust the output of the 7020 Synthesizer for a frequency of 1 kHz at approximately 250 mV RMS (25 dB attenuation) on the HP3400 Voltmeter.

d. Remove the DMM Guard shield and connect an oscilloscope X10 probe (to prevent loading) input (Hi) to U5-13 (Frequency Signal Conditioner Out) referenced to TP3 (DIGITAL COMMON) on the main PCB Assembly.

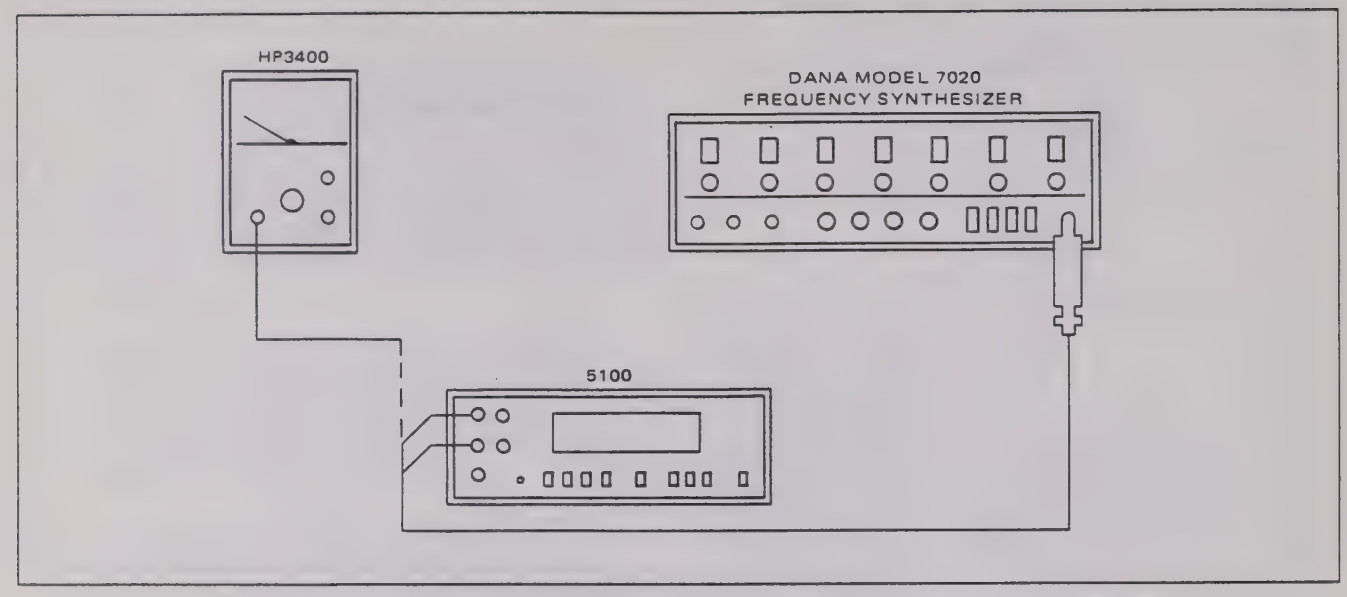


Figure 5.7 - kHz Calibration Connection, Part 2

e. Adjust R34, main PCB assembly, for a symmetrical squarewave on the oscilloscope.

f. Remove the oscilloscope probe, decrease the output amplitude of the synthesizer, and readjust R34 for a reading on the display of 0001.00.

g. Decrease the synthesizer output and, again, fine tune R34 for the correct reading on the display.

NOTE

This is a sensitivity adjustment and should be repeated until the adjustment of R34 no longer affects the reading on the display (approximately 200 mV RMS).

h. Verify that the DMM reads input signals from 10 Hz to 10 MHz with a sensitivity of less than 300 mV RMS.

i. Connect the DMM input to the output of a Frequency Doubler, HP10515A (50Ω load), connected to the output of the synthesizer, set to 9.5 MHz, as shown in figure 5.7.

j. Adjust the output of the synthesizer for maximum output (0 dB) amplitude at a frequency of 19 MHz.

NOTE

The DMM (for the Frequency function) upranges, in Autorange, between 2 MHz and 5 MHz.

NOTE

The DMM must be manually upranged for input frequencies above 5 MHz.

k. Verify that the reading on the display is approximately 19000.0 kHz (19 MHz). Adjust R2, FQ on the Digitizer PCB assembly, for a reading on the display of 19000.0 kHz. Replace the DMM Guard shield.

l. Decrease the synthesizer output until the reading on the display starts to break up, remove the input cable to the DMM, and connect to the input of the HP3400, RMS Voltmeter (or equivalent). Verify that the amplitude of the synthesizer output signal is less than 300 mV RMS.

5.4 TROUBLESHOOTING PERFORMANCE TESTS.

5.4.1 This section contains Unit and Subassembly performance tests. The unit performance tests are designed to isolate a malfunction to a replaceable module or printed circuit board. In some cases where the printed circuit board is large and complex, the unit test is designed to isolate the malfunction to a functional area of the board.

The unit performance tests are organized by instrument function such as AC volts, DC volts or Kohms. A "singlethread" diagram is provided for each of the unit performance tests. These diagrams show the primary signal path through the instrument for the individual function of the instrument.

5.4.2 The subassembly performance tests are designed to isolate a malfunction to a component or small group of components on a printed circuit board.

These tests are organized by subassembly such as the display PCB or the AC converter board.

5.4.3 Both the unit and subassembly performance tests present test setup instructions, step by step instructions for monitoring the circuit under test and performance standards in the form of voltage levels or oscilloscope waveforms. In addition the tests are fully illustrated by either the "singlethread" diagrams or schematics which illustrate the test point location within the circuit under test. For ease in locating the physical test point within the instrument, pictorial drawings are provided on pages facing the schematic.

5.4.4 Test points called out in the performance tests may be actual physical test points provided as convenience test points or they may simply be circuit locations such as the end of a resistor or the emitter of a transistor. In either case the test points appear in the performance test tables as black squares or diamonds. These "flags" also appear on the corresponding schematic and on the pictorial drawing in the Drawing section of this manual.

5.4.5 Note that the test points are numbered sequentially so as to start at the input of a circuit and progress to the output. The performance standard for each test point is shown in the table if it is a voltage standard; the waveform standards are provided on waveform illustration pages immediately following the performance test table. The numbered test points refer to square black test point flags 1 appearing on the assembly drawing and schematics in the Drawing Section (6). These black square test point flags indicate voltage measurement points. Similarly the alphabetic test points refer to black diamond shaped flags A appearing on the assembly drawings and schematics. The Alphabetic diamond flags indicate oscilloscope test points.

5.4.6 To perform subassembly performance tests refer to the appropriate test table, perform the preliminary test setup presented as the first few steps of the test. When the setup is complete proceed with test and verify that the measurement at each test point is within tolerances called for in the performance standard column of the test. If at any point in the test you do not obtain the required voltage or signal refer to the appropriate schematic to determine the area of the malfunction. Resort to conventional troubleshooting methods to identify the faulty component or circuit. The term conventional troubleshooting methods as used here means checking individual semiconductors, resistors and capacitors in and around the area of malfunction.

5.4.7 Unit Performance Tests.

5.4.7.1 Tables 5.7 through 5.10 present the unit performance tests. Note that the tables contain performance standards for voltage measurements and waveforms. The tolerance required for troubleshooting is looser than operating tolerances because the technician is generally looking for the presence of the signal rather than an exact high tolerance standard. This allows the use of a much broader range of test equipment and also allows the use of test equipment that is not subject to high accuracy calibration requirements. Troubleshooting, unlike calibration, may be done with any equipment that is accurate to 5%.

5.4.7.2 The performance tests presented in this section are:

DC Volts Unit Performance Test	Table 5.7
AC Volts (Averaging & True RMS) Unit Performance Test	Table 5.8
Kohms Unit Performance Test	Table 5.9
kHz Unit Performance Test	Table 5.10

WARNING

Removal of covers exposes potentially lethal voltages. Avoid contact with internal AC primary circuits when instrument is connected to the AC line.

Table 5.7 - DCV Unit Performance Test

Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
Function: DCV Range: .2 (manual) Input Terminals: J10 (Hi) and J102 (Lo) connected to a DC voltage standard set to ±0.19900V					NOTE: All measurements are referenced to TP4 (MECCA)
					NOTE: Use of DC active filter, S6, optional.
					NOTE: Guard (J105) to be strapped to Sig Lo (J102).
	DC Voltage Input	S1-B-2	1	Figure 5.9	±0.199000V DC ± Tol.
	Isolator Input	E26	2	Figure 5.9	±0.199000V DC ± Tol.
	Isolator Output	TP1, Reference-Isolator Assy.	3	Figure 5.9	±1.99000V DC ± Tol.
Range: 2 (manual) Set DC voltage standard to ±1.99000V	DC Voltage Input	S1-B-2	1	Figure 5.9	±1.99000V DC ± Tol.
	Isolator Input	E26	2	Figure 5.9	±1.9900V DC ± Tol.
	Isolator Output	TP1, Reference-Isolator Assy.	3	Figure 5.9	±1.99000V DC ± Tol.
Range: 20 (manual) Set DC voltage standard to ±19.9000V	DC Voltage and HV Buffer Input	S2-B-2	4	Figure 5.9	±19.9000V DC ± Tol.
	Attenuator Input	S2-A-2	5	Figure 5.9	±19.9000V DC ± Tol.
	Attenuator and Isolator Input	E26	2	Figure 5.9	±1.99000V DC ± Tol.
	Isolator Output	TP1, Reference-Isolator Assy.	3	Figure 5.9	±1.99000V DC ± Tol.
Range: 200 (manual) Set DC voltage standard to ±199.000V	DC Voltage and HV Buffer Input	S2-B-2	4	Figure 5.9	±199.000V DC ± Tol.
	Attenuator Input	S2-A-2	5	Figure 5.9	±199.000V DC ± Tol.

Table 5.7 - DCV Unit Performance Test continued

Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
	Attenuator Output and Isolator Output	E26	2	Figure 5.9	±1.99000V DC ± Tol.
	Isolator Output	TP1, Reference-Isolator Assy.	3	Figure 5.9	±1.99000V DC ± Tol.
Range: 1000 (manual) Set DC voltage standard to ±1000.00V	DC Voltage Input and 9 MΩ Divider Resistor	S3-B-2	6	Figure 5.9	±1000.00V DC ± Tol.
	Attenuator Input	S2-A-2	5	Figure 5.9	±100.000V DC ± Tol.
	Attenuator Output and Isolator Input	E26	2	Figure 5.9	±1.00000V DC ± Tol.
	Isolator Output	TP1, Reference-Isolator Assy.	3	Figure 5.9	±1.00000V DC ± Tol.
Reduce DC voltage standard to 0V					

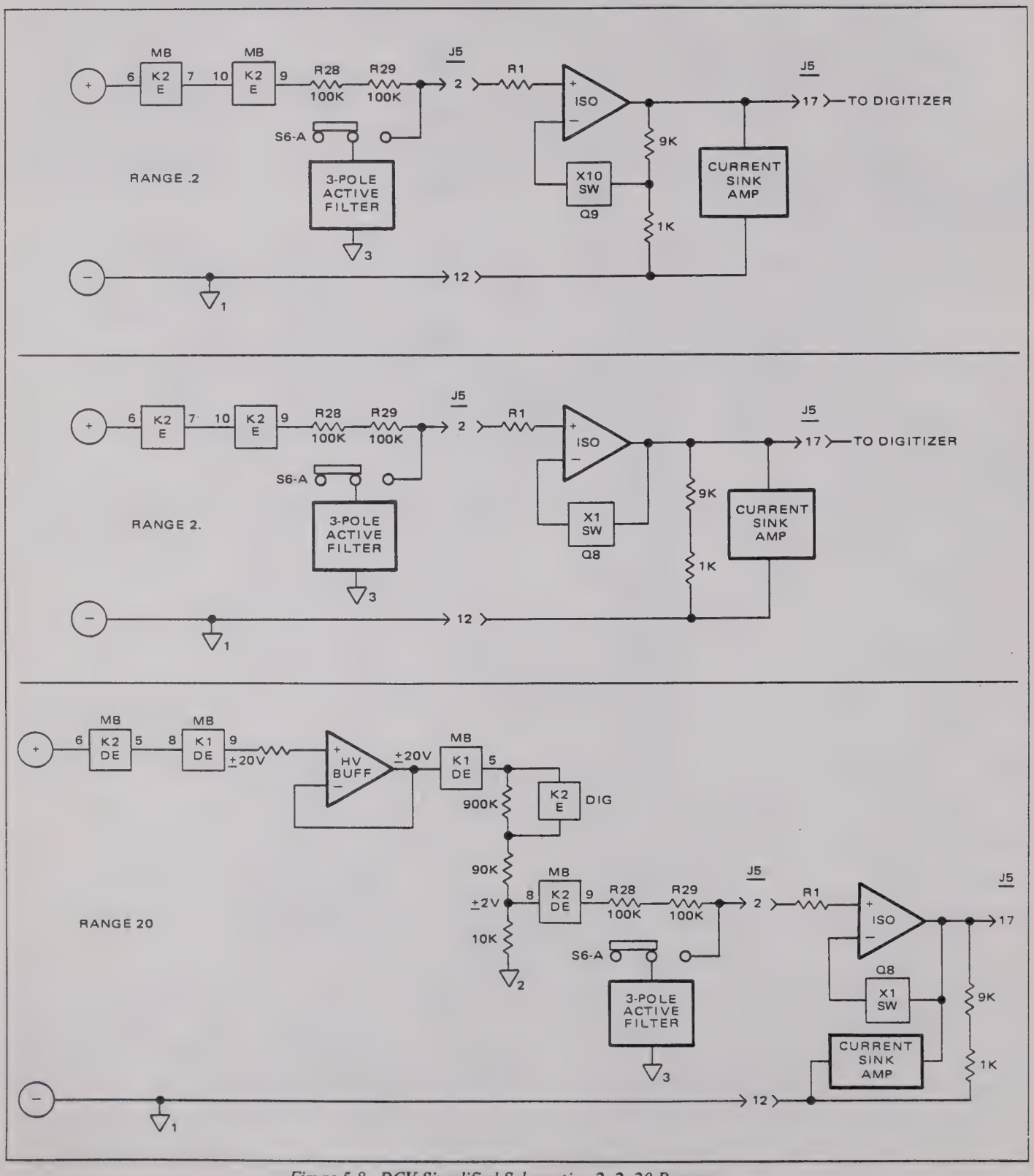


Figure 5.8 - DCV Simplified Schematic, .2, 2, 20 Ranges

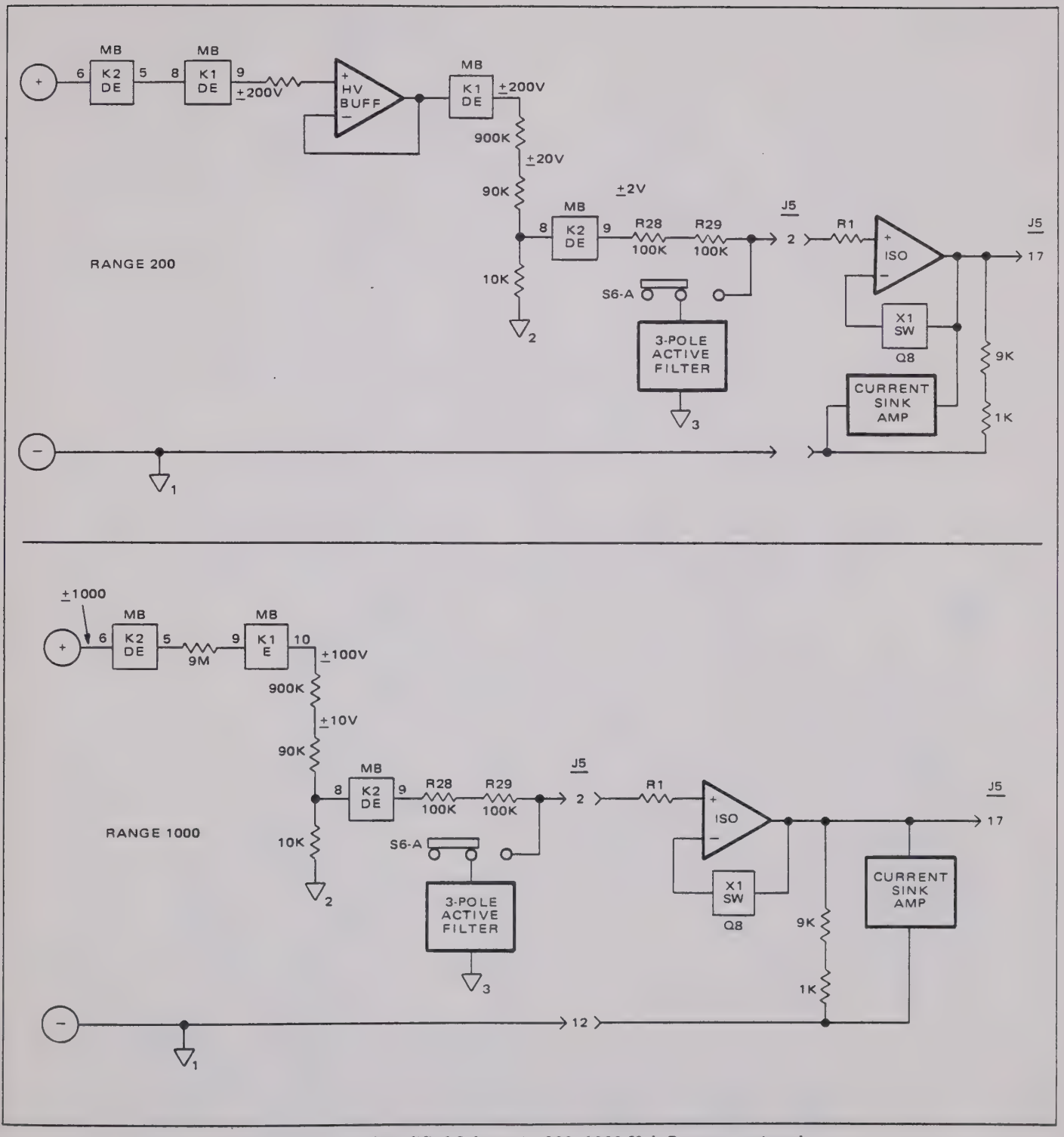
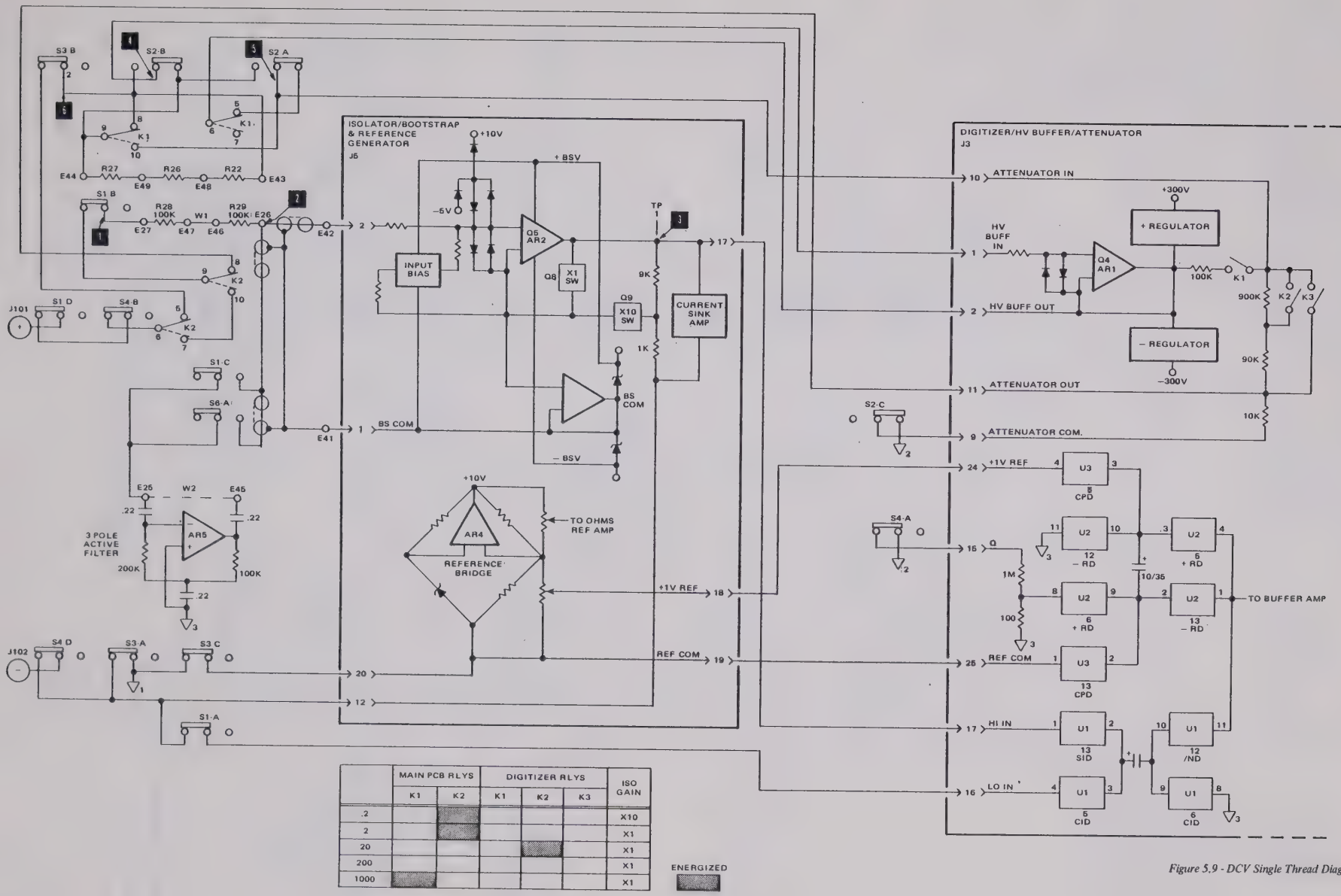


Figure 5.8 - DCV Simplified Schematic, 200, 1000 Volt Ranges continued



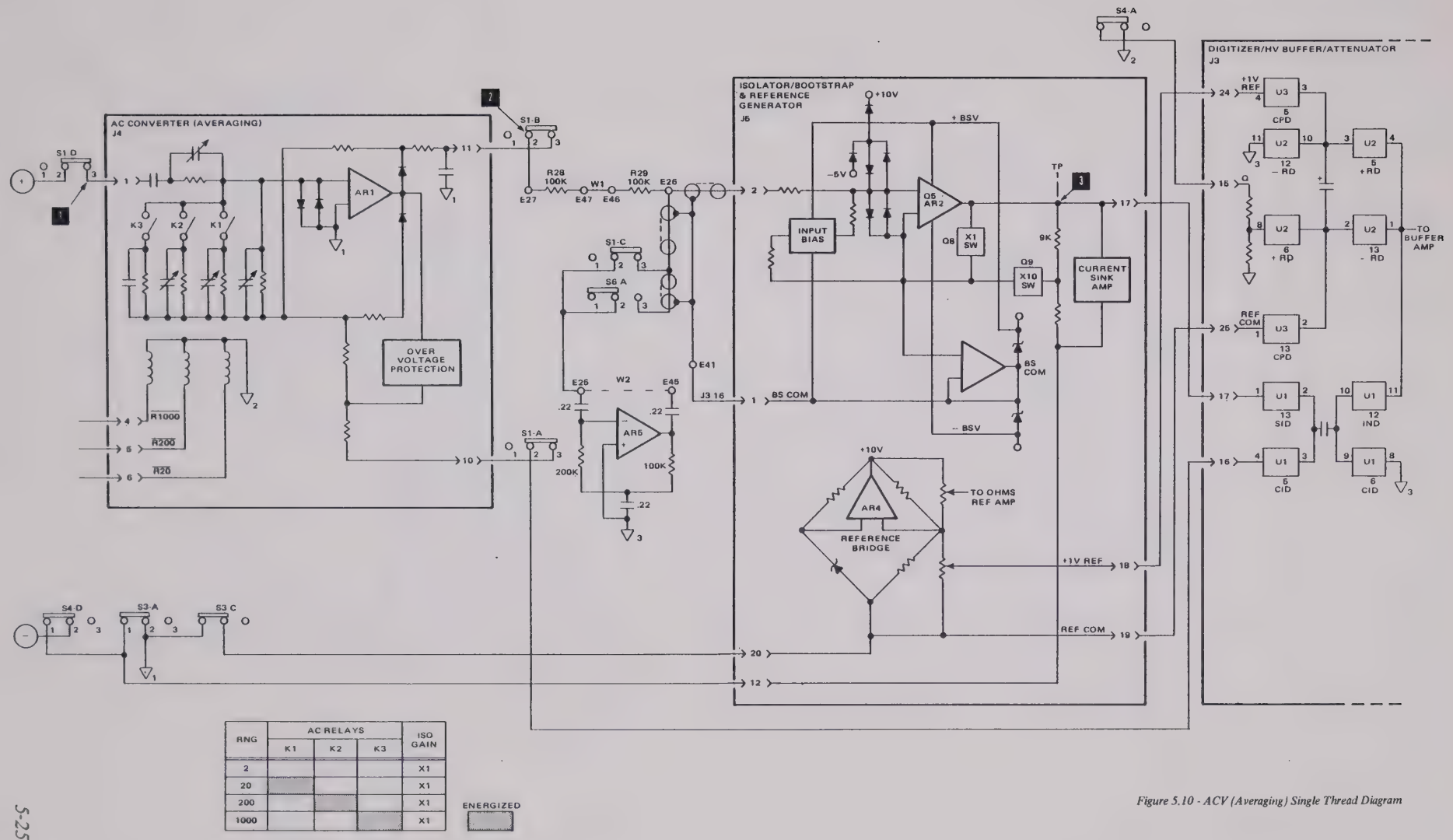
	MAIN PCB RLYS		DIGITIZER RLYS			ISO GAIN
	K1	K2	K1	K2	K3	
.2		■				X10
2		■				X1
20				■		X1
200						X1
1000	■					X1

■ ENERGIZED

Figure 5.9 - DCV Single Thread Diagram

Table 5.8 - ACV Unit Performance Test

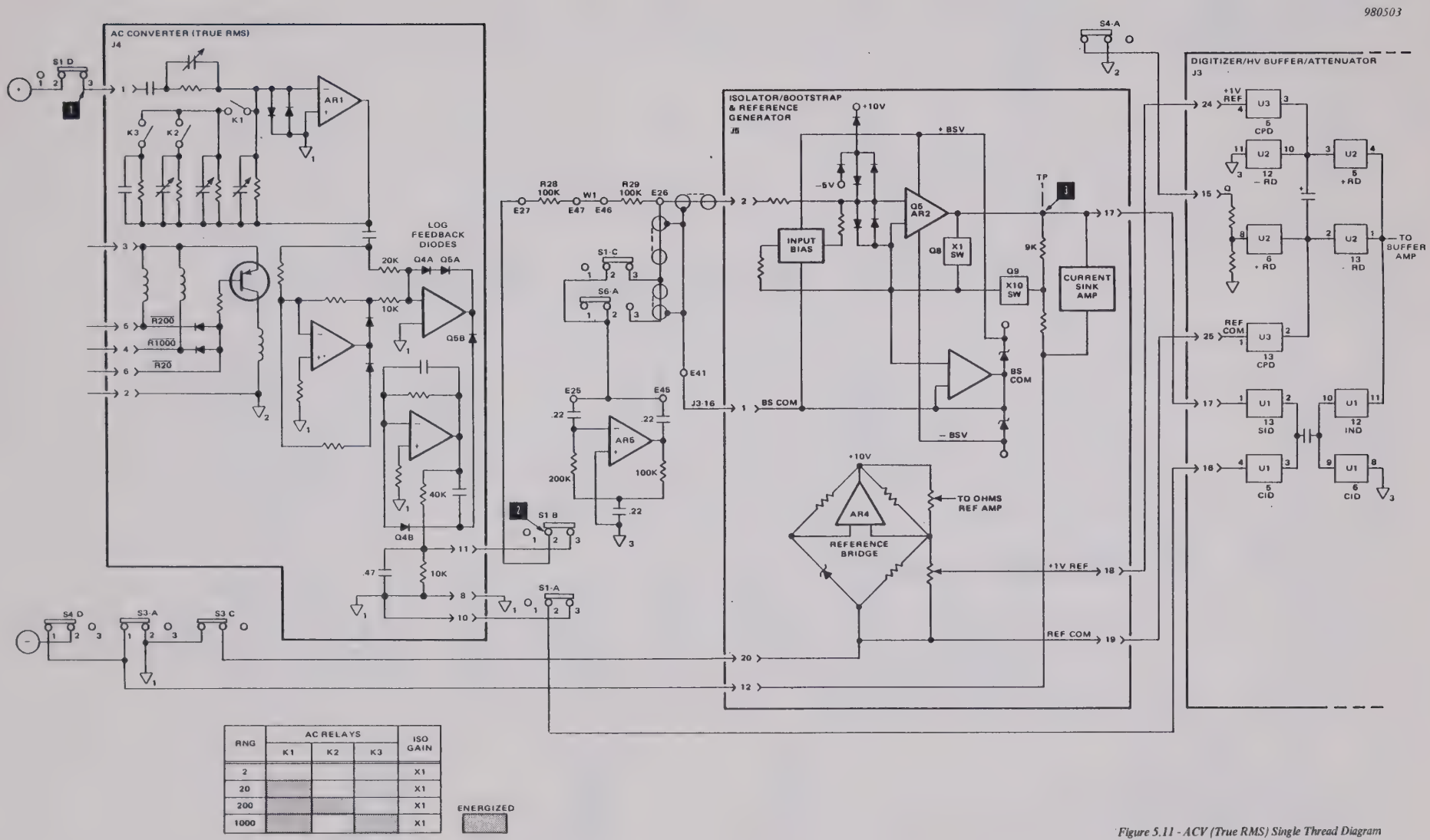
Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
Function: ACV Range: 2 (manual) Input Terminals: J101 (Hi) and J102 (Lo) connected to an AC voltage standard set to 1.99000V @ 10 kHz					NOTE: All measurements are referenced to TP4 (MECCA)
					NOTE: Frequency of input signal optional
					NOTE: Guard (J105) to be strapped to Sig Lo (J102)
	AC Signal Input	S1-D-3	1	Figure 5.10/5.11	1.9900V AC ± Tol.
	AC Converter Output and Isolator Input	S1-B-2	2	Figure 5.10/5.11	+1.99000V DC ± Tol.
	Isolator Output	TP1, Reference-Isolator Assy.	3	Figure 5.10/5.11	+1.99000V DC ± Tol.
Range: 20 (manual) Set AC voltage standard to 19.9000V @ 10 kHz	AC Signal Input	S1-D-3	1	Figure 5.10/5.11	19.9000V AC ± Tol.
	AC Converter Output and Isolator Input	S1-B-2	2	Figure 5.10/5.11	+1.99000V DC ± Tol.
	Isolator Output	TP1, Reference-Isolator Assy.	3	Figure 5.10/5.11	+1.99000V DC ± Tol.
Range: 200 (manual) Set AC voltage standard to 199.000V @ 10 kHz	AC Signal Input	S1-D-3	1	Figure 5.10/5.11	199.000V AC ± Tol.
	AC Converter Output and Isolator Input	S1-B-2	2	Figure 5.10/5.11	+1.99000V DC ± Tol.
	Isolator Output	TP1, Reference-Isolator Assy.	3	Figure 5.10/5.11	+1.99000V DC ± Tol.
Range: 1000 (manual) Set AC voltage standard to 1000V @ 10 kHz	AC Signal Input	S1-D-3	1	Figure 5.10/5.11	1000.00V AC ± Tol.
	AC Converter Output and Isolator Input	S1-B-2	2	Figure 5.10/5.11	+1.99000V DC ± Tol.
	Isolator Output	TP1, Reference-Isolator Assy.	3	Figure 5.10/5.11	+1.99000V DC ± Tol.
Reduce AC voltage standard to 0V					



RNG	AC RELAYS			ISO GAIN
	K1	K2	K3	
2				X1
20	■			X1
200		■		X1
1000			■	X1

■ ENERGIZED

Figure 5.10 - ACV (Averaging) Single Thread Diagram



RNG	AC RELAYS			ISO GAIN
	K1	K2	K3	
2				X1
20				X1
200				X1
1000				X1

ENERGIZED

Figure 5.11 - ACV (True RMS) Single Thread Diagram

Table 5.9 - KΩ Unit Performance Test

Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
Function: KΩ Range: .2 (manual) Input Terminals: J101 (Hi)/J103 (Ω Source) and J102 (Lo)/J104 (Ω -Sink) connected to a resistance standard set to 199.00Ω					NOTE: All measurements are referenced to TP4 (MECCA)
					NOTE: Guard (J105) to be strapped to Sig Lo (J102)
					NOTE: Use of the DC active filter, S6, is optional
	KΩ Reference Voltage	S2-C-1	1	Figure 5.16	+10.1900V DC ± Tol.
	Isolator Input	S1-B-2	2	Figure 5.16	+0.19900V DC ± Tol.
	Isolator Output	TP1, Reference-Isolator Assy.	3	Figure 5.16	+1.99000V DC ± Tol.
Range: 2 (manual) Set resistance standard to 1.99 KΩ	KΩ Reference Voltage	S2-C-1	1	Figure 5.16	+11.990V DC ± Tol.
	Isolator Input	S1-B-2	2	Figure 5.16	+1.99000V DC ± Tol.
	Isolator Output	TP1, Reference-Isolator Assy.	3	Figure 5.16	+1.99000V DC ± Tol.
Range: 20 (manual) Set resistance standard to 19.9 KΩ	KΩ Reference Voltage	S2-C-1	1	Figure 5.16	+11.990V DC ± Tol.
	Isolator Input	S1-B-2	2	Figure 5.16	+1.99000V DC ± Tol.
	Isolator Output	TP1, Reference-Isolator Assy.	3	Figure 5.16	+1.99000V DC ± Tol.
Range: 200 (manual) Set resistance standard to 199 KΩ	KΩ Reference Voltage	S2-C-1	1	Figure 5.16	+11.990V DC ± Tol.
	Isolator Input	S1-B-2	2	Figure 5.16	+1.99000V DC ± Tol.
	Isolator Output	TP1, Reference-Isolator Assy.	3	Figure 5.16	+1.99000V DC ± Tol.

Table 5.9 - KΩ Unit Performance Test continued

Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
Range: 2000 (manual) Set resistance standard to 1.99 MΩ	KΩ Reference Voltage	S2-C-1	1	Figure 5.16	+11.990V DC ± Tol.
	Isolator Input	S1-B-2	2	Figure 5.16	+1.99000V DC ± Tol.
	Isolator Output	TP1, Reference-Isolator Assy.	3	Figure 5.16	+1.99000V DC ± Tol.
Range: 20,000 (manual) Set resistance standard to 19.9 MΩ	KΩ Reference Voltage	S2-C-1	1	Figure 5.16	+11.990V DC ± Tol.
	Isolator Input	S1-B-2	2	Figure 5.16	+1.99000V DC ± Tol.
	Isolator Output	TP1, Reference-Isolator Assy.	3	Figure 5.16	+1.99000V DC ± Tol.

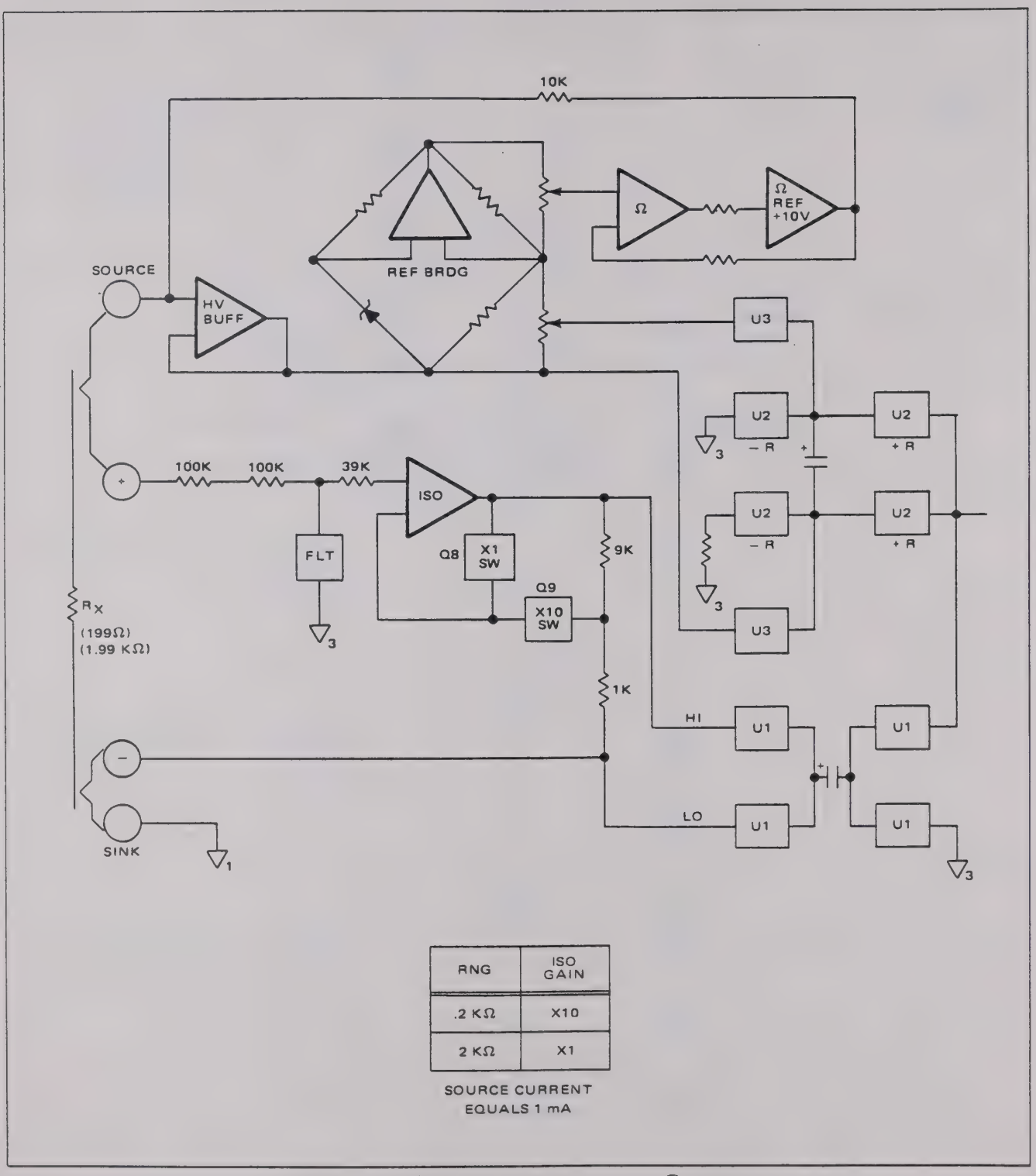


Figure 5.12 - KΩ Simplified Schematic, .2, 2 KΩ Ranges

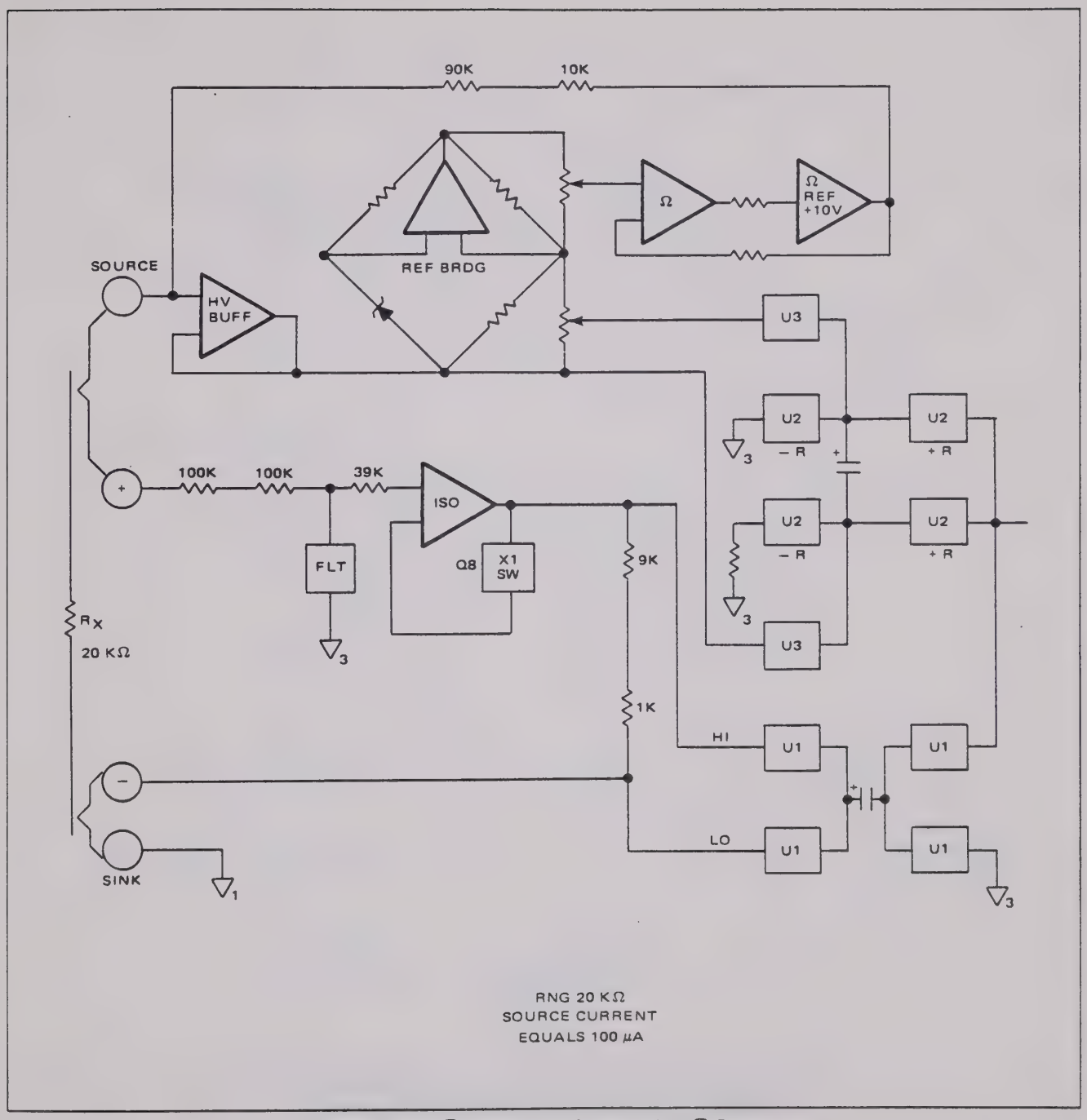


Figure 5.13 - KΩ Simplified Schematic, 20 KΩ Range

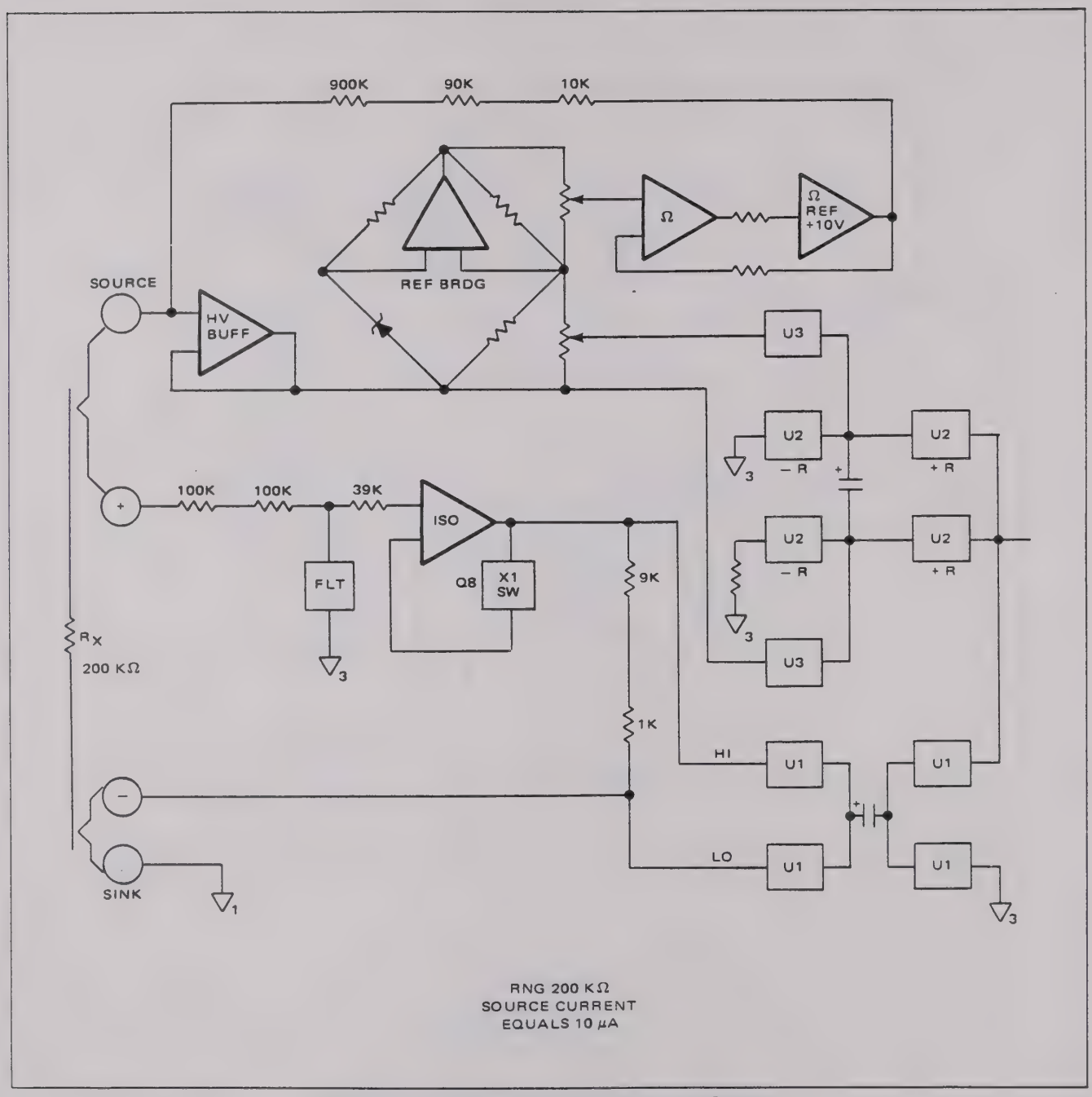


Figure 5.14 - KΩ Simplified Schematic, 200 KΩ Range

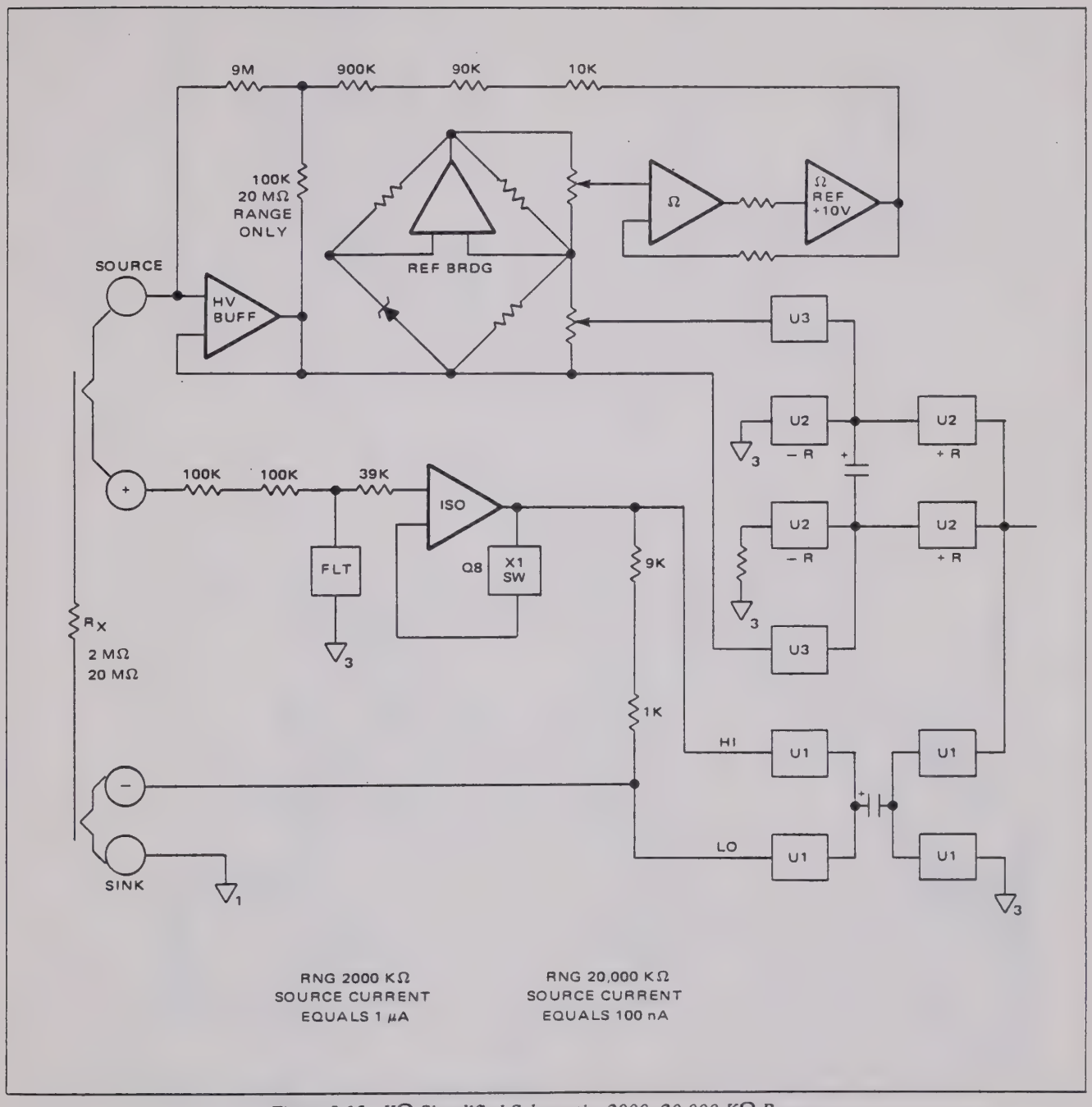
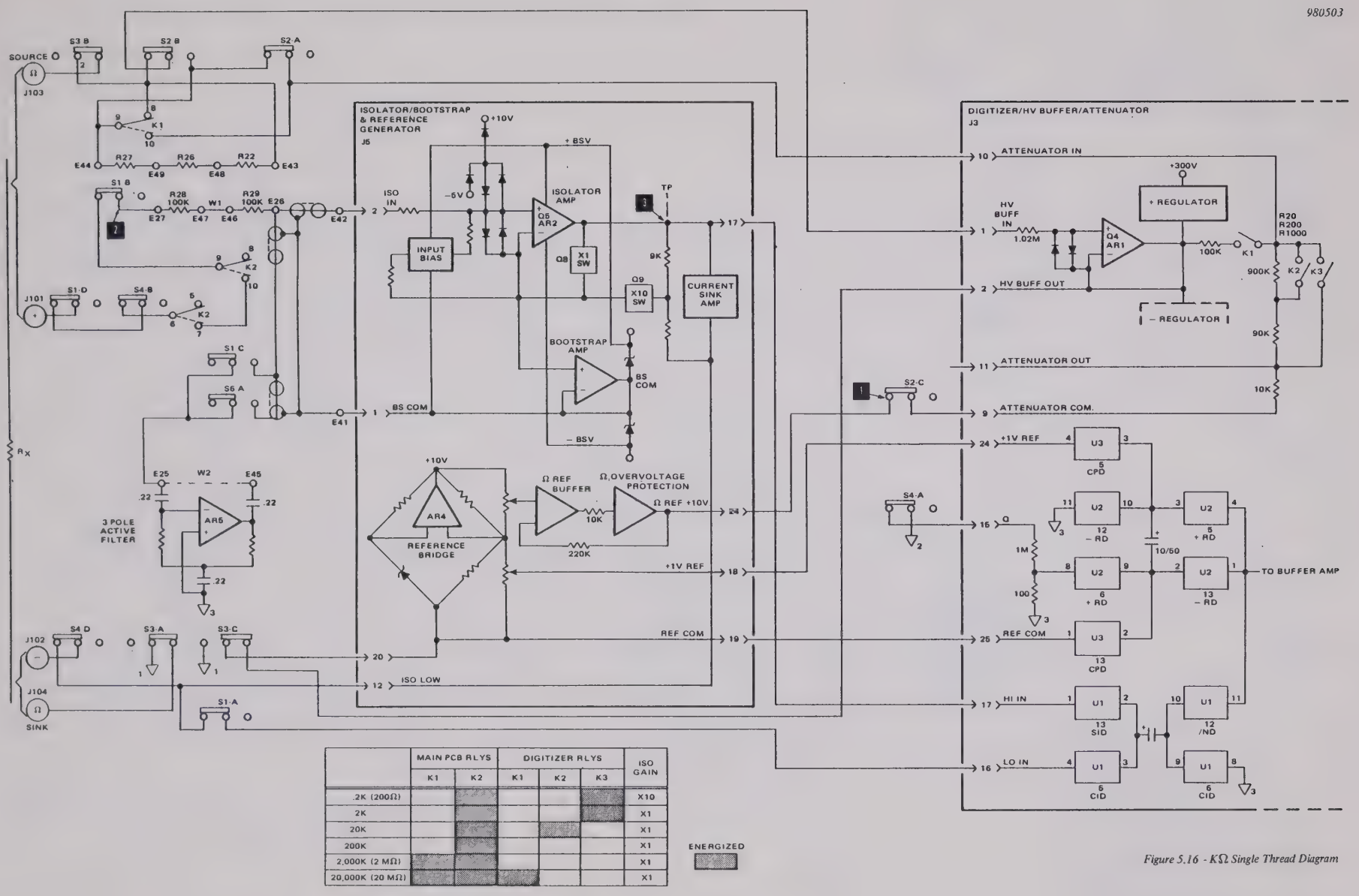


Figure 5.15 - KΩ Simplified Schematic, 2000, 20,000 KΩ Ranges



	MAIN PCB RLYS		DIGITIZER RLYS			ISO GAIN
	K1	K2	K1	K2	K3	
.2K (200Ω)		■			■	X10
2K		■			■	X1
20K		■		■		X1
200K		■				X1
2,000K (2 MΩ)	■	■				X1
20,000K (20 MΩ)	■	■	■			X1

■ ENERGIZED

Figure 5.16 - KΩ Single Thread Diagram

Table 5.10 - kHz Unit Performance Test

Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
Function: kHz Range: 2000 (manual) Input Terminals: J101 (Hi) and J102 (Lo) are connected to a frequency standard set to 200 Hz @ .5V RMS – sine variable to 20 MHz					NOTE: All analog measurements are referneced to TP4 (MECCA)
					NOTE: Frequency measurements (scope or counter) are referenced to TP3 (Digital Common)
	Signal Conditioned Frequency Output to Digital Measurement Circuits	U5-12	1	Figure 5.17	Output is non-sinusoidal from Digital Common (REF) to +4.25V DC, Frequency same as Input

The configuration of the analog circuits in the kHz function is:

1. The KΩ Ref voltage is connected to the attenuator common, voltage is: +10V DC
2. The Attenuator output is connected to the isolator input, voltage is: +9.98V DC
3. The Attenuator input is connected to the HV Buffer Input
4. The Isolator output voltage is: +10.02V DC

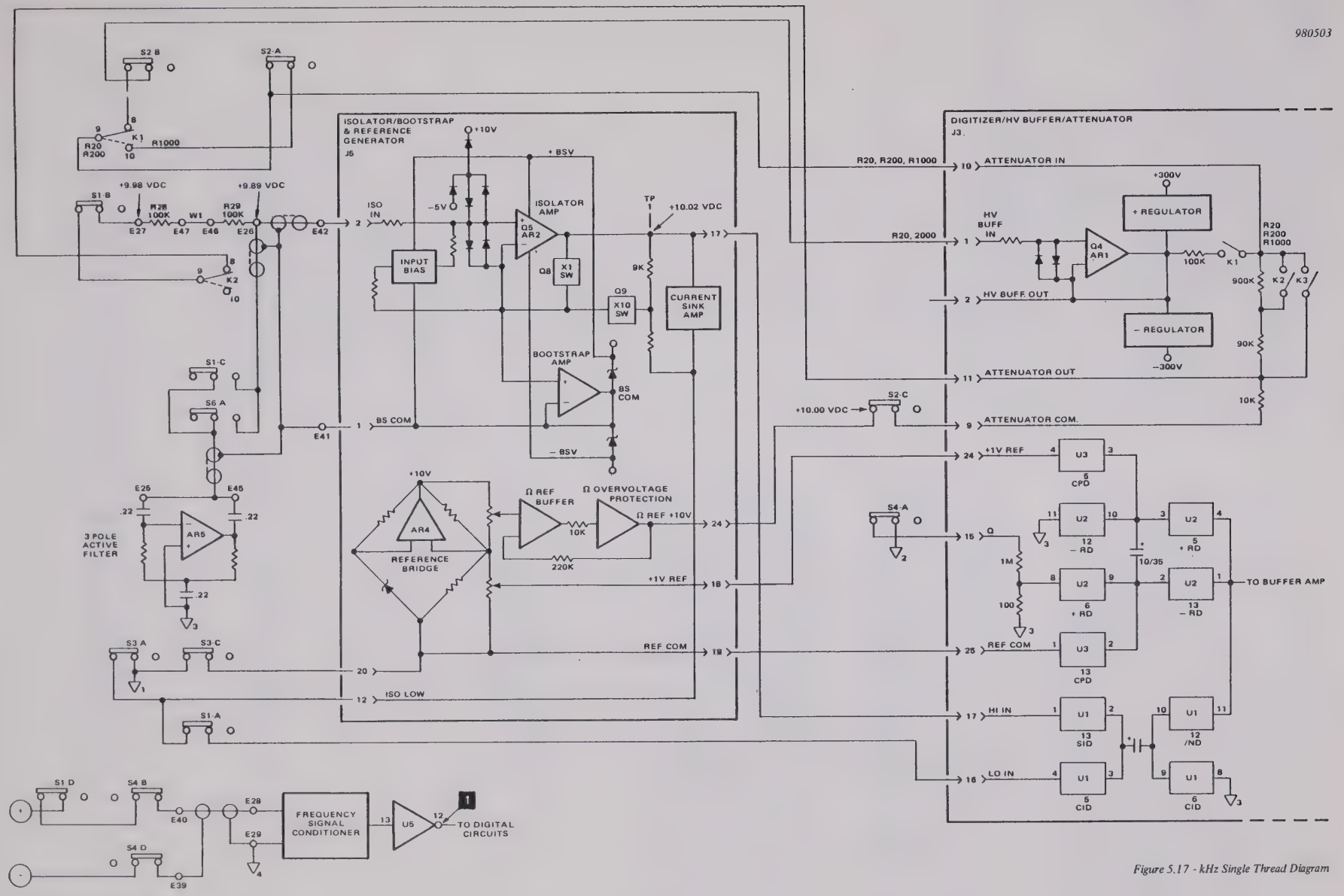


Figure 5.17 - kHz Single Thread Diagram

5.4.8 Subassembly Performance Tests.

5.4.8.1 Subassembly performance tests are designed to isolate a malfunction to a small group of components or a single functional group of components. Once the trouble is narrowed down to a small area the technician should resort to conventional troubleshooting techniques such as checking individual components such as resistors, capacitors, semiconductors and applying heat and cold to individual components. Each of the subassembly performance tests is accompanied by performance standards for each step of the test. These performance standards are in the form of static DC voltages or waveform pictures.

5.4.8.2 In the case of the main printed circuit board, the largest and most complex of the PCBs, several performance tests have been provided. These tests are segregated because the main PCB contains a number of separate functional circuits such as the clock, isolator, range control and null detector. Separate performance tests are provided for each of the remaining smaller boards.

5.4.8.3 The tolerance required for troubleshooting is looser than operating tolerances because the technician is generally looking for the presence of the signal rather than an exact high tolerance standard. This allows the use of a much broader range of test equipment and also allows the use of test equipment that is not subject to high accuracy calibration requirements. Troubleshooting, unlike calibration, may be done with any equipment that is accurate to 5%.

5.4.8.4 Note that the test points in the performance test tables refer to the performance standard or waveforms in the test and to the test point shown on the assembly drawings and schematic drawings in Section 6 of this manual. The presentation of assembly drawings in the troubleshooting section and again in the drawing section of the manual is redundant but it provides the necessary continuity and makes the technicians troubleshooting job easier.

WARNING

Removal of covers exposes potentially lethal voltages. Avoid contact with internal AC primary circuits when instrument is connected to the AC line.

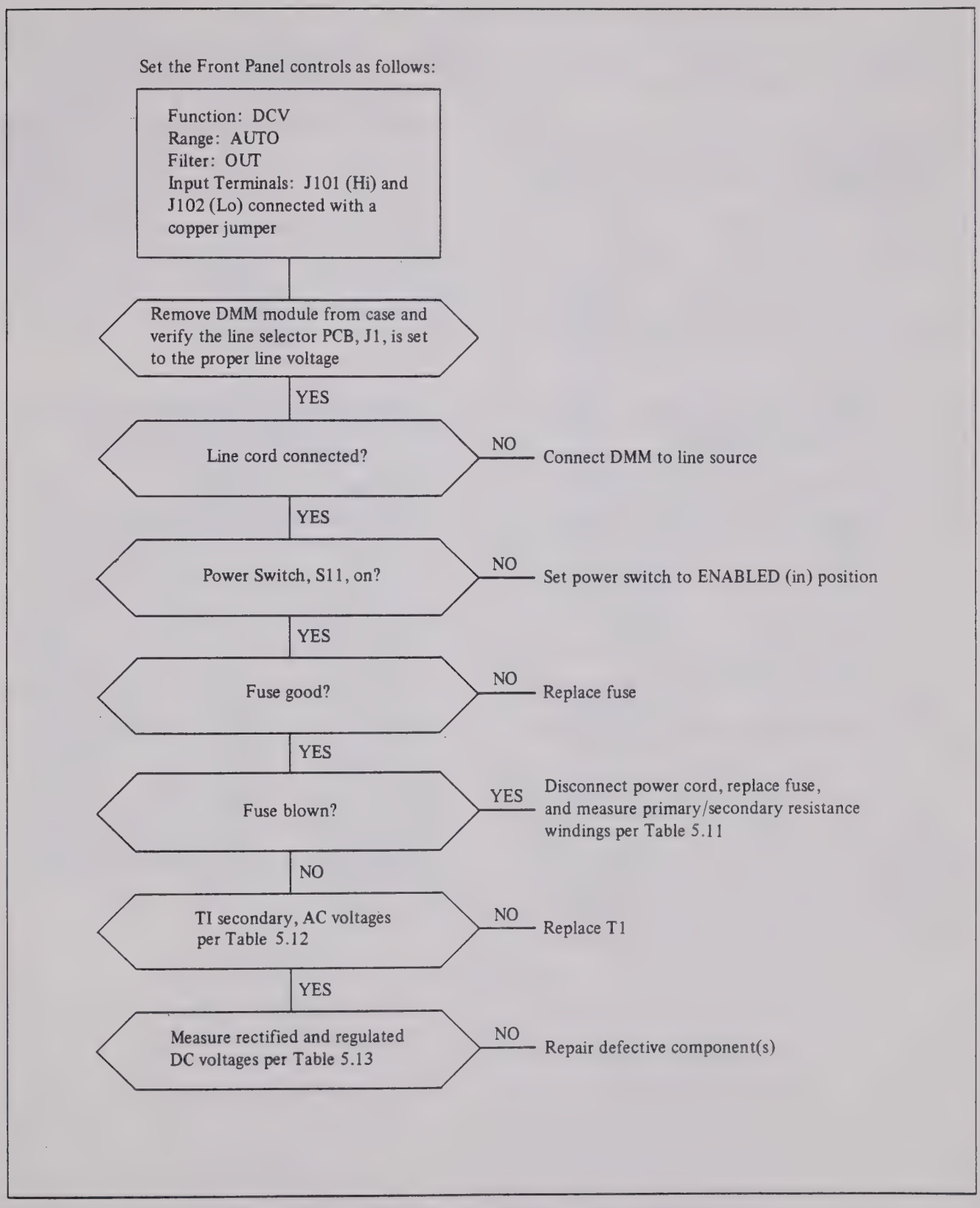


Figure 5.18 - Main PCB, Power Supply Subassembly Performance Test

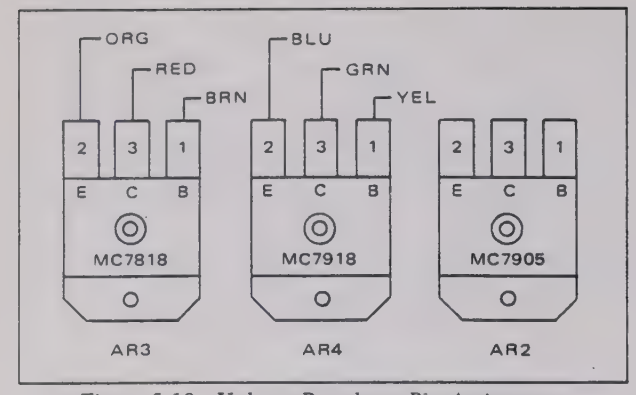


Figure 5.19 - Voltage Regulator Pin Assignments

Table 5.12 - Secondary AC Voltages of T1

Secondary AC Voltages of T1		
From	To	Measurement
T1-6	T1-7	9.5 VAC ± 5%
T1-10	T1-11	205 VAC ± 5%
T1-12	T1-13	7.4 VAC ± 5%
T1-13	T1-14	7.4 VAC ± 5%
T1-12	T1-14	14.75 VAC ± 5%
T1-15	T1-16	37 VAC ± 5%

Table 5.11 - Primary Resistance of T1

Primary Resistance of T1	
J1 Line Select Setting	J201 Line (L) to Neutral (N)
100 VAC	19Ω ± 1Ω
120 VAC	20Ω ± 1Ω
220 VAC	62Ω ± 3Ω
240 VAC	67Ω ± 3Ω

Secondary Resistances of T1		
From	To	Measurement
T1-6	T1-7	2.75Ω ± .5Ω
T1-10	T1-11	495Ω ± 10Ω
T1-12	T1-13	0.65Ω ± 0.15Ω
T1-13	T1-14	0.65Ω ± 0.15Ω
T1-12	T1-14	1.3Ω ± 0.3Ω
T1-15	T1-16	65Ω ± 1Ω

Table 5.13 - DC Voltages Referenced to Mecca (TP4)

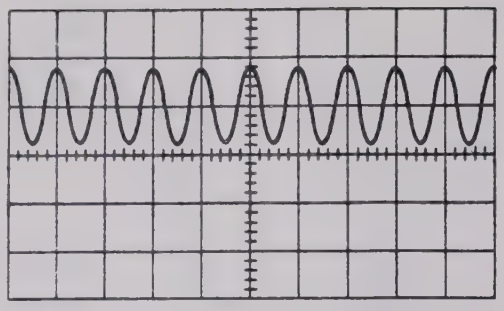
DC Voltages Referenced to MECCA (TP4)		
Ref Desig	Measurement	P-P Ripple
E34	+255V ± 5V	6V
E35	−255V ± 5V	6V
AR2-3(C)	−7.5V ± 0.3V	700 mV
AR2-2(E)	−5.0V ± 0.25V	15 mV
AR4-3(C)	−22V ± 1V	400 mV
AR4-2(E)	−18V ± 0.5V	10 mV
AR3-1(B)	+22V ± 1V	400 mV
AR3-2(E)	+18V ± 0.5V	10 mV
CR15 (Cathode)	+10V ± 0.5V	5 mV
CR16 (Anode)	−18V ± 1V	20 mV
Q6 (Emitter)	−17V ± 1V	20 mV

Table 5.14 - Main PCB, Oscillator/Clock & MUX Oscillator Subassembly Performance Test

Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
Function: DCV Range: AUTO Filter: OUT Input Terminals: J101 (Hi) and J102 (Lo) connected with a copper jumper					NOTE: All measurements are referenced to TP3 (DIG COM).
	Oscillator Output	U1-10/13	A	Figure 5.20	Waveform 1
	Clock Output	U1-2	B	Figure 5.20	Waveform 2
	MUX Osc.	U1-9	C	Figure 5.20	Waveform 3
	MUX Osc.	U1-8/5	D	Figure 5.20	Waveform 4
	MUX Osc.	U1-6/3	E	Figure 5.20	Waveform 5
	MUX Osc. Output	U1-4	F	Figure 5.20	Waveform 6

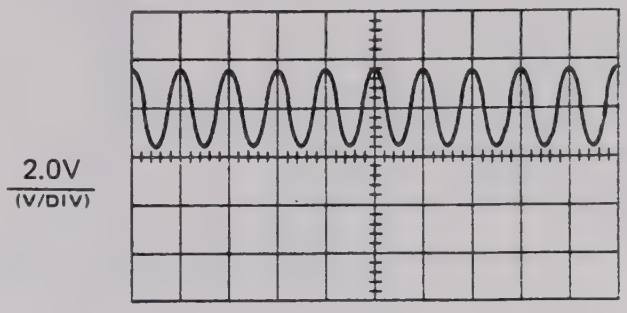
Waveforms for Table 5.14

1 (NO.)
U1-10/13
OSC OUT
1 MHz ± 1%



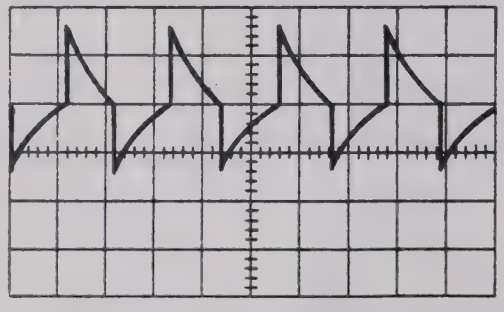
REF: DIGITAL COMMON
DC COUPLED

2 (NO.)
U1-2
CLOCK OUT
1 MHz ± 1%



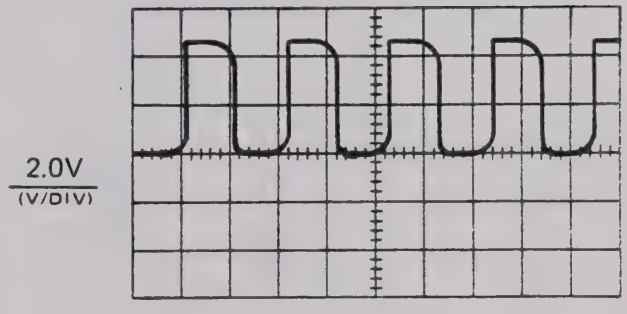
REF: DIGITAL COMMON
DC COUPLED

3 (NO.)
U1-9
MUX OSC
500 Hz ± 10%



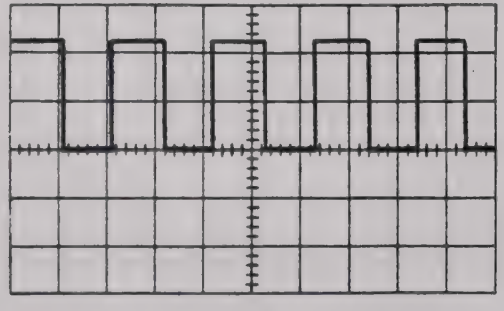
REF: DIGITAL COMMON
DC COUPLED

4 (NO.)
U1-8/5
MUX OSC
500 Hz ± 5%



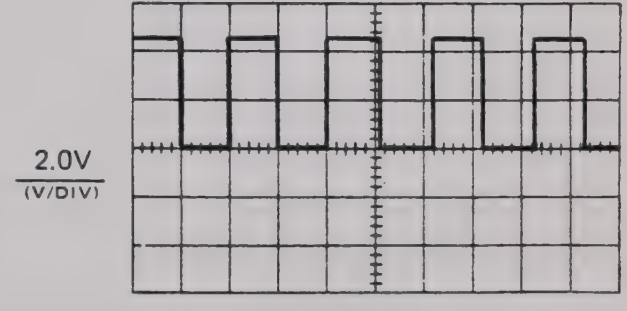
REF: DIGITAL COMMON
DC COUPLED

5 (NO.)
U1-6/3
MUX OSC
500 Hz ± 5%



REF: DIGITAL COMMON
DC COUPLED

6 (NO.)
U1-4
MUX OSC OUT
500 Hz ± 5%



REF; DIGITAL COMMON
DC COUPLED

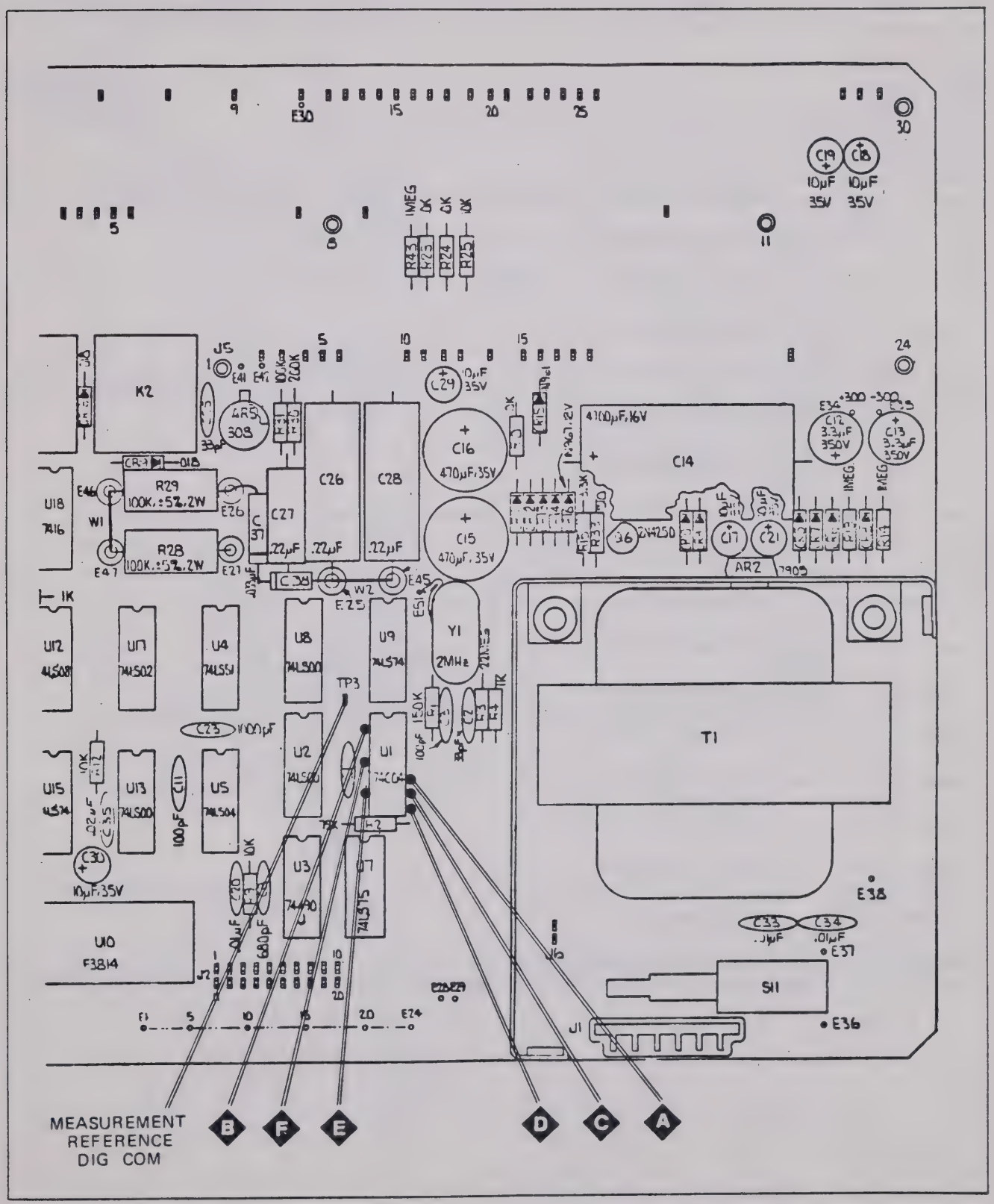


Figure 5.20 - Main PCB, Oscillator/Clock & MUX Oscillator Test Point Locations

Table 5.15 - Main PCB, Range/Function & Relay Logic Subassembly Performance Test

Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
Function: DCV Range: .2 (manual) Filter: OUT Input Terminals: J101 (Hi) and J102 (Lo) connected with a copper jumper	ROM Inputs/Outputs	U21	1	Figure 5.24	NOTE: All measurements are referenced to TP3 (DIG COM)
Range: 2	ROM Inputs/Outputs	U21			
Range: 20	ROM Inputs/Outputs	U21			
Range: 200	ROM Inputs/Outputs	U21			
Range: 1200	ROM Inputs/Outputs	U21			
Function: ACV	ROM Inputs/Outputs	U21	1	Figure 5.24	
Range: 200	ROM Inputs/Outputs	U21			
Range: 20	ROM Inputs/Outputs	U21			
Range: 2	ROM Inputs/Outputs	U21			
Function: KΩ	ROM Inputs/Outputs	U21	1	Figure 5.24	
Range: .2	ROM Inputs/Outputs	U21			
Range: 2	ROM Inputs/Outputs	U21			
Range: 20	ROM Inputs/Outputs	U21			
Range: 200	ROM Inputs/Outputs	U21			
Range: 2000	ROM Inputs/Outputs	U21			
Range: 20,000	ROM Inputs/Outputs	U21			
Function: kHz	ROM Inputs/Outputs	U21	1	Figure 5.24	
Range: 2000	ROM Inputs/Outputs	U21			

		MAIN PCB		DIGITIZER PCB			AC CONV. PCB			ISOLATOR GAIN	
FUNCTION	RANGE	K1	K2	K1	K2	K3	K1	K2	K3	X1	X10
DCV	.2		■								■
	2		■							■	
	20				■					■	
	200									■	
	1000	■								■	
ACV	2									■	
	20				■		■			■	
	200							■		■	
	1000								■	■	
KΩ	.2		■			■					■
	2		■			■				■	
	20		■		■					■	
	200		■							■	
	2000	■	■							■	
	20,000	■	■	■						■	
kHz	2000										
	20,000			■							

■ = Relay Energized

Figure 5.21 - Range Relay Status Chart

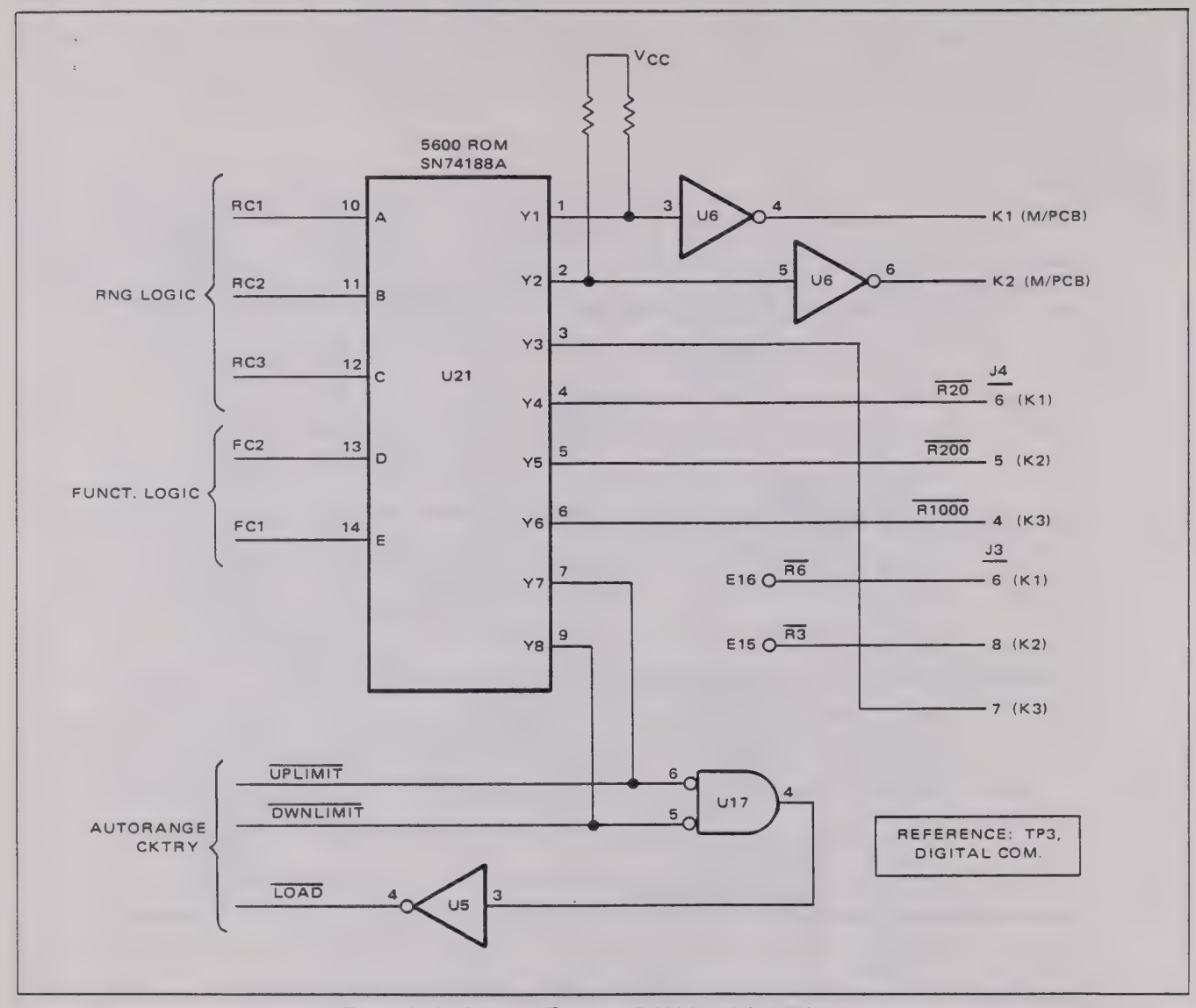


Figure 5.22 - Range & Function ROM Simplified Schematic

STATEMENTS

1. Inputs A(RC1), B(RC2), and C(RC3) are from the UP/DOWN range counter to code range information. High levels (3.6V, REF: DIG COM) decode range.
2. Inputs D(FC2) and E(FC1) are from function logic/ switches to code function information. Low levels (0.15V, REF: DIG COM) decode function.
3. Outputs Y1 and Y2 are inverted to drive K1 and K2 on the main PCB for signal distribution for DCV and KΩ ranges. High outputs enable relays.
4. Outputs Y3, E16 ($\overline{R6}$, Display Decimal Code), and E15 ($\overline{R3}$, Display Decimal Code) drive K3, K1, and K2 respectively on the digitizer PCB to configure the HV buffer and/or attenuator for DCV and KΩ ranges. Low outputs enable relays.
5. Outputs Y4, Y5, and Y6 code range attenuation for the AC converter relays. Low outputs enable relays.
6. Outputs Y7 and Y8 decode $\overline{\text{UP LIMIT}}$ and $\overline{\text{DOWN LIMIT}}$ information for autoranging processes. Low outputs are range limits. If both outputs are low (power-up or illegal range), the up/down counter, U20, is set from range code 6 (hard-wired input code) when the $\overline{\text{load}}$ input goes low to protect signal input circuitry.

ROM IN

ROM OUT

DCV

TYPICAL FOR ALL INPUTS		U21 PIN	.2	2	20	200	1200
RC1	A	10	L		L		L
RC2	B	11			L	L	
RC3	C	12	L	L			
FC2	D	13	H	H	H	H	H
FC1	E	14	H	H	H	H	H

U21 PIN		.2	2	20	200	1200	TYPICAL FOR ALL OUTPUTS
Y1	1	L	L	L	L		K1 – M/PCB
Y2	2			L	L	L	K2 – M/PCB
Y3	3	H	H	H	H	H	K3 – DIG
Y4	4	H	H	H	H	H	K1 – AC
Y5	5	H	H	H	H	H	K2 – AC
Y6	6	H	H	H	H	H	K3 – AC
Y7	7	H	H	H	H		$\overline{\text{UPLIMIT}}$
Y8	9		H	H	H	H	$\overline{\text{DWNLIMIT}}$
E16		H	H	H	H	H	K1 – DIG
E15		H	H		H	H	K2 – DIG

TRUE STATE LOGIC LEVEL

= HIGH = H

= LOW = L

TYPICAL FOR ALL TABLES

a

ACV

U21 PIN			2	20	200	1000
A	10	*		L		L
B	11			L	L	
C	12		L			
D	13		H	H	H	H
E	14					

U21 PIN			2	20	200	1000
Y1	1	*	L	L	L	L
Y2	2		L	L	L	L
Y3	3		H	H	H	H
Y4	4		H		H	H
Y5	5		H	H		H
Y6	6		H	H	H	
Y7	7		H	H	H	
Y8	9			H	H	H
E16			H	H	H	H
E15			H		H	H

b

KΩ

U21 PIN		.2	2	20	200	2,000	20,000
A	10	L		L		L	
B	11			L	L		
C	12	L	L				
D	13						
E	14	H	H	H	H	H	H

U21 PIN		.2	2	20	200	2,000	20,000
Y1	1	L	L	L	L		
Y2	2						
Y3	3			H	H	H	H
Y4	4	H	H	H	H	H	H
Y5	5	H	H	H	H	H	H
Y6	6	H	H	H	H	H	H
Y7	7	H	H	H	H	H	
Y8	9		H	H	H	H	H
E16		H	H	H	H	H	
E15		H	H		H	H	H

c

kHz

U21 PIN			2,000	20,000
A	10	*		
B	11			
C	12			
D	13			
E	14			

U21 PIN			2,000	20,000
Y1	1	*		
Y2	2			
Y3	3			
Y4	4			
Y5	5			
Y6	6			
Y7	7			
Y8	9			
E16				
E15				

d

* THESE RANGES DO NOT EXIST

Figure 5.23 - Relay Logic Level Performance Standard

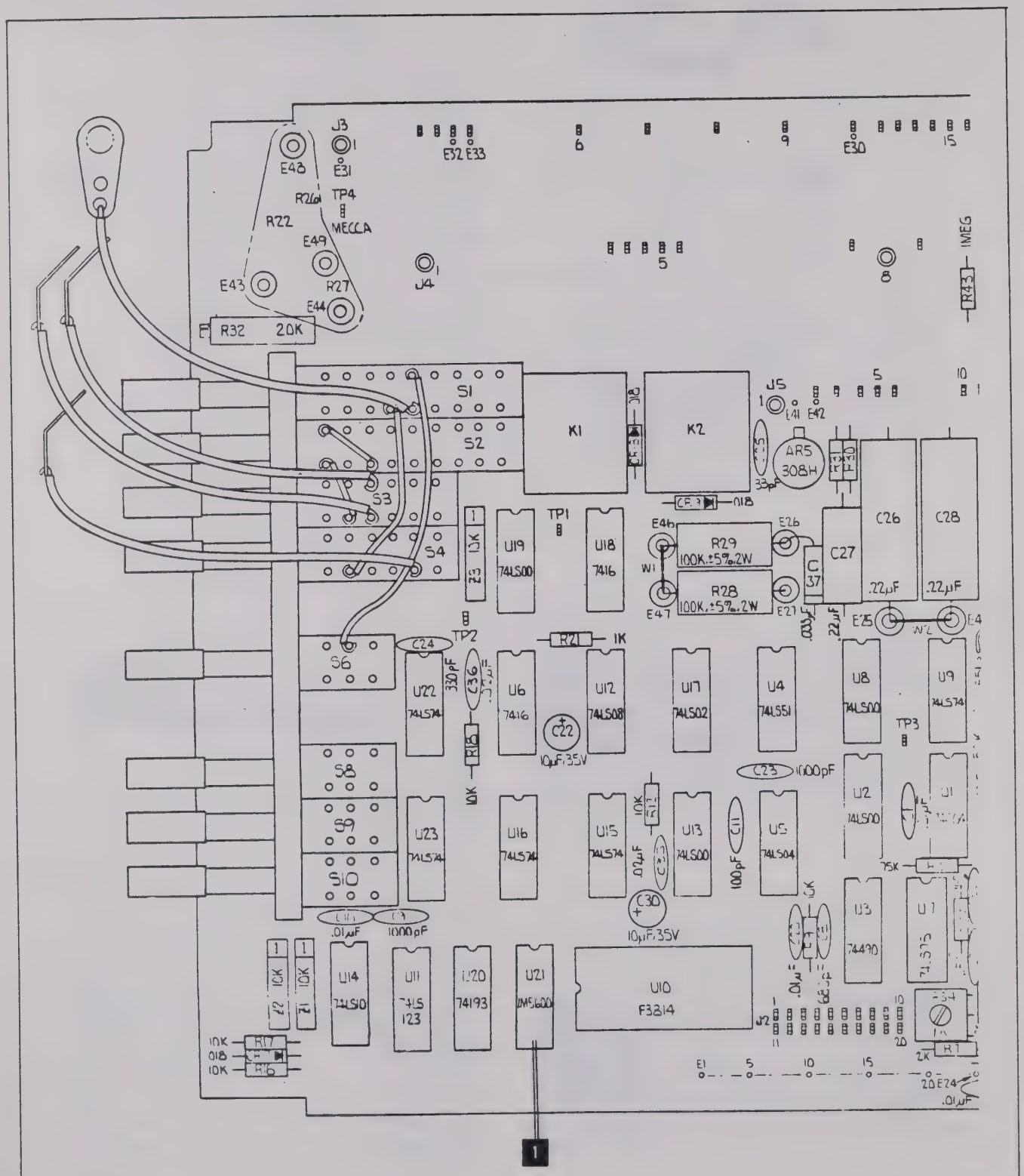


Figure 5.24 - Main PCB, Range/Function & Relay Logic Test Point Locations

Table 5.16 - Main PCB, Counter & Timing/Control Logic Subassembly Performance Test

Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
Function: DCV Range: AUTO Filter: OUT Input Terminals: J101 (Hi) and J102 (Lo) connected with a copper jumper					NOTE: All measurements are referenced to TP3 (DIG COM) NOTE: External trigger oscilloscope at TP1 (SID)
	Counter Output Q_{e1}	U10-18/U13-5	G	Figure 5.25	Waveform 1
	Counter Output Q_{e2}	U10-16/U13-4	H	Figure 5.25	Waveform 2
	$\overline{\text{Signal Integrate}}$	U13-6	I	Figure 5.25	Waveform 3
	$\overline{\text{Reset}}$	U13-11	J	Figure 5.25	Waveform 4
Remove jumper and connect to a DC standard set at +.100000V (half-scale)	$\overline{\text{Null Detect}}$	TP2	K	Figure 5.25	Waveform 5_1
Reverse Signal Polarity	$\overline{\text{Null Detect}}$	TP2	K	Figure 5.25	Waveform 5_2
Reverse Signal Polarity	+ND F/F Output	U14-1	L	Figure 5.25	Waveform 6
	–ND F/F Output	U14-2	M	Figure 5.25	Waveform 7
	Internal Reset	U14-12	N	Figure 5.25	Waveform 8
	Signal Integrate	U13-3	O	Figure 5.25	Waveform 9
	Reference Integrate Enable	U17-13	P	Figure 5.25	Waveform 10
	– Reference Switch Drive	U18-6	Q	Figure 5.25	Waveform 11
	Freq/10 Switch Output	U4-6	R	Figure 5.25	Waveform 12
	Prescale Counter "A" Output	U3-3	S	Figure 5.25	Waveform 13
	Prescale Counter "D" Output	U3-7	T	Figure 5.25	Waveform 14
	Counter Control F/F "D" Input	U9-2	U	Figure 5.25	Waveform 15

Table 5.16 - Main PCB, Counter & Timing/Control Logic Subassembly Performance Test continued

Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
	Counter Control F/F Clock Input	U9-3	V	Figure 5.25	Waveform 16
	Counter Control F/F Q Output	U9-6	W	Figure 5.25	Waveform 17
	One-Shot "A" Q Output	U11-4	X	Figure 5.25	Waveform 18
	One-Shot "B" Q Output	U11-12	Y	Figure 5.25	Waveform 19
Remove DC standard voltage input					
Function: kHz Range: 2000 (manual) Filter: OUT Input Terminals: J101 (Hi) and J102 (Lo) connected to a copper jumper	Sig Cond Bias Voltage	R8	2	Figure 5.25	NOTE: External trigger for frequency (kHz) scope measurements is at U13-6 (SIG INT) +3.3 to +3.4V DC
	Q1 Drain Bias Voltage	CR20 (Cathode)	3	Figure 5.25	+2.7 to +2.8V DC
	Q1 Source Bias Voltage	R7	4	Figure 5.25	+0.48 to +0.55V DC
	Sig Cond Divider Bias Voltage	R7	5	Figure 5.25	−1.40 to −1.50V DC
	Q2 Emitter Bias Voltage	R42	6	Figure 5.25	+3.5 to +3.6V DC
	Q2 Collector Bias Voltage	R34	7	Figure 5.25	+1.6 to +1.7V DC
	Q3 Collector Bias Voltage	R35	8	Figure 5.25	+3.8 to +3.9V DC
	Q4 Collector Bias Voltage	R39	9	Figure 5.25	+4.2 to +4.3V DC
	Q3/Q4 Emitter Bias Voltage	R38	10	Figure 5.25	+1.4 to +1.5V DC
	Q4 Base Bias Voltage	R36	11	Figure 5.25	+1.9 to +2.0V DC
	Q5 Collector/DC Output Voltage	R40	12	Figure 5.25	+2.5 to +2.6V DC

Table 5.16 - Main PCB, Counter & Timing/Control Logic Subassembly Performance Test continued

Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
Remove jumper. Connect DMM inputs to frequency (function) generator set to 1V RMS output @ 1 MHz	Sig Cond Output	U5-12	Z	Figure 5.25	Waveform 20
	Clock Gate Enable	U2-12	a	Figure 5.25	Waveform 21
	Clock Gate Output	U2-11	b	Figure 5.25	Waveform 22
	Prescale Counter "D" Output	U3-7/U4-1	T	Figure 5.25	Waveform 23
	Sample Gate Enable	U4-8	c	Figure 5.25	Waveform 24
	Sample Gate Output	U2-6	d	Figure 5.25	Waveform 25
	Freq/10 Switch Output	U4-6	R	Figure 5.25	Waveform 26
	Prescale Counter "A" Output	U3-3	S	Figure 5.25	Waveform 27
	Counter Control F/F "D" Input	U9-2	U	Figure 5.25	Waveform 28
	Counter Control F/F Clock Input	U9-3	V	Figure 5.25	Waveform 29
	LSD Counter Gate Output	U2-8	e	Figure 5.25	Waveform 30
	LSD Counter Output	U3-9	f	Figure 5.25	Waveform 31
	Counter Control F/F "Q" Output	U9-6	W	Figure 5.25	Waveform 32
	Counter Gate Enable	U12-11	g	Figure 5.25	Waveform 33
	One-Shot "A" Q Output	U11-4	X	Figure 5.25	Waveform 34
	One-Shot "B" Q Output	U11-12	Y	Figure 5.25	Waveform 35
	Q_{e1} Counter Output	U10-18	G	Figure 5.25	Waveform 36
	Q_{e2} Counter Output	U10-16	H	Figure 5.25	Waveform 37

Table 5.16 - Main PCB, Counter & Timing/Control Logic Subassembly Performance Test continued

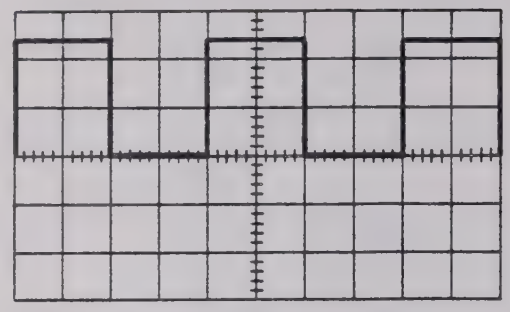
Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
	$\overline{\text{Signal Integrate}}$ Output (EXT Trig)	U13-6	I	Figure 5.25	Waveform 38
	$\overline{\text{ND}}$ ($\overline{\text{Null Detect}}$) Output	U6-1/TP2	K	Figure 5.25	Waveform 39
	+ ND F/F Output	U14-1	L	Figure 5.25	Waveform 40
	– ND F/F Output	U14-2	M	Figure 5.25	Waveform 41
	$\overline{\text{Reset}}$	U13-11	J	Figure 5.25	Waveform 42
	Internal Reset	U14-12	N	Figure 5.25	Waveform 43
	Reference Integrate Enable	U17-13	P	Figure 5.25	Waveform 44
	– Reference Switch Drive	U18-6	Q	Figure 5.25	Waveform 45
Range: 20,000 (manual)	Clock Gate Enable	U12-12	a	Figure 5.25	Waveform 46
	Clock Gate Output	U2-11	b	Figure 5.25	Waveform 47
	Prescale Counter "D" Output	U3-7/U4-1	T	Figure 5.25	Waveform 48
	Sample Gate Enable	U4-8	c	Figure 5.25	Waveform 49
	Sample Gate Output	U2-6	d	Figure 5.25	Waveform 50
	Freq/10 Switch Output	U4-6	R	Figure 5.25	Waveform 51
	Prescale Counter "A" Output	U3-3	S	Figure 5.25	Waveform 52
	Counter Control F/F "D" Input	U9-2	U	Figure 5.25	Waveform 53
	Counter Control F/F Clock Input	U9-3	V	Figure 5.25	Waveform 54
	LSD Counter Gate Output	U2-8	e	Figure 5.25	Waveform 55

Table 5.16 - Main PCB, Counter & Timing/Control Logic Subassembly Performance Test continued

Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
	LSD Counter Output	U3-9	f	Figure 5.25	Waveform 56
	Counter Control F/F "Q" Output	U9-6	W	Figure 5.25	Waveform 57
	Counter Gate Enable	U12-11	g	Figure 5.25	Waveform 58
	One-Shot "A" $\overline{Q}$ Output	U11-4	X	Figure 5.25	Waveform 59
	One-Shot "B" $\overline{Q}$ Output	U11-12	Y	Figure 5.25	Waveform 60
	Q_{e1} Counter Output	U10-18	G	Figure 5.25	Waveform 61
	Q_{e2} Counter Output	U10-16	H	Figure 5.25	Waveform 62
	$\overline{\text{Signal Integrate}}$ Output (EXT Trig)	U13-6	I	Figure 5.25	Waveform 63
	$\overline{\text{ND}}$ ($\overline{\text{Null Detector}}$) Output	U6-1/TP2	K	Figure 5.25	Waveform 64
	+ ND F/F Output	U14-1	L	Figure 5.25	Waveform 65
	– ND F/F Output	U14-2	M	Figure 5.25	Waveform 66
	$\overline{\text{Reset}}$	U13-11	J	Figure 5.25	Waveform 67
	Internal Reset	U14-12	N	Figure 5.25	Waveform 68
	Reference Integrate Enable	U17-13	P	Figure 5.25	Waveform 69
	– Reference Switch Drive	U18-6	Q	Figure 5.25	Waveform 70

Waveforms for Table 5.16

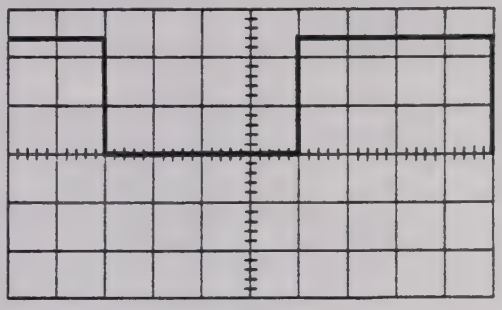
1 (NO.) — Q_{e1} U10-18



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

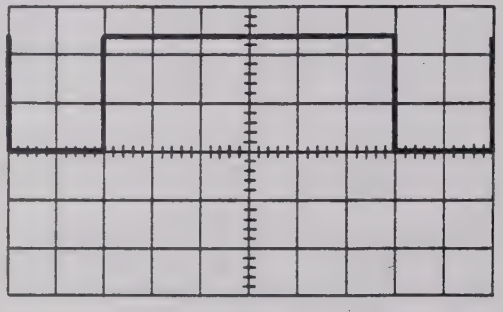
2 (NO.) — Q_{e2} U10-16



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

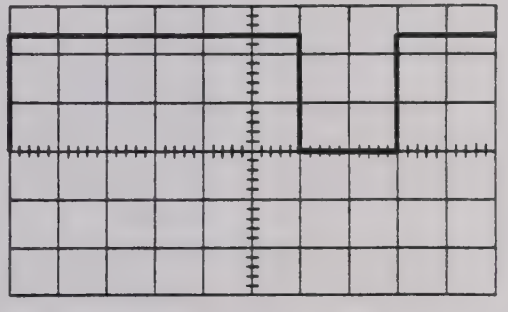
3 (NO.) — $\overline{\text{SIGNAL INTEGRATE}}$ U13-6



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

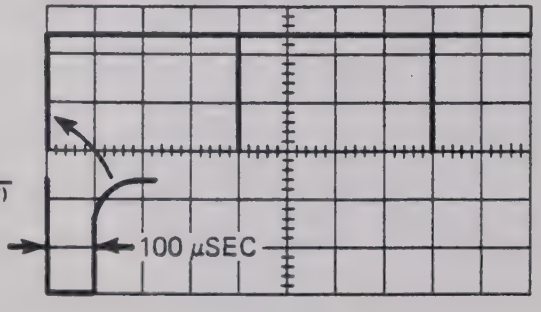
4 (NO.) — $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ U13-11



(V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

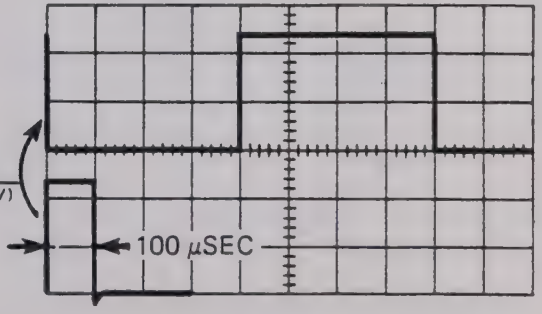
5_1 (NO.) — $\overline{\text{NULL DETECT}}$ (+ POL) TP2



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

5_2 (NO.) — NULL DETECT (– POL) TP2

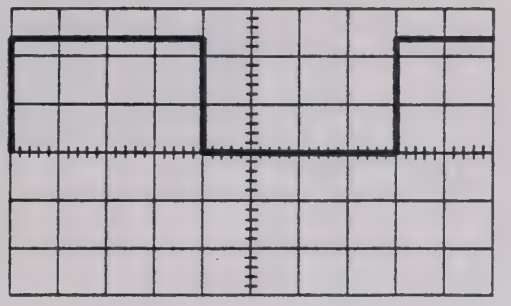


2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

Waveforms for Table 5.16 continued

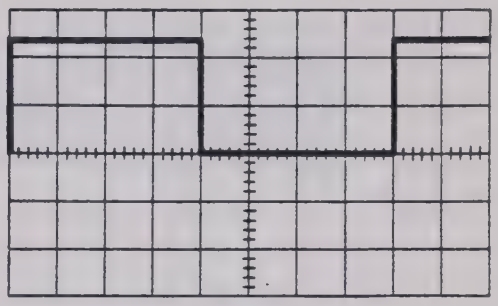
6 (NO.) + ND F/F OUTPUT
U14-1



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

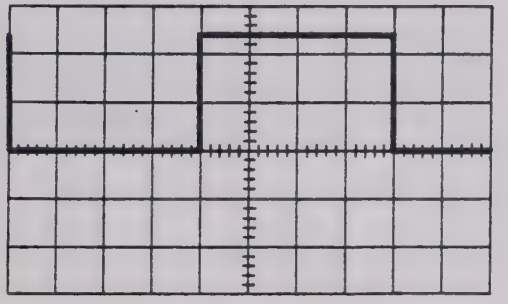
7 (NO.) – ND F/F OUTPUT
U14-2



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

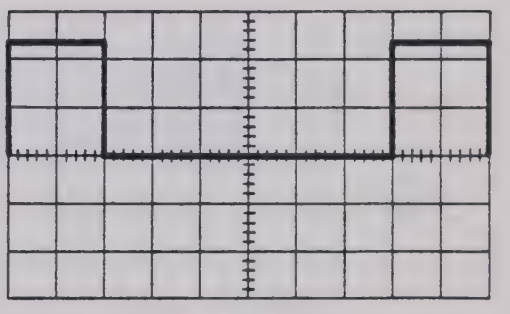
8 (NO.) INTERNAL RESET
U14-12



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

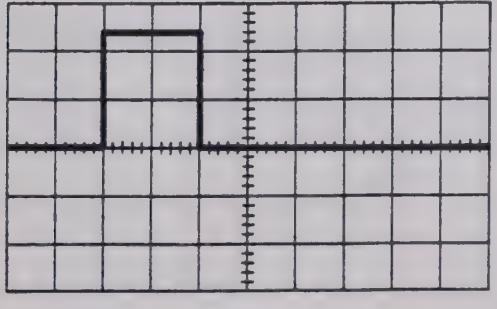
9 (NO.) SIGNAL INTEGRATE
U13-3



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

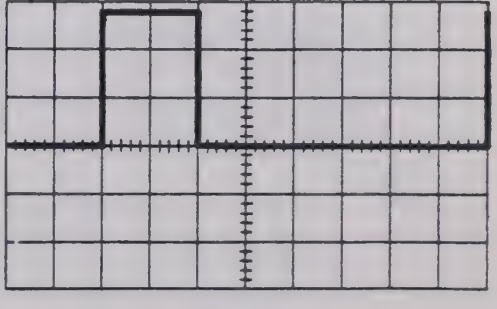
10 (NO.) REFERENCE INTEGRATE ENABLE
U17-13



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

11 (NO.) – REFERENCE SWITCH DRIVE
U18-6

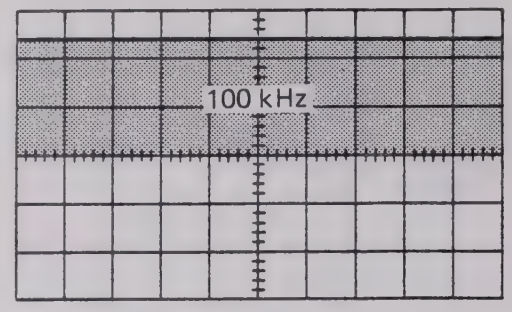


5.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

Waveforms for Table 5.16 continued

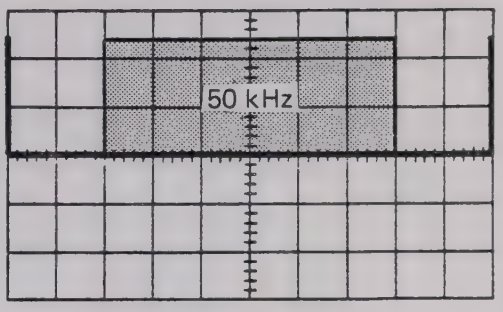
12 (NO.) FREQ/10 SWITCH OUTPUT
U4-6



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

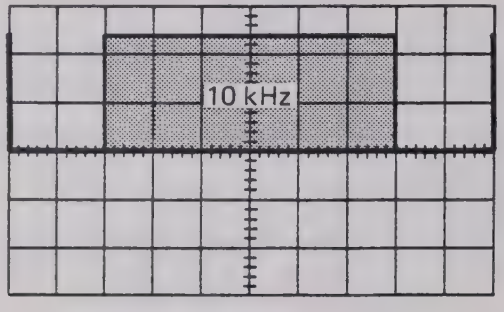
13 (NO.) PRESCALE COUNTER "A" OUTPUT
U3-3



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

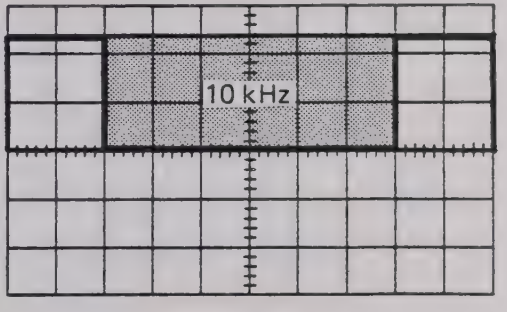
14 (NO.) PRESCALE COUNTER "D" OUTPUT
U3-7



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

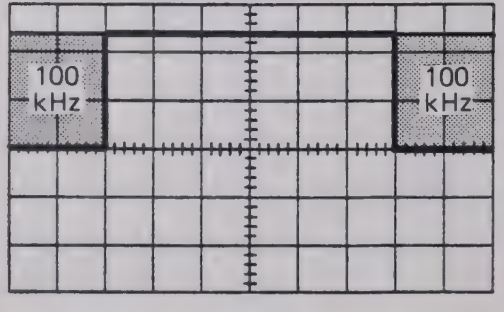
15 (NO.) COUNTER CONTROL F/F "D" INPUT
U9-2



(V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

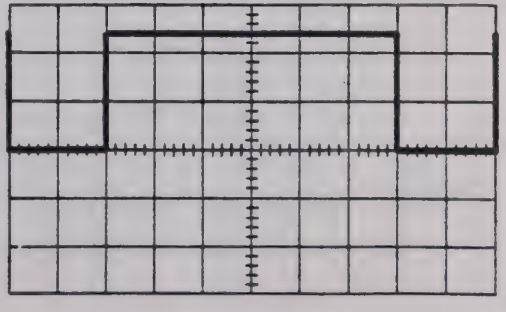
16 (NO.) COUNTER CONTROL F/F CLOCK INPUT
U9-3



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

17 (NO.) COUNTER CONTROL F/F $\overline{Q}$ OUTPUT
U9-6

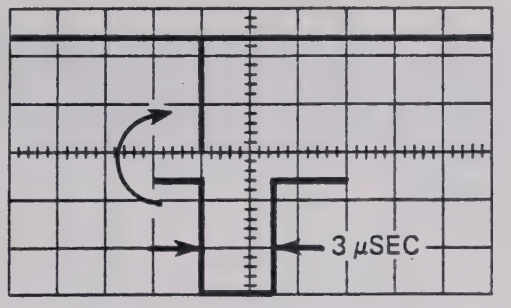


2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

Waveforms for Table 5.16 continued

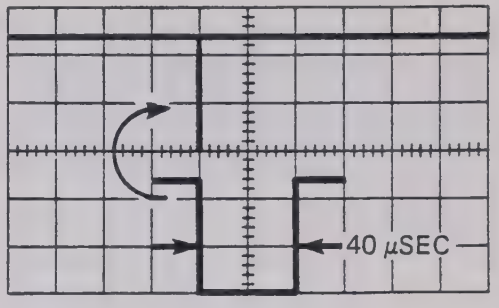
18 (NO.) ONE-SHOT "A" $\overline{Q}$ OUTPUT
U11-4



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

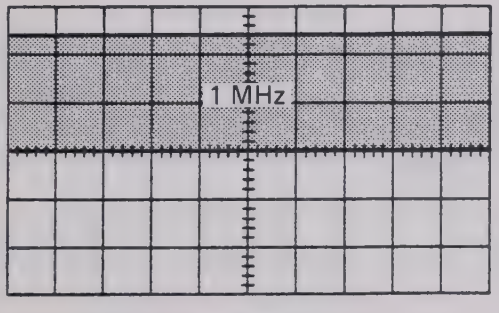
19 (NO.) ONE-SHOT "B" $\overline{Q}$ OUTPUT
U11-12



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

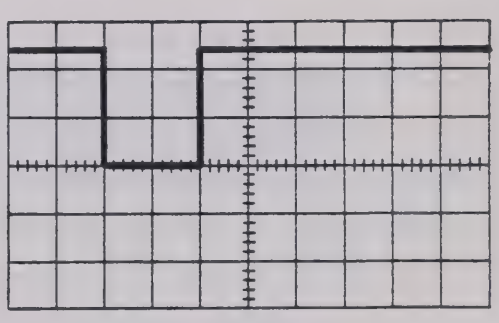
20 (NO.) SIGNAL CONDITIONER OUTPUT
U5-12



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

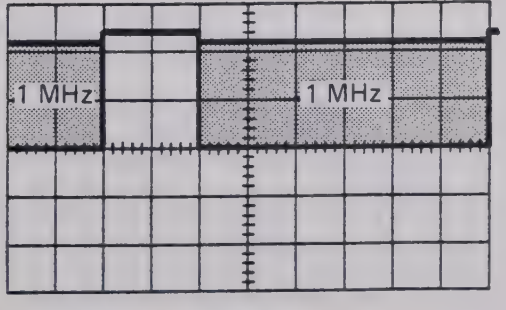
21 (NO.) CLOCK GATE ENABLE
U2-12



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

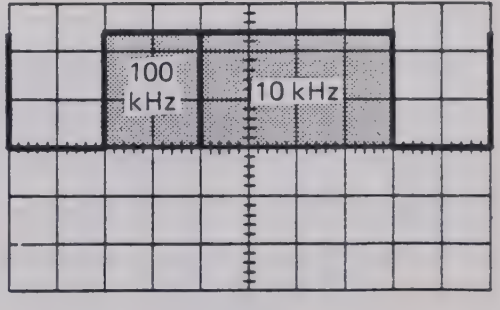
22 (NO.) CLOCK GATE OUTPUT
U2-11



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

23 (NO.) PRESCALE COUNTER "D" OUTPUT
U3-7/U4-1

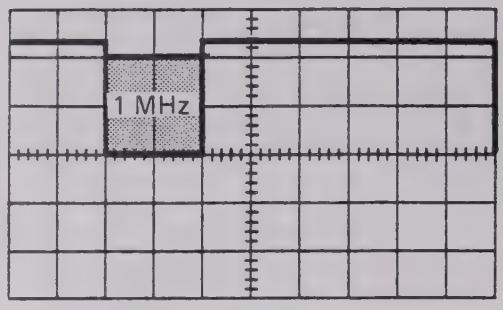


2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

Waveforms for Table 5.16 continued

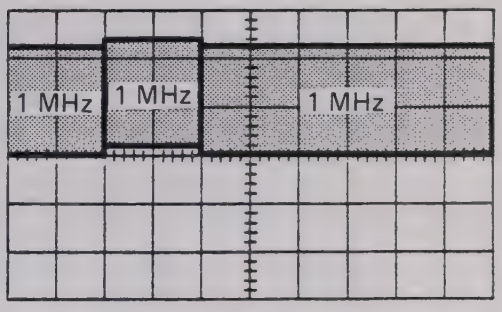
24 (NO.) SAMPLE GATE ENABLE
U4-8



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

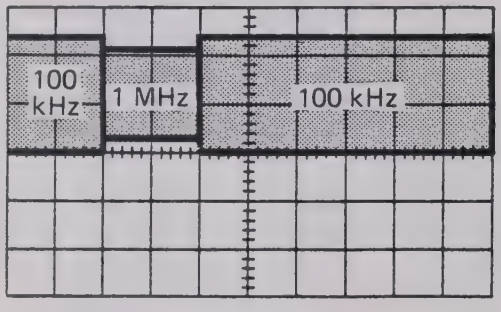
25 (NO.) SAMPLE GATE OUTPUT
U2-6



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

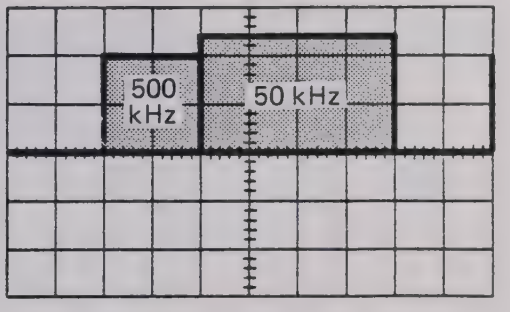
26 (NO.) FREQ/10 SWITCH OUTPUT
U4-6



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

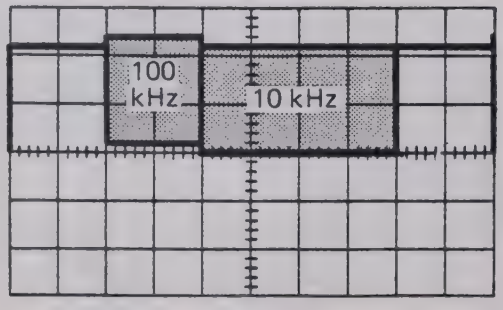
27 (NO.) PRESCALE COUNTER "A" OUTPUT
U3-3



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

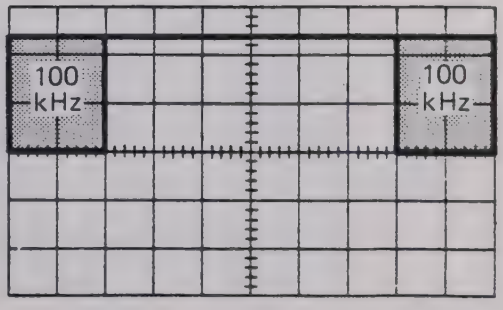
28 (NO.) COUNTER CONTROL F/F "D" INPUT
U9-2



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

29 (NO.) COUNTER CONTROL F/F CLOCK INPUT
U9-3

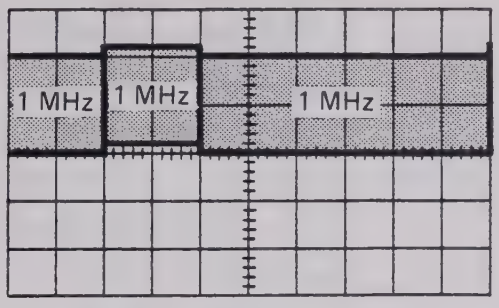


2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

Waveforms for Table 5.16 continued

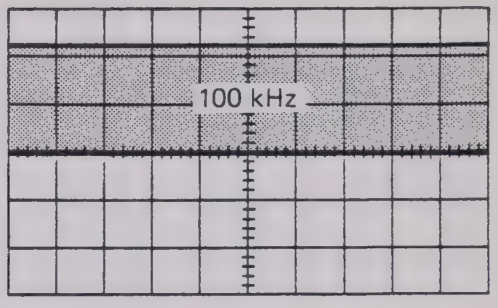
30 (NO.) LSD COUNTER GATE OUTPUT
U2-8



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

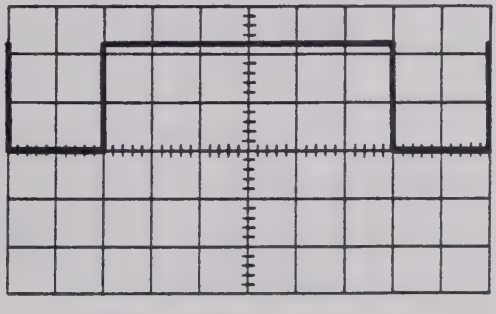
31 (NO.) LSD COUNTER OUTPUT
U3-9



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

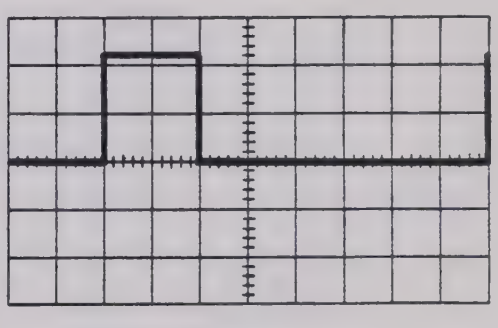
32 (NO.) COUNTER CONTROL F/F $\bar{Q}$ OUTPUT
U9-6



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

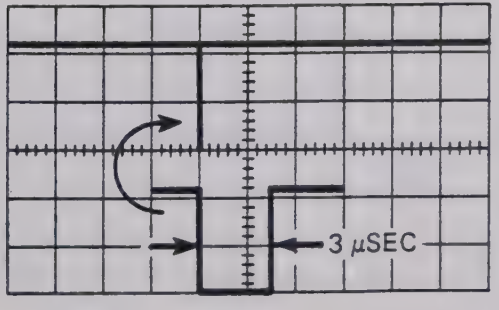
33 (NO.) COUNTER GATE ENABLE
U12-11



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

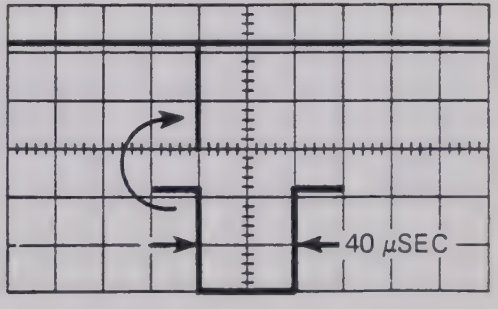
34 (NO.) ONE-SHOT "A" OUTPUT ($\bar{Q}$)
U11-4



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

35 (NO.) ONE-SHOT "B" OUTPUT ($\bar{Q}$)
U11-12

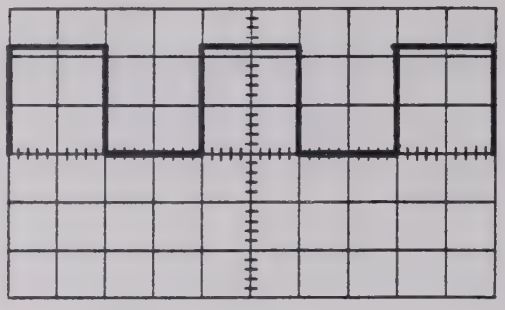


2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

Waveforms for Table 5.16 continued

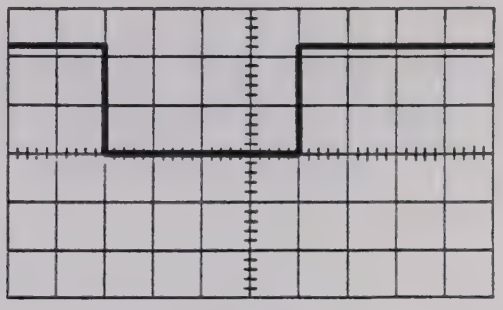
36 (NO.) Q_{e1} COUNTER OUTPUT
U10-18



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

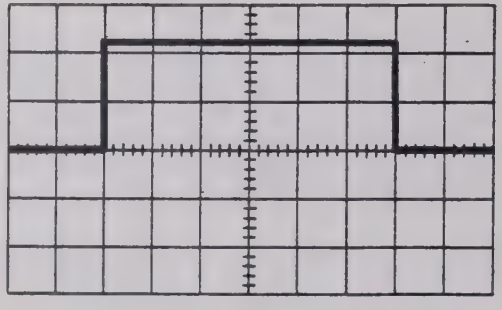
37 (NO.) Q_{e2} COUNTER OUTPUT
U10-16



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

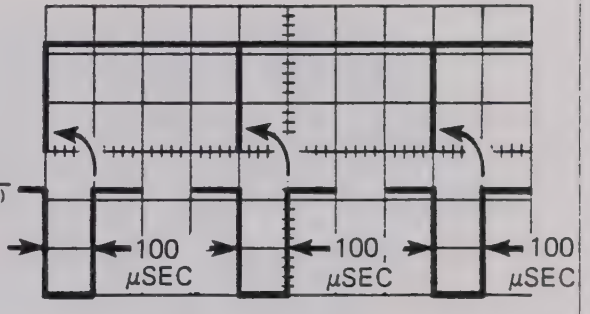
38 (NO.) $\overline{\text{SIGNAL INTEGRATE}}$
U13-6 (EXT TRIG)



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

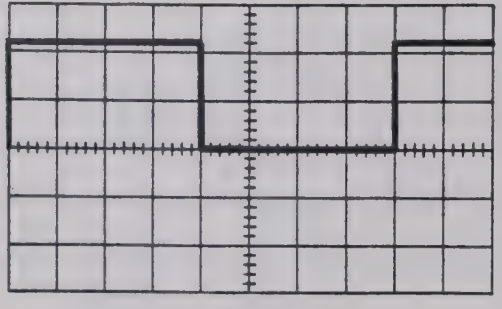
39 (NO.) $\overline{\text{ND}}$ (NULL DETECT)
U6-1/TP2



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

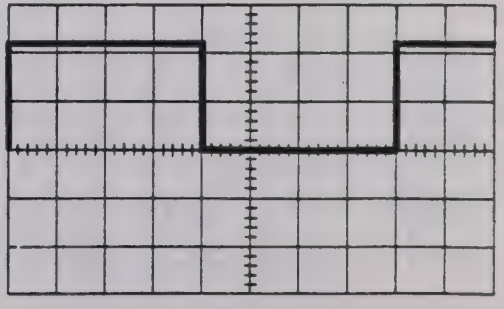
40 (NO.) + ND F/F OUTPUT
U14-1



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

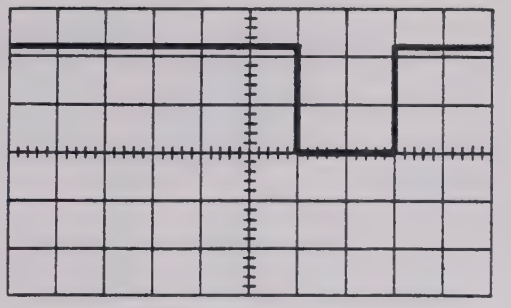
41 (NO.) – ND F/F OUTPUT
U14-2



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

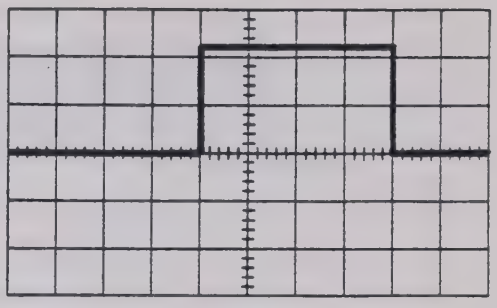
42 (NO.) $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ U13-11



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

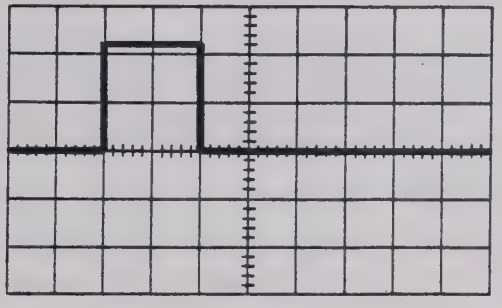
43 (NO.) INTERNAL RESET U14-12



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

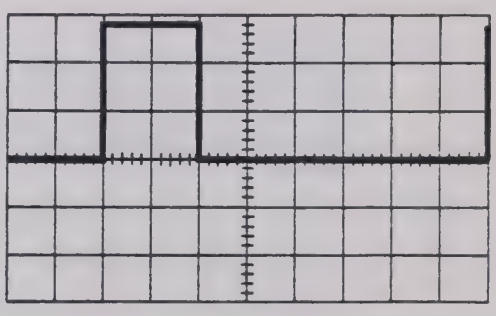
44 (NO.) REFERENCE INTEGRATE ENABLE U17-13



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

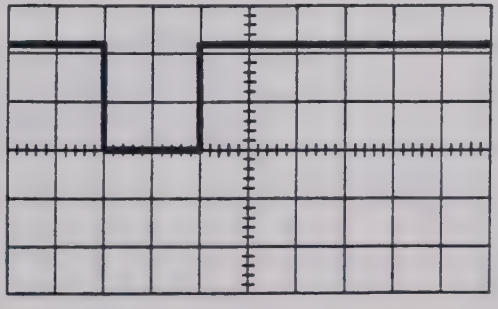
45 (NO.) – REFERENCE SWITCH DRIVE U18-6



5.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

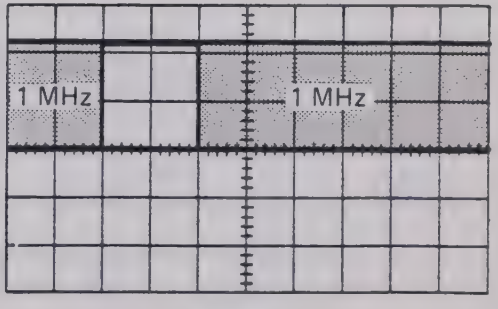
46 (NO.) CLOCK GATE ENABLE U2-12



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

47 (NO.) CLOCK GATE OUTPUT U2-11

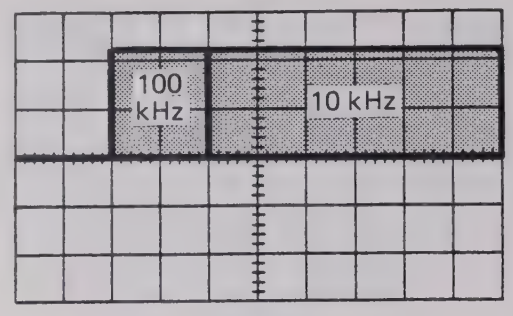


2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

Waveforms for Table 5.16 continued

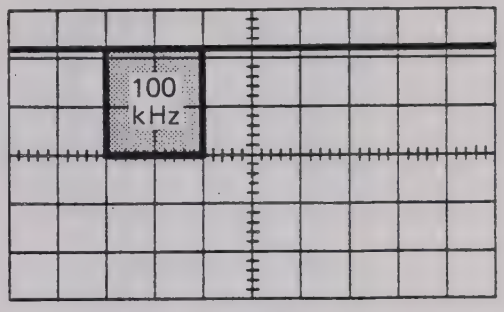
48 (NO.) PRESCALE COUNTER "D" OUTPUT
U3-7/U4-1



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

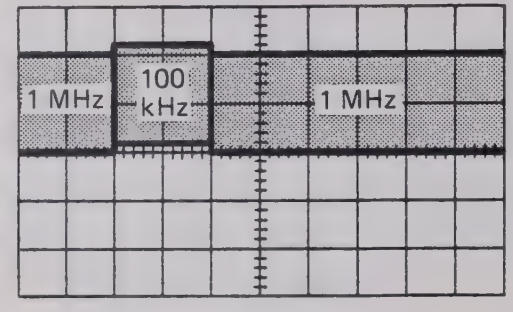
49 (NO.) SAMPLE GATE ENABLE
U4-8



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

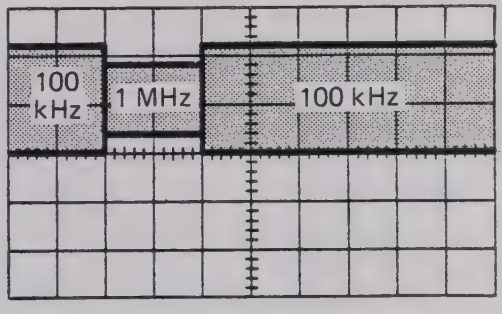
50 (NO.) SAMPLE GATE OUTPUT
U2-6



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

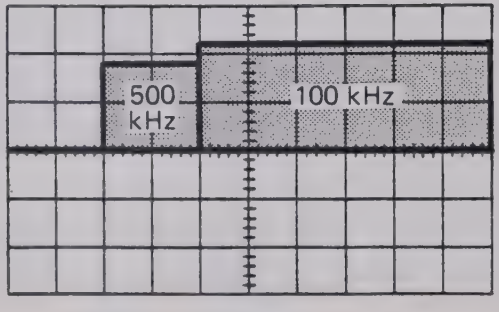
51 (NO.) FREQ/10 SWITCH OUTPUT
U4-6



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

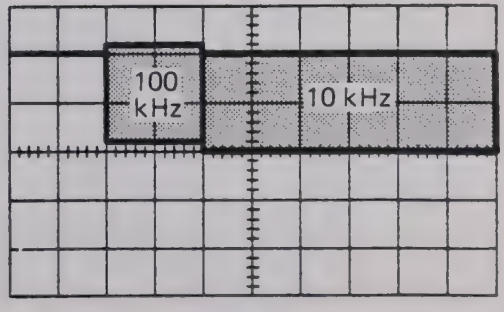
52 (NO.) PRESCALE COUNTER "A" OUTPUT
U3-3



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

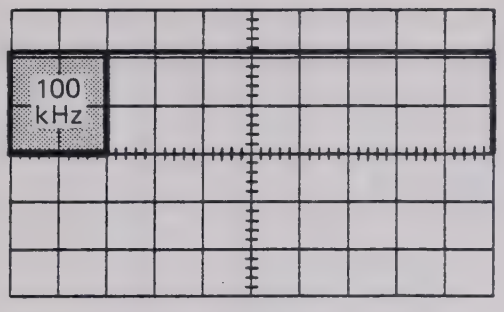
53 (NO.) COUNTER CONTROL F/F "D" INPUT
U9-2



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

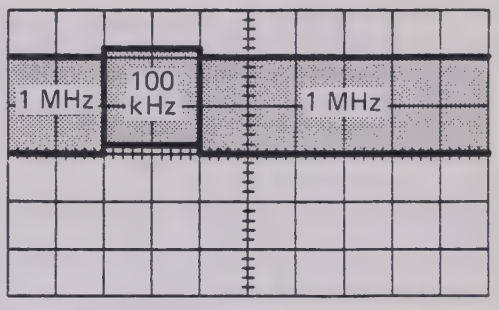
54 (NO.) COUNTER CONTROL F/F CLOCK INPUT
U9-3



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

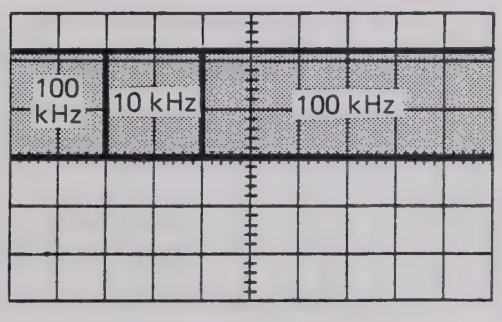
55 (NO.) LSD COUNTER GATE OUTPUT
U2-8



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

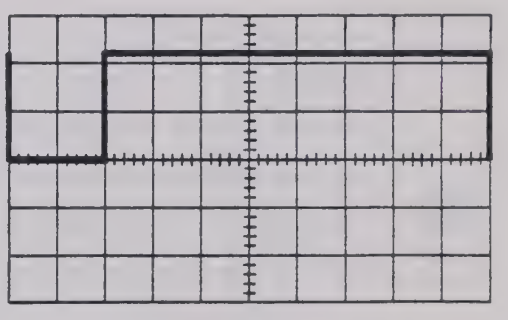
56 (NO.) LSD COUNTER OUTPUT
U3-9



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

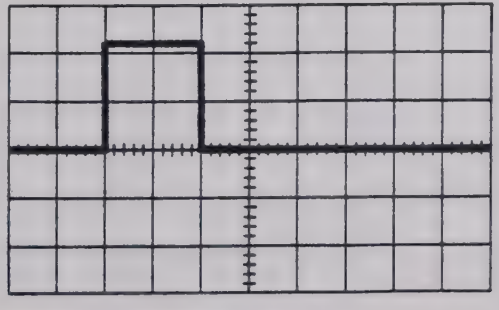
57 (NO.) COUNTER CONTROL F/F "$\bar{Q}$" OUTPUT
U9-6



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

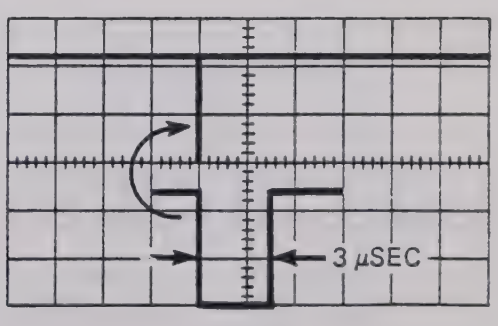
58 (NO.) COUNTER GATE ENABLE
U12-11



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

59 (NO.) ONE-SHOT "A" $\bar{Q}$ OUTPUT
U11-4

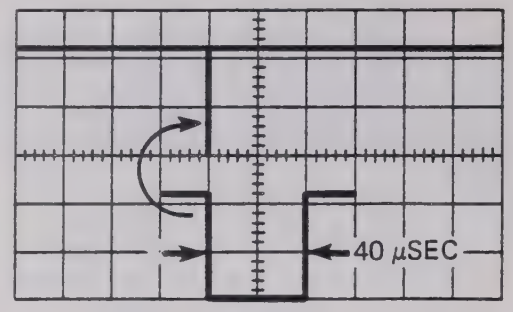


2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

Waveforms for Table 5.16 continued

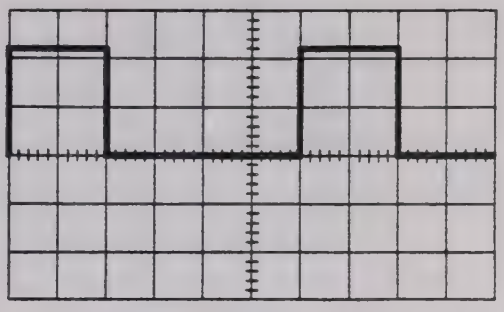
60 (NO.) ONE-SHOT "B" $\overline{Q}$ OUTPUT
U11-12



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

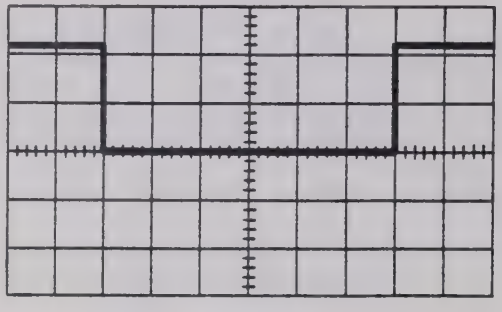
61 (NO.) Q_{e1} COUNTER OUTPUT
U10-18



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

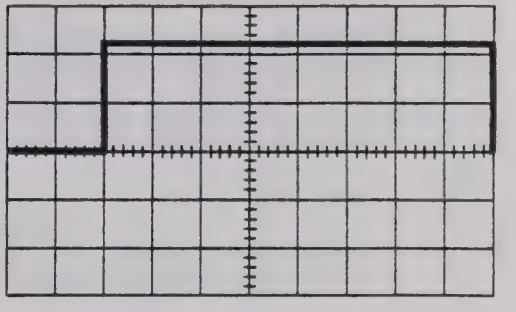
62 (NO.) Q_{e2} COUNTER OUTPUT
U10-16



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

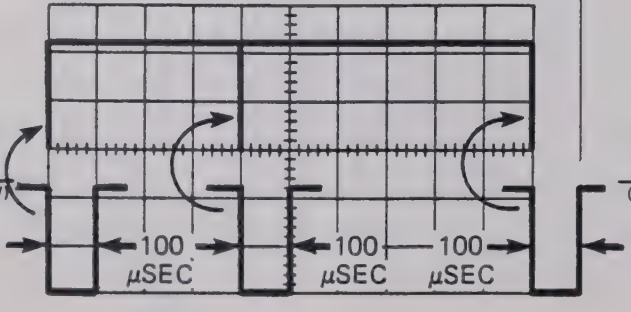
63 (NO.) $\overline{\text{SIGNAL INTEGRATE OUTPUT}}$ (EXT TRIG)
U13-6



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

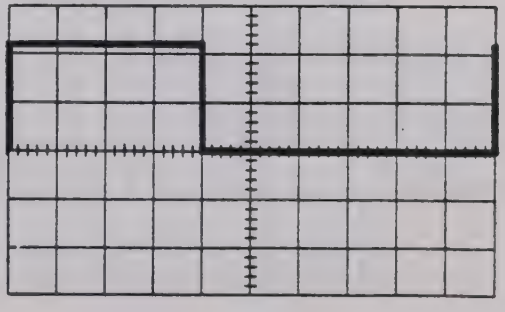
64 (NO.) $\overline{\text{ND}}$ ($\overline{\text{NULL DETECTOR}}$) OUTPUT
U6-1/TP2



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

65 (NO.) + ND F/F OUTPUT
U14-1

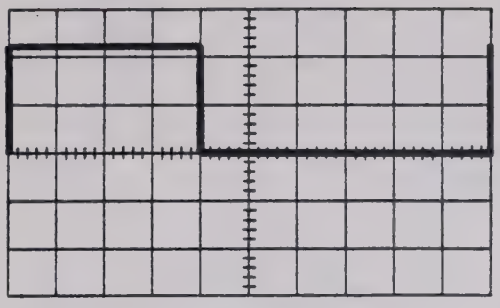


2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

Waveforms for Table 5.16 continued

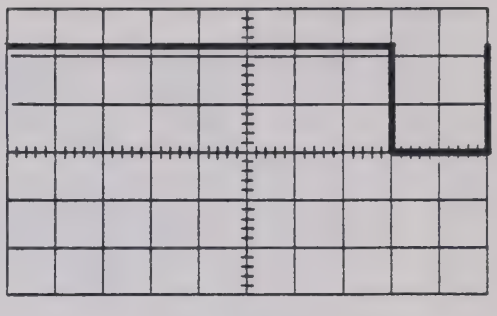
66 (NO.) – ND F/F OUTPUT
U14-2



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

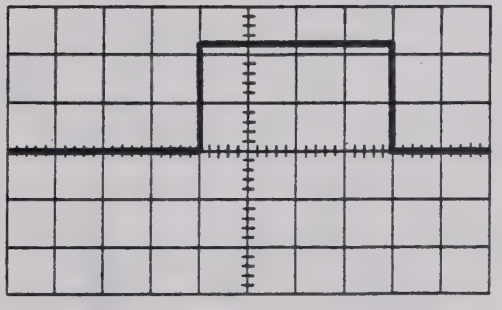
67 (NO.) $\overline{\text{RESET}}$
U13-11



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

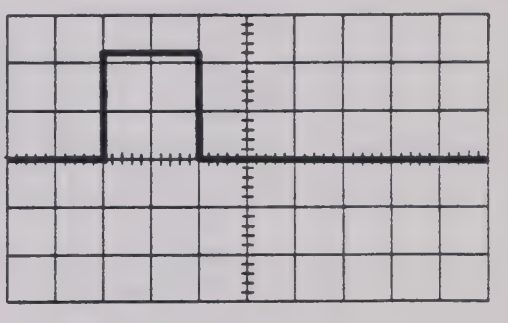
68 (NO.) INTERNAL RESET
U14-12



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

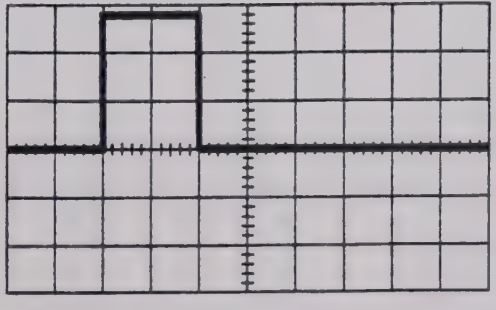
69 (NO.) REFERENCE INTEGRATE ENABLE
U17-13



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

70 (NO.) – REFERENCE SWITCH DRIVE
U18-6



5.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

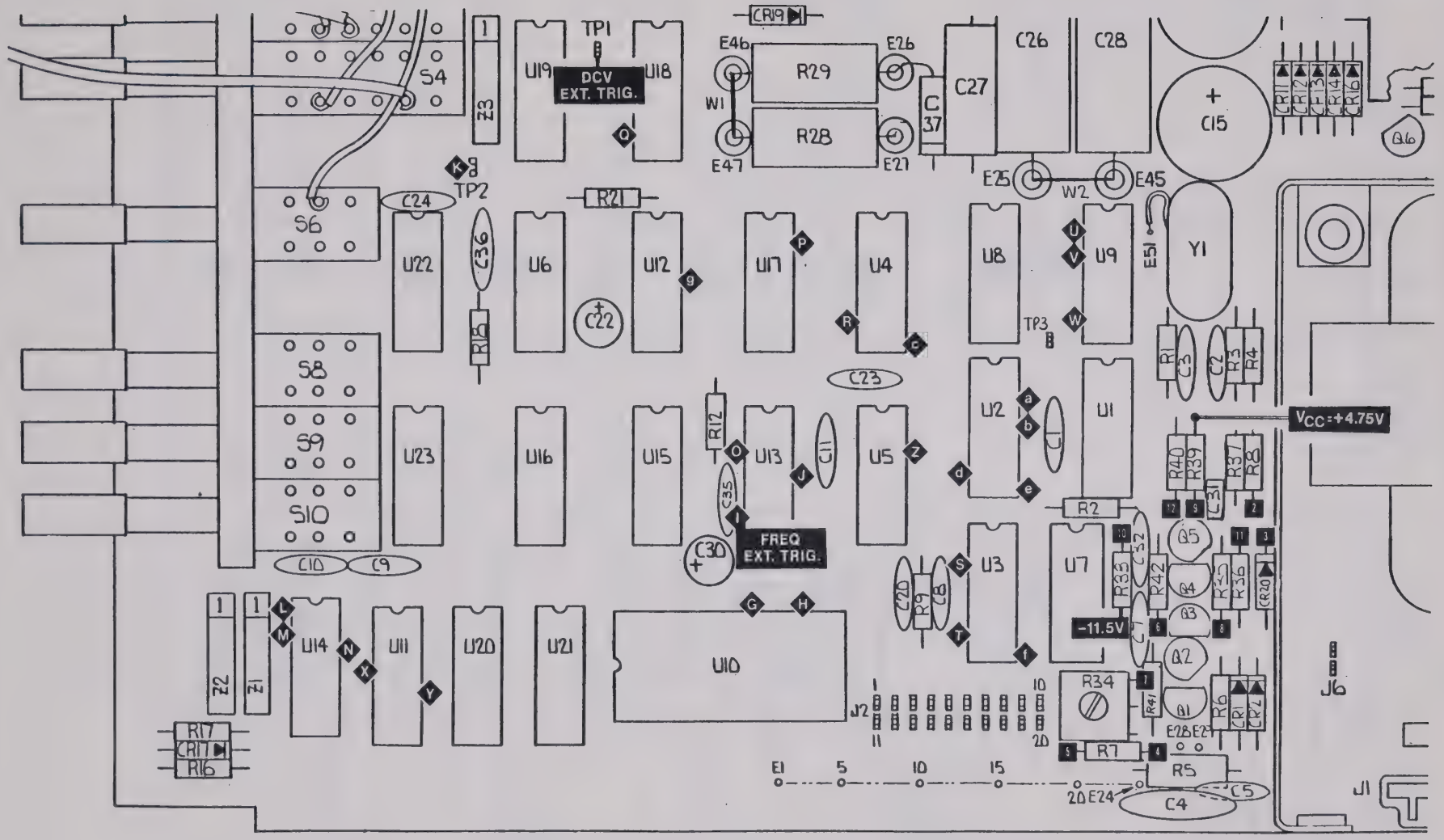


Figure 5.25 - Main PCB, Counter & Timing/Control Logic Test Point Locations

Table 5.17 - Main PCB, Measurement Filter Subassembly Performance Test

Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
Function: DCV Range: 2 (manual) Filter: OUT Input Terminals: J101 (Hi) and J102 (Lo) connected with a copper jumper					NOTE: All measurements are referenced to TP4 (MECCA)
					NOTE: Signal or function generator having a DC component must be decoupled with a .01 μF cap
	Filter Amp – Input	R30	13	Figure 5.26	±0.0001V DC
	Filter Amp Output	R31	14	Figure 5.26	±0.0001V DC
Remove jumper. Connect input terminals to a function generator set to 10 kHz @ 2V p-p measured at E27	Decoupled Isolator Input	E26	h	Figure 5.26	250 mV p-p (18 dB)
Filter: IN	Decoupled Isolator Input	E26	h	Figure 5.26	50 μV p-p (92 dB)
Filter: OUT Generator set to 2V p-p @ 1 kHz measured @ E27	Decoupled Isolator Input	E26	h	Figure 5.26	900 mV p-p (7 dB)
Filter: IN	Decoupled Isolator Input	E26	h	Figure 5.26	20 μV p-p (100 dB)
Filter: OUT Generator set to 2V p-p @ 100 Hz measured @ E27	Decoupled Isolator Input	E26	h	Figure 5.26	1.7V p-p (1 dB)
Filter: IN	Decoupled Isolator Input	E26	h	Figure 5.26	50 μV p-p (92 dB)
Filter: OUT Generator set to 2V p-p @ 60 Hz measured @ E27	Decoupled Isolator Input	E26	h	Figure 5.26	1.7V p-p (1 dB)
Filter: IN	Decoupled Isolator Input	E26	h	Figure 5.26	1.5 mV p-p (62 dB)

Table 5.17 - Main PCB, Measurement Filter Subassembly Performance Test continued

Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
Filter: OUT Generator set to 2V p-p @ 50 Hz measured @ E27	Decoupled Isolator Input	E26	h	Figure 5.26	1.7V p-p (1 dB)
Filter: IN	Decoupled Isolator Input	E26	h	Figure 5.26	2 mV p-p (60 dB)
Filter: OUT Generator set to 2V p-p @ 40 Hz measured @ E27	Decoupled Isolator Input	E26	h	Figure 5.26	1.7V p-p (1 dB)
Filter: IN	Decoupled Isolator Input	E26	h	Figure 5.26	4 mV p-p (54 dB)
Filter: OUT Generator set to 2V p-p @ 20 Hz measured @ E27	Decoupled Isolator Input	E26	h	Figure 5.26	1.7V p-p (1 dB)
Filter: IN	Decoupled Isolator Input	E26	h	Figure 5.26	20 mV p-p (40 dB)

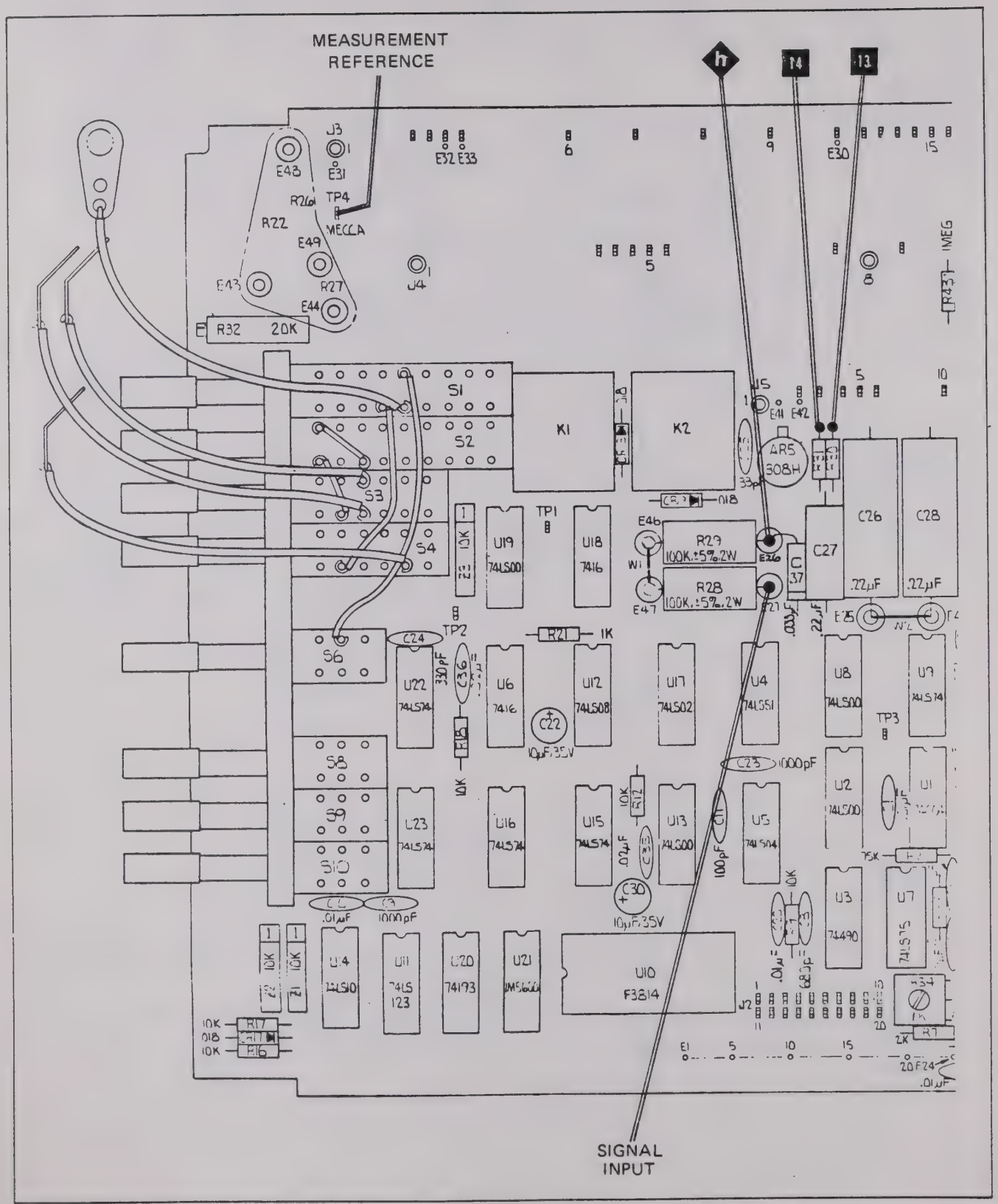


Figure 5.26 - Main PCB, Measurement Filter Test Point Locations

Table 5.18 - Display PCB, Subassembly Performance Test

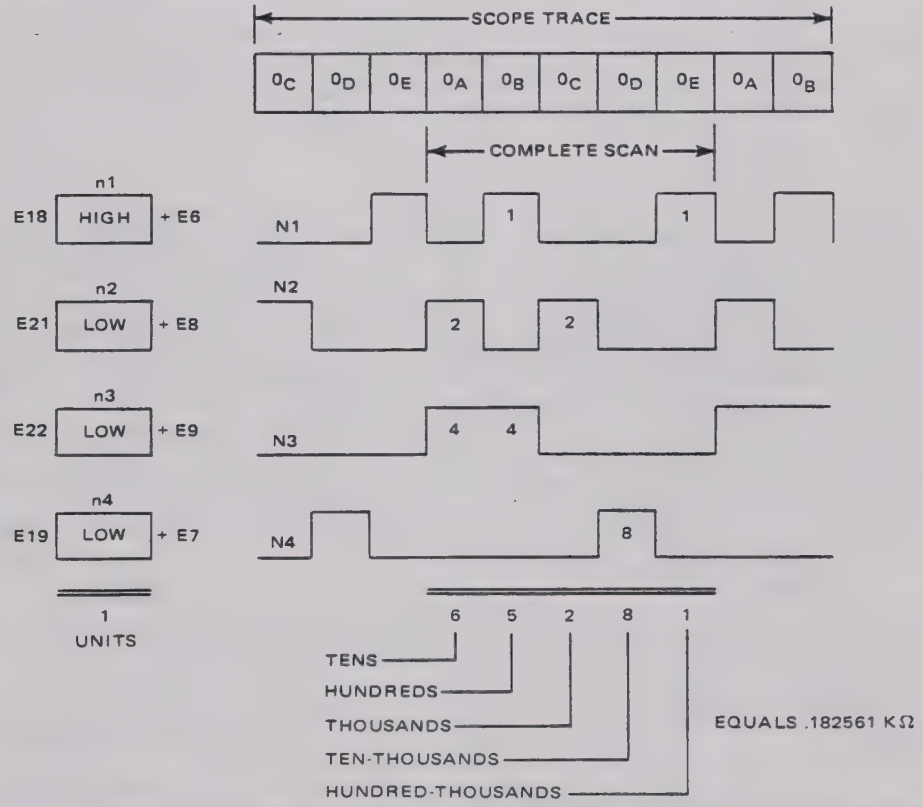
Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
Function: KΩ Range: .2 (manual) Filter: OUT Input Terminals: J101/J103 connected with a copper jumper to J102/J104. (Guard connected to J102/J104)					NOTE: All measurements are referenced to TP3 (DIG COM) Main PCB
					NOTE: Ext Trig for MUX output drive is J2-3, Main PCB
					NOTE: Decimal input logic levels: High = +3.7V DC Low = +0.17V DC
	RC1	E14	1	Figure 5.27	Logic Low — LED 2 Decimal Point
	RC2	E13	2	Figure 5.27	Logic High — LED 2 Decimal Point
	RC3	E12	3	Figure 5.27	Logic Low — LED 2 Decimal Point
Range: 2 (manual)	RC1	E14	1	Figure 5.27	Logic High — LED 3 Decimal Point
	RC2	E13	2	Figure 5.27	Logic High — LED 3 Decimal Point
	RC3	E12	3	Figure 5.27	Logic Low — LED 3 Decimal Point
Range: 20 (manual)	RC1	E14	1	Figure 5.27	Logic Low — LED 4 Decimal Point
	RC2	E13	2	Figure 5.27	Logic Low — LED 4 Decimal Point
	RC3	E12	3	Figure 5.27	Logic High — LED 4 Decimal Point
Range: 200 (manual)	RC1	E14	1	Figure 5.27	Logic High — LED 5 Decimal Point
	RC2	E13	2	Figure 5.27	Logic Low — LED 5 Decimal Point
	RC3	E12	3	Figure 5.27	Logic High — LED 5 Decimal Point
Range: 2000 (manual)	RC1	E14	1	Figure 5.27	Logic Low — LED 6 Decimal Point
	RC2	E13	2	Figure 5.27	Logic High — LED 6 Decimal Point
	RC3	E12	3	Figure 5.27	Logic High — LED 6 Decimal Point

Table 5.18 - Display PCB, Subassembly Performance Test continued

Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
Range: 20,000 (manual)	RC1	E14	1	Figure 5.27	Logic High — LED 7 Decimal Point
	RC2	E13	2	Figure 5.27	High — LED 7 Decimal Point
	RC3	E12	3	Figure 5.27	High — LED 7 Decimal Point
	O_D	E1	A	Figure 5.27	Waveform 1
	O_C (Ext Trig)	E2	B	Figure 5.27	Waveform 2
	O_B	E3	C	Figure 5.27	Waveform 3
	O_E	E4	D	Figure 5.27	Waveform 4
	O_A	E5	E	Figure 5.27	Waveform 5
	LED 3 DR	Q2 Collector	F	Figure 5.27	Waveform 6
	LED 4 DR	Q3 Collector	G	Figure 5.27	Waveform 7
	LED 5 DR	Q4 Collector	H	Figure 5.27	Waveform 8
	LED 2 DR	Q1 Collector	I	Figure 5.27	Waveform 9
	LED 6/7 DR	Q5/Q6 Collector	J	Figure 5.27	Waveform 10
Remove Short from Input Terminals	$\overline{\text{Blank}}$	E20	K	Figure 5.27	Waveform 11 Display flashes 200000
Connect Input Terminals to a copper jumper. Connect DIG COM to E24	$\overline{\text{LED Segment Test}}$			Figure 5.27	All Decade Segments illuminate 8 8 8 8 8 8
Remove Short from Input Terminals. Connect input terminal to a resistance value. Example: .182561 (KΩ)					
Ext Trig Scope @ J2-3, Main PCB	N_1 Counter Output	E6	L	Figure 5.27	Waveform 12
	N_2 Counter Output	E8	M	Figure 5.27	Waveform 13
	N_3 Counter Output	E9	N	Figure 5.27	Waveform 14
	N_4 Counter Output	E7	O	Figure 5.27	Waveform 15

Table 5.18 - Display PCB, Subassembly Performance Test continued

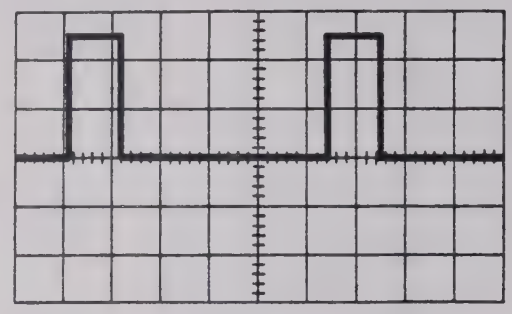
Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
Ext Trig Scope @ TP1, Main PCB	n_1 LSD Counter Output	E18	4	Figure 5.27	Logic High
	n_2 LSD Counter Output	E21	5	Figure 5.27	Logic Low
	n_3 LSD Counter Output	E22	6	Figure 5.27	Logic Low
	n_4 LSD Counter Output	E19	7	Figure 5.27	Logic Low
Function: DCV Range: AUTO Filter: OUT Input Terminals: J101 (Hi) and J102 (Lo) connected to a +1V source	$\overline{\text{Plus Polarity}}$	E10	8	Figure 5.27	Logic Low
Change Input to −1V Source	$\overline{\text{Minus Polarity}}$	E11	9	Figure 5.27	Logic Low
Disconnect Input Scope and Ext Trig Cables					



Waveforms for Table 5.18

1 (NO.)

O_D MUX DR
E1

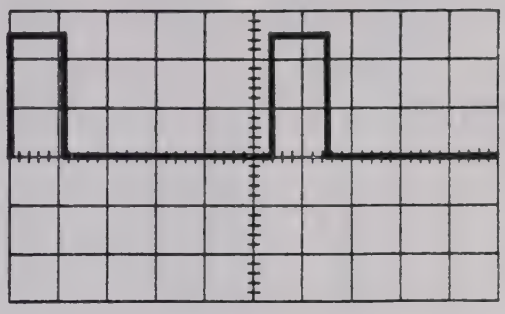


2.0 (V/DIV)

2 mS (S/DIV)

2 (NO.)

O_C MUX DR (EXT TRIG)
E2

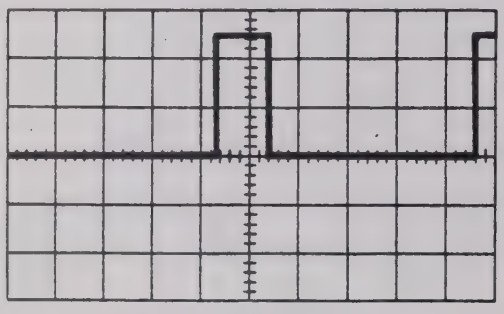


2.0 (V/DIV)

2 mS (S/DIV)

3 (NO.)

O_B MUX DR
E3

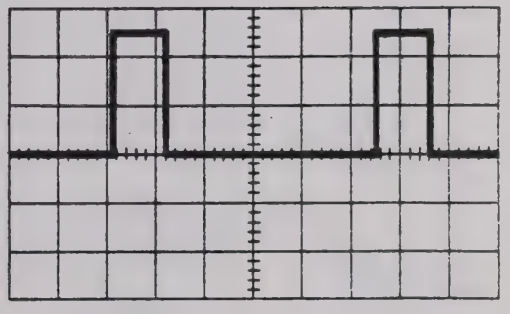


2.0 (V/DIV)

2 mS (S/DIV)

4 (NO.)

O_E MUX DR
E4

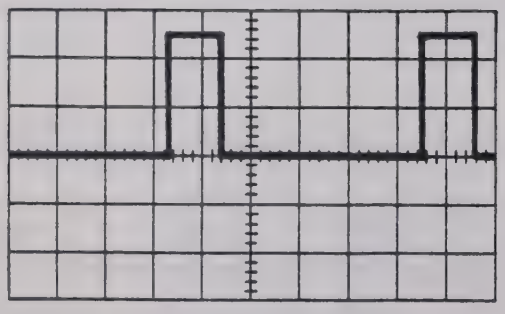


2.0 (V/DIV)

2 mS (S/DIV)

5 (NO.)

O_A MUX DR
E5

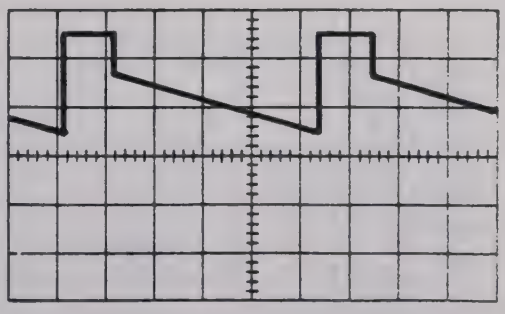


2.0 (V/DIV)

2 mS (S/DIV)

6 (NO.)

LED 3 DR
Q2 COLLECTOR

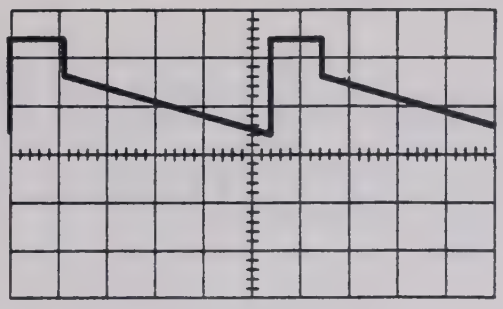


2.0 (V/DIV)

2 mS (S/DIV)

7 (NO.)

LED 4 DR
Q3 COLLECTOR

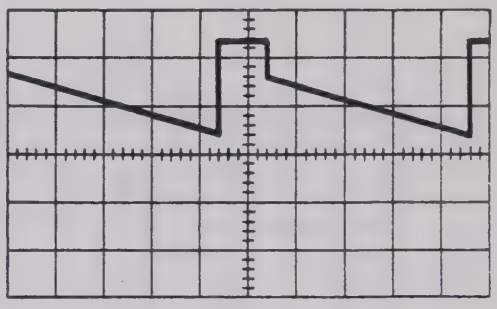


2.0 (V/DIV)

2 mS (S/DIV)

8 (NO.)

LED 5 DR
Q4 COLLECTOR

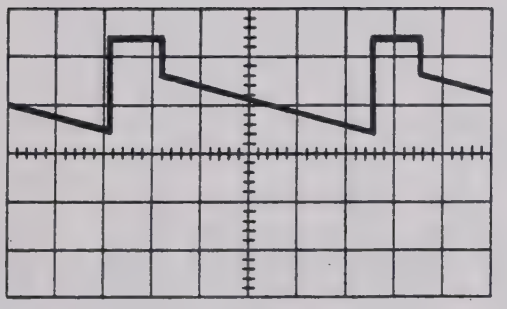


2.0 (V/DIV)

2 mS (S/DIV)

9 (NO.)

LED 2 DR
Q1 COLLECTOR

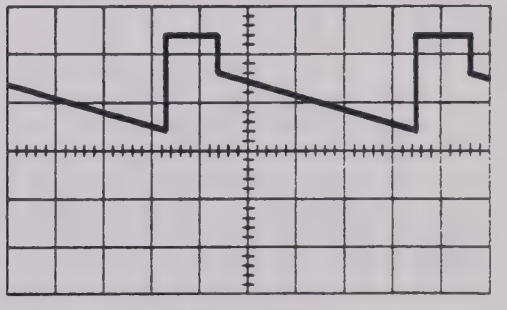


2.0 (V/DIV)

2 mS (S/DIV)

10 (NO.)

LED 617 DR
Q5/6 COLLECTORS

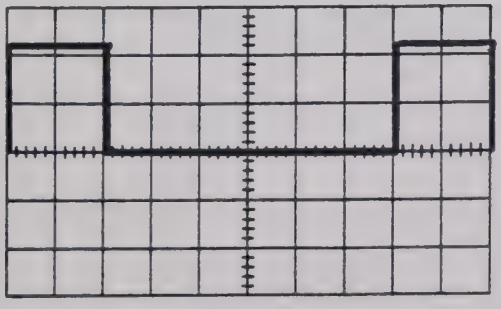


2.0 (V/DIV)

2 mS (S/DIV)

11 (NO.)

$\overline{\text{BLANK}}$
E20



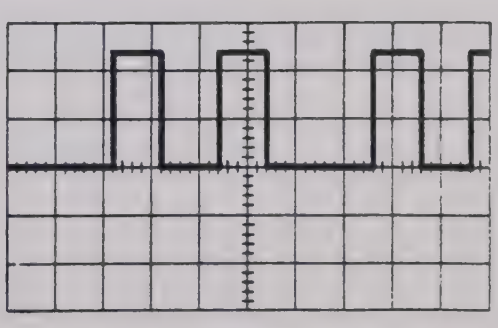
2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

EXT TRIG @ TP1 (SID) MAIN PCB

12 (NO.)

N_1 COUNTER OUTPUT
E6



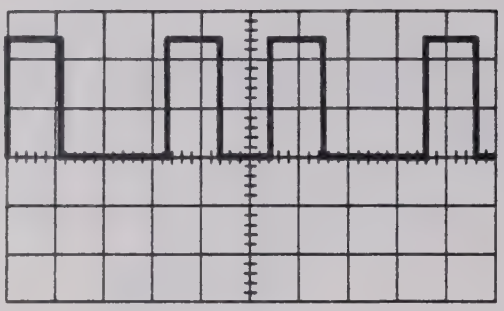
2.0 (V/DIV)

2 mS (S/DIV)

EXT TRIG @ J2-3, MAIN PCB

Waveforms for Table 5.18 continued

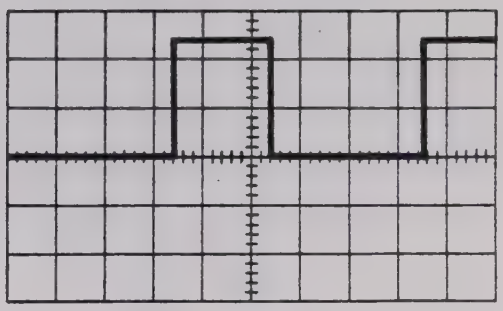
13 (NO.) N_2 COUNTER OUTPUT
E8



2.0 (V/DIV)

2 mS (S/DIV)

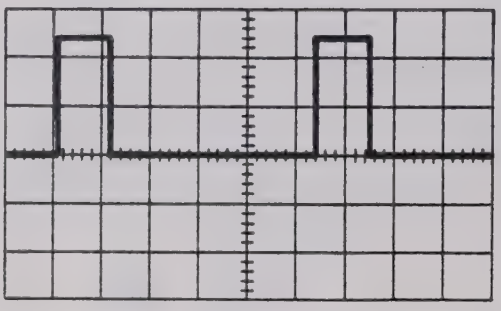
14 (NO.) N_3 COUNTER OUTPUT
E9



2.0 (V/DIV)

2 mS (S/DIV)

15 (NO.) N_4 COUNTER OUTPUT
E7



2.0 (V/DIV)

2 mS (S/DIV)

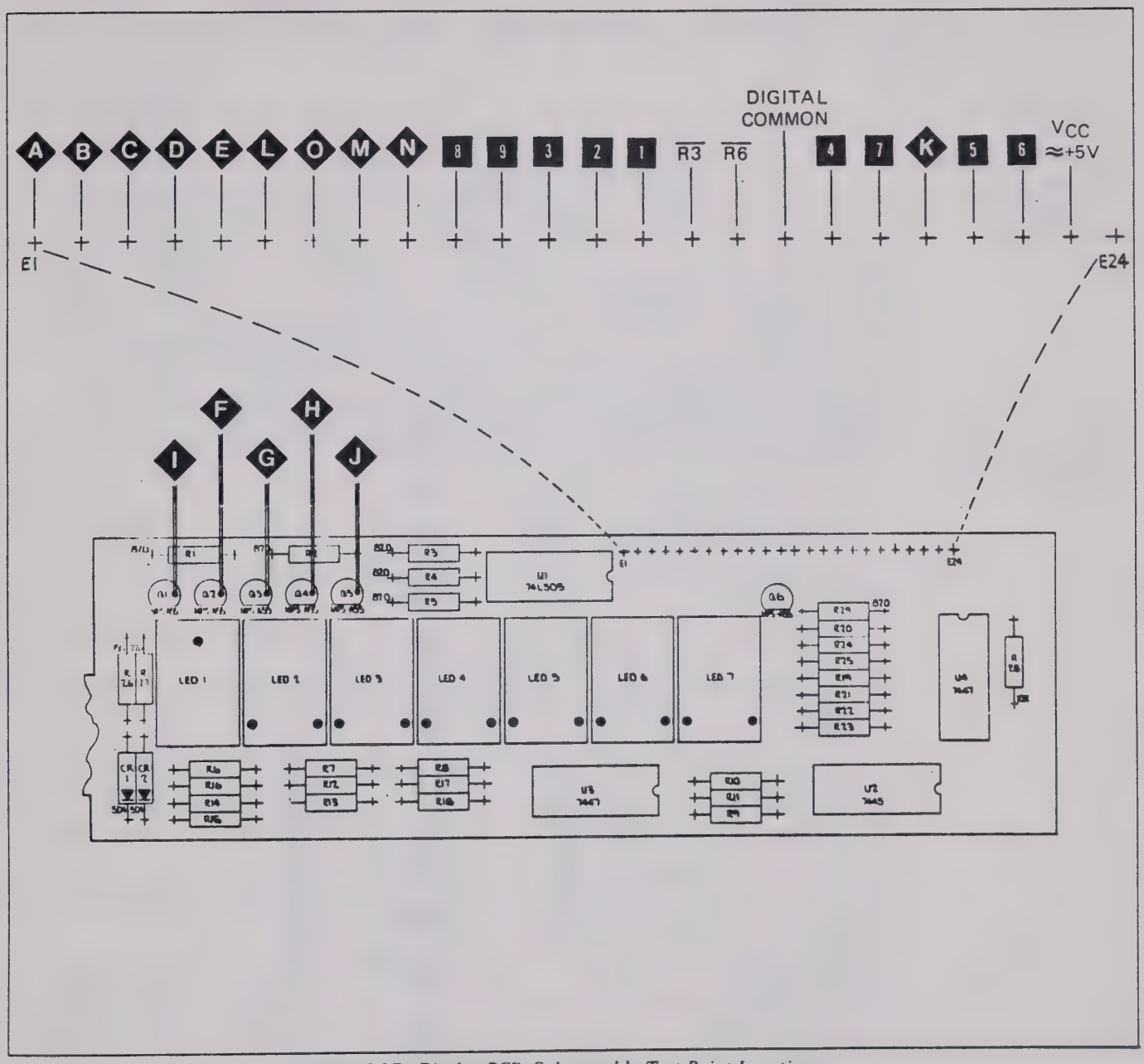
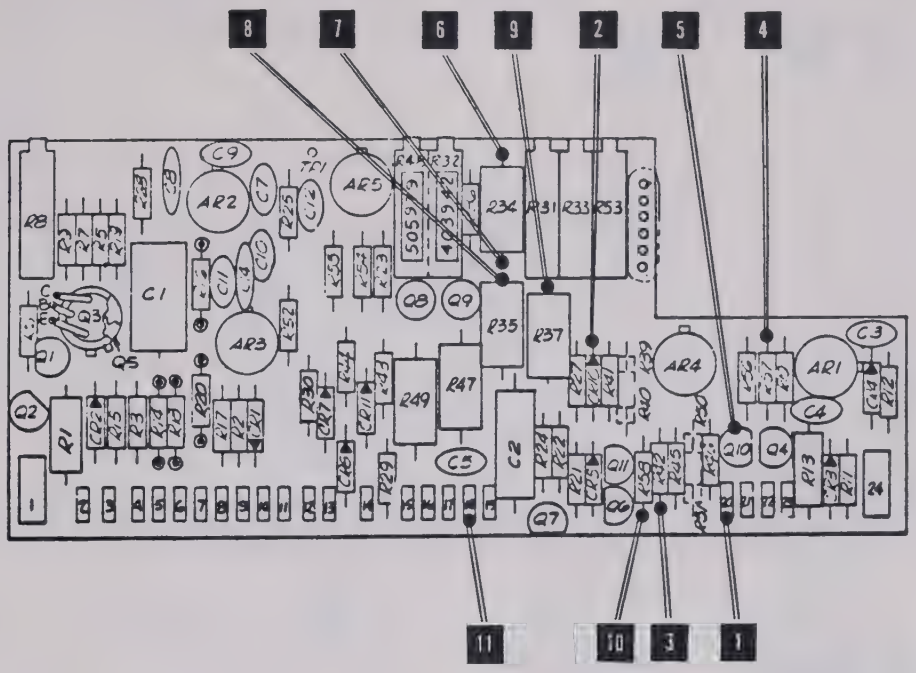


Figure 5.27 - Display PCB, Subassembly Test Point Locations

Table 5.19 - Reference Isolator PCB, Internal Reference Generator Subassembly Performance Test

Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
Function: DCV Range: 2 (manual) Filter: OUT Input Terminals: J101 (Hi) and J102 (Lo) connected with a copper jumper					NOTE: All measurements are referenced to TP4 (MECCA) NOTE: Reference Zener Diodes (CR10) can vary from +6.2V to +6.4V. Performance standard voltages are measured values on a sample DMM
Assembly is to be mounted on Extender PCB, P/N 403949	Reference Common	P5-20	1	Figure 5.28	+0.000156V DC
	Reference Zener	CR10 (Cathode)	2	Figure 5.28	+6.3326V DC
	Op Amp + In	R42	3	Figure 5.28	+6.1924V DC
	Op Amp Output	R57	4	Figure 5.28	+10.6387V DC
	Reference Gen. Output	Q10 (Emitter)	5	Figure 5.28	+10.0022V DC
	Bridge Gain Resistor	R34	6	Figure 5.28	+9.9918V DC
	Op Amp – In	R34	7	Figure 5.28	+6.1998V DC
	Bridge Gain Resistor	R35	8	Figure 5.28	+0.99620V DC
	Bridge Gain Resistor	R37	9	Figure 5.28	+0.99516V DC
	Current Sink Bias	R58	10	Figure 5.28	–0.63020V DC
	+1V Reference Out	P5-18	11	Figure 5.28	+0.99583V DC



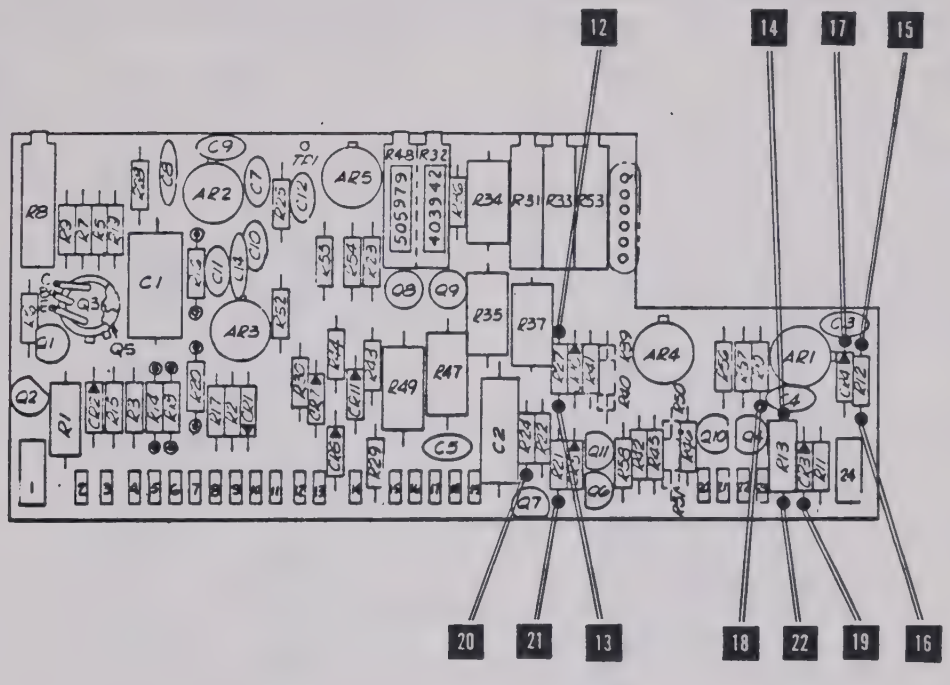
Typical DC Voltages for Reference Generator
Referenced to TP4 (MECCA) on Main PCB

1	+0.000156V DC	7	+6.1998V DC
2	+6.3326V DC	8	+0.99620V DC
3	+6.1924V DC	9	+0.99516V DC
4	+10.6387V DC	10	−0.63020V DC
5	+10.0022V DC	11	+0.99583V DC
6	+9.9918V DC		

Figure 5.28 - DC Reference Generator Test Point Locations

Table 5.20 - Reference Isolator PCB, KΩ Reference Generator Subassembly Performance Test

Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
Function: DCV Range: 2 (manual) Filter: OUT Input Terminals: J101 (Hi) and J102 (Lo) connected with a copper jumper					NOTE: All measurements are referenced to TP4 (MECCA) on Main PCB NOTE: DC reference generator circuit must be operational to obtain test results for the KΩ reference generator
Assembly is to be mounted on Extender PCB, P/N 403949	+10V DC Reference Generator Output	R27	12	Figure 5.29	+9.9986V DC
	KΩ Ref Op Amp – In	R27	13	Figure 5.29	+8.2630V DC
	KΩ Ref Op Amp + In	R13	14	Figure 5.29	+9.9985V DC
	KΩ Ref Op Amp Output	R12	15	Figure 5.29	+17.276V DC
	KΩ Ref Op Amp Decoupled Output	R12	16	Figure 5.29	+17.087V DC
	KΩ Over Voltage Protection Bias	CR4 (Cathode)	17	Figure 5.29	+17.633V DC
	KΩ Over Voltage Protection Bias	R10	18	Figure 5.29	+17.854V DC
	KΩ Over Voltage Protection Bias	CR3 (Anode)	19	Figure 5.29	+10.0525V DC
	KΩ Open Terminal Clamp Bias	R24	20	Figure 5.29	+17.009V DC
	KΩ Open Terminal Clamp Bias	R21	21	Figure 5.29	–2.5707V DC
	+10V KΩ Ref Voltage Output	R13	22	Figure 5.29	+9.9987V DC



Typical Voltages for KΩ Reference Generator Circuit
Referenced to TP4 (MECCA) on Main PCB

12	+9.9986V DC	18	+17.854V DC
13	+8.2630V DC	19	+10.5025V DC
14	+9.9985V DC	20	+17.009V DC
15	+17.276V DC	21	−2.5707V DC
16	+17.087V DC	22	+9.9987V DC
17	+17.633V DC		

Figure 5.29 - KΩ Reference Generator Test Point Locations

Table 5.21 - Reference Isolator PCB, Isolator/Bootstrap Subassembly Performance Test

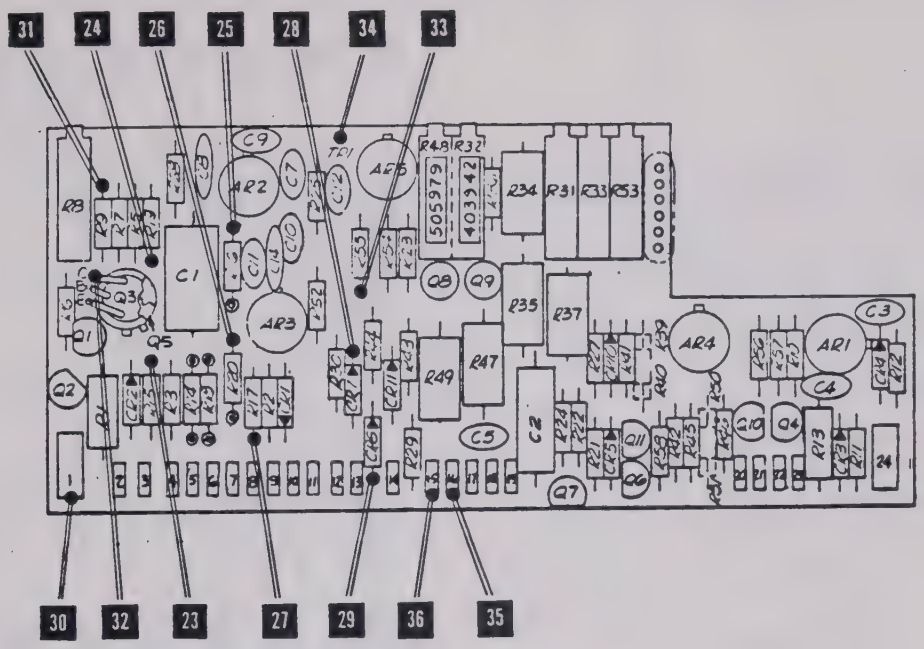
Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
Function: DCV Range: 2 (manual) Filter: OUT Input Terminals: J101 (Hi) and J102 (Lo) connected with a copper jumper Assembly to be mounted on Extender PCB, P/N 403949					NOTE: All measurements are referenced to TP4 (MECCA) Main PCB
	Isolator Op Amp – In	R15	23	Figure 5.30	+1.34425V DC
	Isolator Op Amp + In	R19	24	Figure 5.30	+1.34386V DC
	1st Stage Emitter Bias (Signal)	R16	25	Figure 5.30	–0.44451V DC
	1st Stage Emitter Bias (Reference)	R20	26	Figure 5.30	–0.44475V DC
	1st Stage Emitter Bias	R17	27	Figure 5.30	–0.44515V DC
	+ Bootstrap Voltage	CR7 (Cathode)	28	Figure 5.30	+4.9464V DC
	– Bootstrap Voltage	CR8 (Anode)	29	Figure 5.30	–5.1634V DC
	Bootstrap Common	J5-1	30	Figure 5.30	–.004212V DC
	Input Bias Network Divider Bias	R9	31	Figure 5.30	+0.32148V DC
	Input Bias Network Diode Drop	Q3 (Collector)	32	Figure 5.30	+0.113454V DC
	Current Sink Op Amp Output	R55	33	Figure 5.30	–0.005905V DC
	Isolator Output	TP1	34	Figure 5.30	–0.000002V DC

Table 5.21 - Reference Isolator PCB, Isolator/Bootstrap Subassembly Performance Test continued

Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
Remove copper jumper Range: .2 (manual) Connect the Input Terminals to a DC standard set to +.100000V DC	Isolator Op Amp – In	R15	23	Figure 5.30	+1.44185V DC
	Isolator Op Amp + In	R19	24	Figure 5.30	+1.44235V DC
	1st Stage Emitter Bias (Signal)	R16	25	Figure 5.30	–0.34512V DC
	1st Stage Emitter Bias (Reference)	R20	26	Figure 5.30	–0.34531V DC
	1st Stage Emitter Bias	R17	27	Figure 5.30	–0.34565V DC
	+ Bootstrap Voltage	CR7 (Cathode)	28	Figure 5.30	+5.0446V DC
	– Bootstrap Voltage	CR8 (Anode)	29	Figure 5.30	–5.0639V DC
	Bootstrap Common	J5-1	30	Figure 5.30	+0.095790V DC
	Input Bias Network Divider Bias	R9	31	Figure 5.30	+0.42076V DC
	Input Bias Network Diode Drop	Q3 (Collector)	32	Figure 5.30	+0.21343V DC
	Current Sink Op Amp Output	R55	33	Figure 5.30	–0.99200V DC
	Isolator Output	TP1	34	Figure 5.30	+0.99998V DC
	Isolator X10 DR	J5-16	35	Figure 5.30	–0.54680V DC
	Isolator X1 DR	J5-15	36	Figure 5.30	–4.7223
Range: 2 (manual) Connect Input Terminals to a –1.00000V DC	Isolator Op Amp – In	R15	23	Figure 5.30	+0.36620V DC
	Isolator Op Amp + In	R19	24	Figure 5.30	+0.36630V DC
	1st Stage Emitter Bias (Signal)	R16	25	Figure 5.30	–1.44490V DC
	1st Stage Emitter Bias (Reference)	R20	26	Figure 5.30	–1.44497V DC
	1st Stage Emitter Bias	R17	27	Figure 5.30	–1.44525V DC

Table 5.21 - Reference Isolator PCB, Isolator/Bootstrap Subassembly Performance Test continued

Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
	+ Bootstrap Voltage	CR7 (Cathode)	28	Figure 5.30	+3.9634V DC
	– Bootstrap Voltage	CR8 (Anode)	29	Figure 5.30	–6.1567V DC
	Bootstrap Common	J5-1	30	Figure 5.30	–1.00420V DC
	Input Bias Network Divider Bias	R9	31	Figure 5.30	–0.67852V DC
	Input Bias Network Diode Drop	Q3 (Collector)	32	Figure 5.30	–0.88592V DC
	Current Sink Op Amp Output	R55	33	Figure 5.30	+1.00380V DC
	Isolator Output	TP1	34	Figure 5.30	–0.99994V DC
	Isolator X10 DR	J5-16	35	Figure 5.30	–4.6812V DC
	Isolator X1 DR	J5-15	36	Figure 5.30	–0.54630V DC
Remove Input Voltage and remove Extender PCB					



	Input Short	+.1V/ .2 Rng	−1V/ 2 Rng
23	+1.34425	+1.44185	+0.36620
24	+1.34386	+1.44235	+0.36630
25	−0.44451	−0.34512	−1.44490
26	−0.44475	−0.34531	−1.44497
27	−0.44515	−0.34565	−1.44525
28	+4.9464	+5.0446	+3.9634
29	−5.1634	−5.0639	−6.1567
30	−0.004212	+.095790	−1.00420
31	+0.32148	+0.42076	−0.67852
32	+0.113454	+0.21343	−0.88592
33	−0.005905	−0.99200	+1.00380
34	−0.000002	+0.99998	−0.99994
35	−0.54680	−0.54680	−4.6812
36	−4.7223	−4.7223	−0.54630

Figure 5.30 - Isolator/Bootstrap Test Point Locations

Table 5.22 - Digitizer PCB, HV Buffer Subassembly Performance Test

Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
Function: DCV Range: 200 (manual) Filter: OUT Input Terminals: J101 (Hi) and J102 (Lo) connected with a copper jumper Assy. is to be mounted on Extender PCB, P/N 403951					NOTE: All measurements are referenced to TP4 (MECCA) Main PCB
	HV Buffer Op Amp – In	R14	1	Figure 5.31	+7.4196V DC
	HV Buffer Op Amp + In	R15	2	Figure 5.31	+7.4201V DC
	1st Stage Source Bias	R19	3	Figure 5.31	+2.0093V DC
	+300V Source	J3-4	4	Figure 5.31	+263.35V DC
	–300V Source	J3-5	5	Figure 5.31	–263.75V DC
	Plus Regulator Bias	R29	6	Figure 5.31	+134.50V DC
	Plus Zener Reference Voltage	CR10 (Cathode)	7	Figure 5.31	+9.8629V DC
	Plus Op Amp Drive Voltage	AR1-7	8	Figure 5.31	+9.3336V DC
	Op Amp Output	R27	9	Figure 5.31	–0.07155V DC
	Minus Reference Voltage	AR6-13	10	Figure 5.31	–9.1338V DC
	Minus Op Amp Drive Voltage	AR1-4	11	Figure 5.31	–8.5548V DC
	Minus Regulator Bias	R31	12	Figure 5.31	–135.00V DC
	Current Generator Emitter Bias	R35	13	Figure 5.31	–0.69025V DC
	HV Buffer Output	TP1	14	Figure 5.31	+0.00007V DC

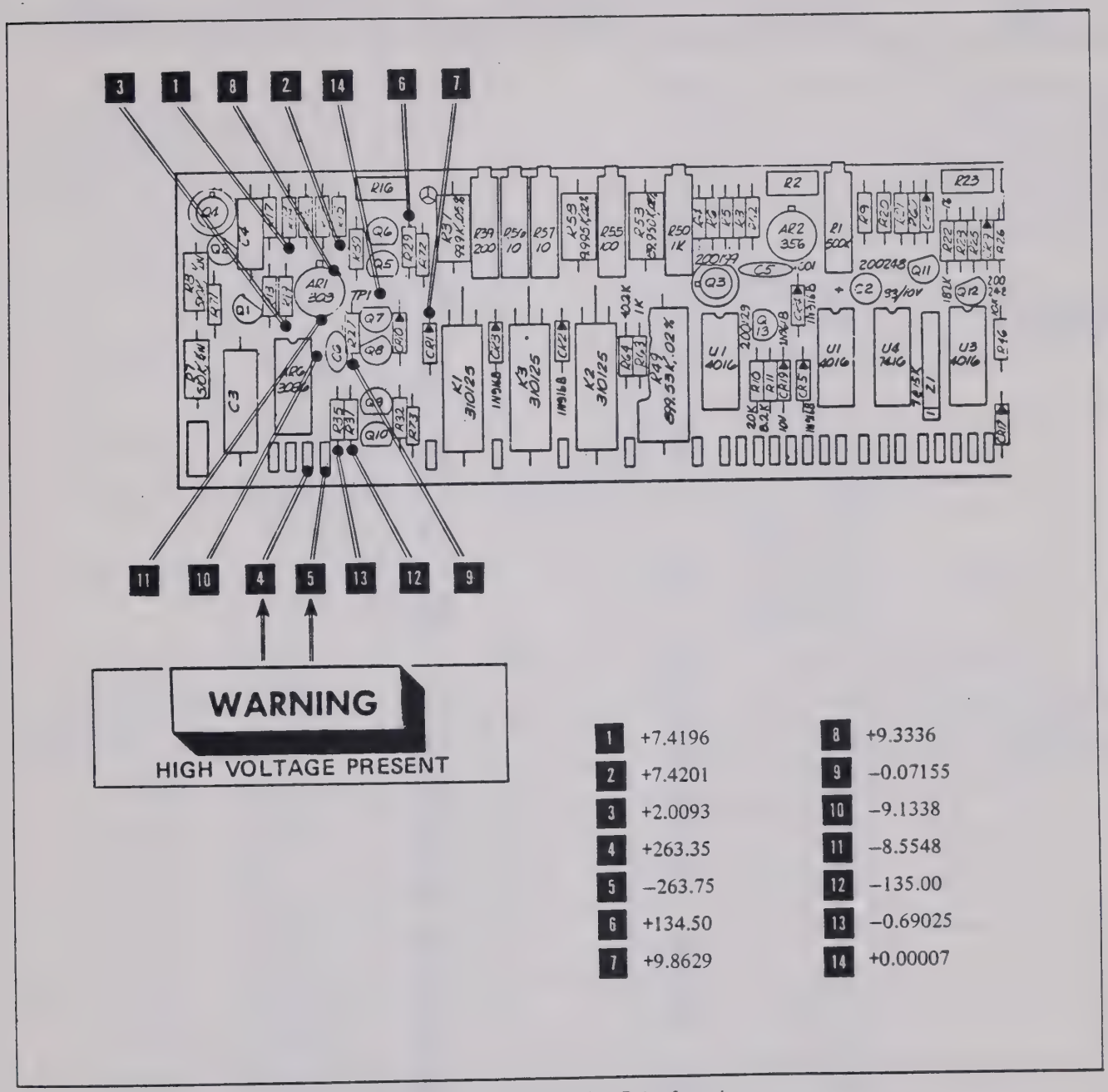


Figure 5.31 - HV Buffer Test Point Locations

Table 5.23 - Digitizer PCB, Switching/Null Detector Subassembly Performance Test

Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
Function: DCV Range: 2 (manual) Filter: OUT Input Terminals: J101 (Hi) and J102 (Lo) connected with a copper jumper					NOTE: All measurements are referenced to TP4 (MECCA) Main PCB NOTE: Ext Trig Scope at TP1, SID, Main PCB
Assy. is to be mounted on Extender PCB, P/N 403951	Buffer Op Amp – Input	R62	15	Figure 5.32	+10.1640V DC
	Buffer Op Amp + Input	R64	16	Figure 5.32	+10.1707V DC
	Buffer 1st Stage Source Bias	Q13 (Collector)	17	Figure 5.32	+1.39200V DC
	Buffer Current Generator Base Bias	CR19 (Anode)	18	Figure 5.32	–9.3282V DC
	Buffer Current Generator Emitter Bias	R10	19	Figure 5.32	–9.9560V DC
Remove input jumper. Connect input to DC standard set to +1.0000V DC	SID	J3-18	A	Figure 5.32	Waveform 1
	CPD	U4-8	B	Figure 5.32	Waveform 2
	$\overline{\text{Reset}}$	J3-21	C	Figure 5.32	Waveform 3
	AZ	J3-20	D	Figure 5.32	Waveform 4
	$\overline{\text{SIF}}$	J3-19	E	Figure 5.32	Waveform 5
	AZC	J3-23	F	Figure 5.32	Waveform 6
	– RD	J3-13	G	Figure 5.32	Waveform 7
	CID	U4-12	H	Figure 5.32	Waveform 8
	IND	U4-6	I	Figure 5.32	Waveform 9
	Reference Cap Switching, +	U3-3	J	Figure 5.32	Waveform 10
	Reference Cap Switching, –	U3-2	K	Figure 5.32	Waveform 11
	Measurement Cap Switching, +	U1-2	L	Figure 5.32	Waveform 12

Table 5.23 - Digitizer PCB, Switching/Null Detector Subassembly Performance Test continued

Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
	Measurement Cap Switching, –	U1-10	M	Figure 5.32	Waveform 13
	Buffer Input Switching	U2-4	N	Figure 5.32	Waveform 14
	Buffer Output Switching	TP2	O	Figure 5.32	Waveform 15
	Integrator Output	TP3	P	Figure 5.32	Waveform 16
	Minus Feed-Forward Switching	R25	Q	Figure 5.32	Waveform 17
	Plus Feed-Forward Switching	R26	R	Figure 5.32	Waveform 18
	Null Detector Input (1st Stage)	CR13 (Cathode)	S	Figure 5.32	Waveform 19
	Null Detector Input (2nd Stage)	R51	T	Figure 5.32	Waveform 20
	Null Detector Output	J3-29	U	Figure 5.32	Waveform 21
Change input to –1.9900V DC	AZ	J3-20	D	Figure 5.32	Waveform 22
	AZC	J3-23	F	Figure 5.32	Waveform 23
	+ RD	J3-12	V	Figure 5.32	Waveform 24
	IND	U4-6	I	Figure 5.32	Waveform 25
	Reference Cap Switching, +	U3-3	J	Figure 5.32	Waveform 26
	Reference Cap Switching, –	U3-2	K	Figure 5.32	Waveform 27
	Measurement Cap Switching, +	U1-2	L	Figure 5.32	Waveform 28
	Measurement Cap Switching, –	U1-10	M	Figure 5.32	Waveform 29
	Buffer Input Switching	U2-4	N	Figure 5.32	Waveform 30

Table 5.23 - Digitizer PCB, Switching/Null Detector Subassembly Performance Test continued

Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
	Buffer Output Switching	TP2	O	Figure 5.32	Waveform 31
	Integrator Output	TP3	P	Figure 5.32	Waveform 32
	Minus Feed-Forward Switching	R25	Q	Figure 5.32	Waveform 33
	Plus Feed-Forward Switching	R26	R	Figure 5.32	Waveform 34
	Null Detector Input (1st Stage)	CR13 (Cathode)	S	Figure 5.32	Waveform 35
	Null Detector Input (2nd Stage)	R51	T	Figure 5.32	Waveform 36
	Null Detector Output	J3-29	U	Figure 5.32	Waveform 37
Remove DC standard voltage from input Function: kHz Range: 2000 (manual) Input Terminals: J101 (Hi) and J102 (Lo) connected to a frequency (function) generator set to 1RMS volt @ 1 MHz	CPD	U4-8	B	Figure 5.32	Waveform 38
	$\overline{\text{Reset}}$	J3-21	C	Figure 5.32	Waveform 39
	AZ	J3-20	D	Figure 5.32	Waveform 40
	– RD	J3-13	G	Figure 5.32	Waveform 41
	+ RD	J3-12	V	Figure 5.32	Waveform 42
	IND	U4-6	I	Figure 5.32	Waveform 43
	Reference Cap Switching, +	U3-3	J	Figure 5.32	Waveform 44
	Reference Cap Switching, –	U3-2	K	Figure 5.32	Waveform 45
	Buffer Input Switching	U2-4	N	Figure 5.32	Waveform 46
	Buffer Output Switching	TP2	O	Figure 5.32	Waveform 47
	Integrator Output	TP3	P	Figure 5.32	Waveform 48
	Minus Feed-Forward Switching	R25	Q	Figure 5.32	Waveform 49
	Plus Feed-Forward Switching	R26	R	Figure 5.32	Waveform 50

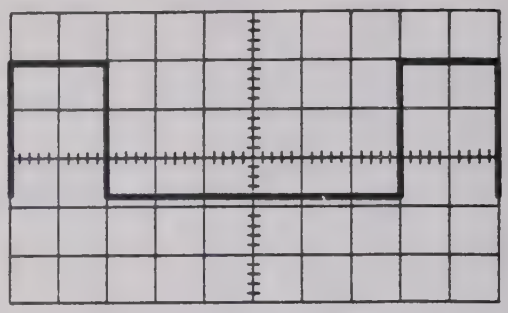
Table 5.23 - Digitizer PCB, Switching/Null Detector Subassembly Performance Test continued

Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
	Null Detector Input (1st Stage)	CR13 (Cathode)	S	Figure 5.32	Waveform 51
	Null Detector Input (2nd Stage)	R51	T	Figure 5.32	Waveform 52
	Null Detector Output	J3-29	U	Figure 5.32	Waveform 53
Remove input cables and extender PCB					

Waveforms for Table 5.23

COUPLING: DC REF: TP4 (MECCA) MAIN PCB

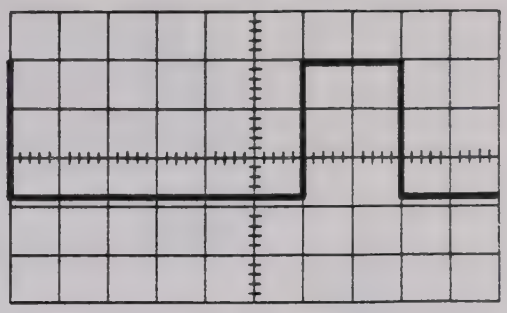
1 (NO.) SID J3-18



5.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

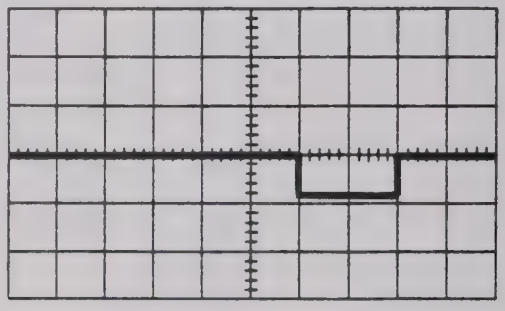
2 (NO.) CPD U4-8



5.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

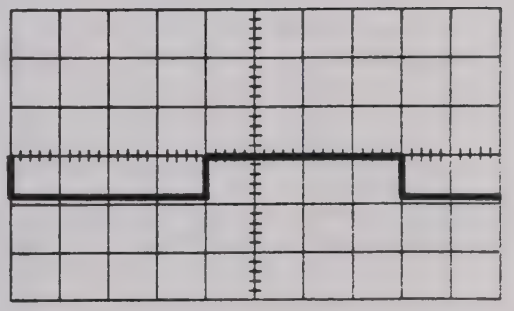
3 (NO.) $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ J3-21



5.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

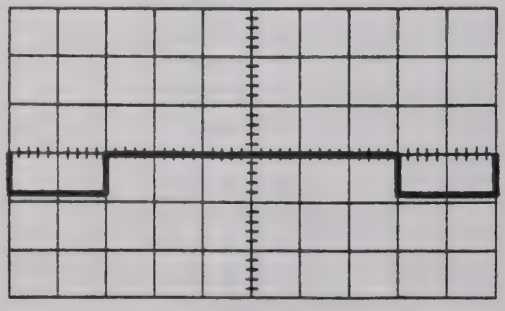
4 (NO.) AZ J3-20



5.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

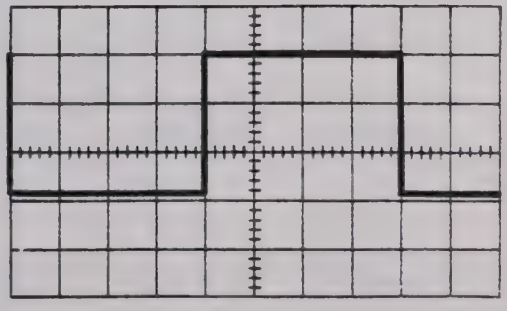
5 (NO.) $\overline{\text{SIF}}$ J3-19



5.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

6 (NO.) AZC J3-23

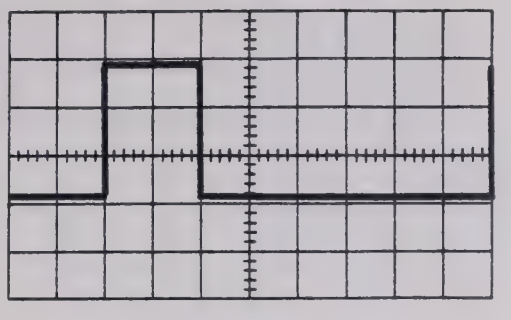


5.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

Waveforms for Table 5.23 continued

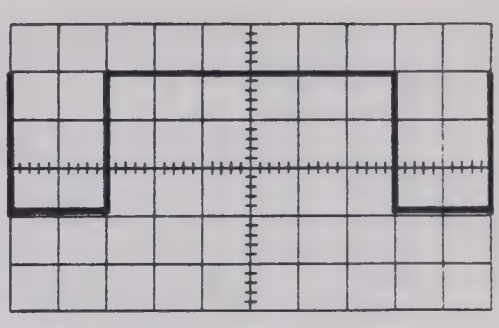
7 (NO.) — RD J3-13



5.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

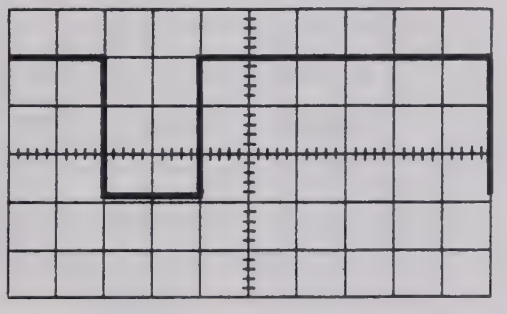
8 (NO.) CID U4-12



5.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

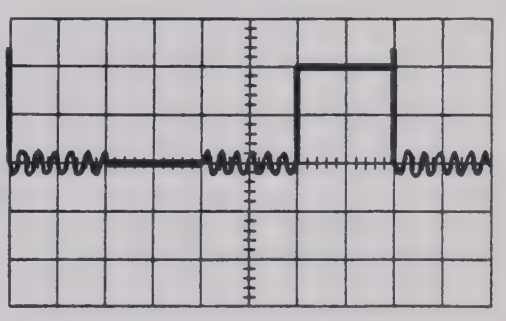
9 (NO.) IND U4-6



5.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

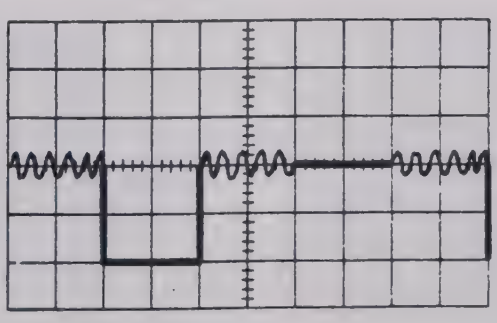
10 (NO.) REFERENCE CAP SWITCHING, + U3-3



0.5 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

11 (NO.) REFERENCE CAP SWITCHING, – U3-2

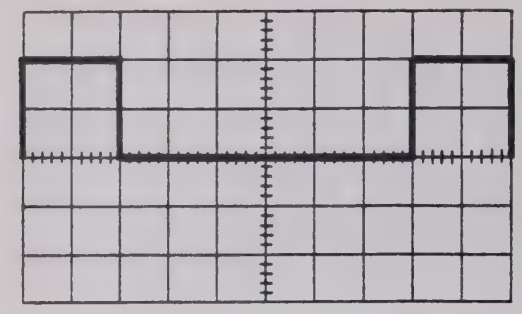


0.5 (V/DIV)

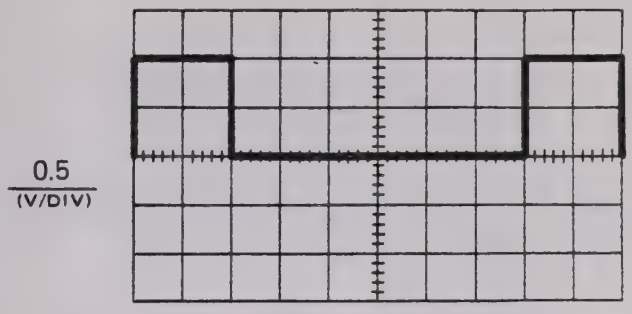
50 mS (S/DIV)

Waveforms for Table 5.23 continued

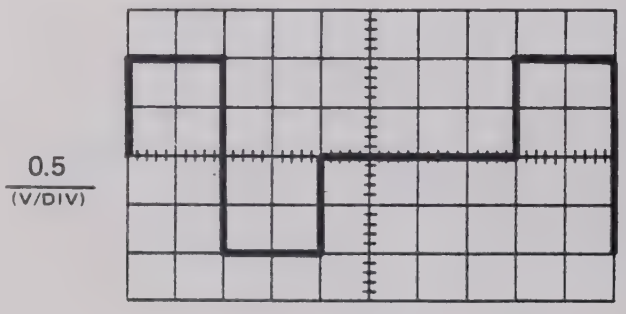
12 (NO.) MEASUREMENT CAP SWITCHING, + U1-2



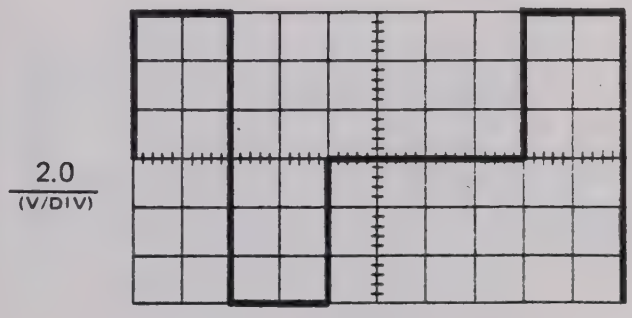
13 (NO.) MEASUREMENT CAP SWITCHING, – U1-10



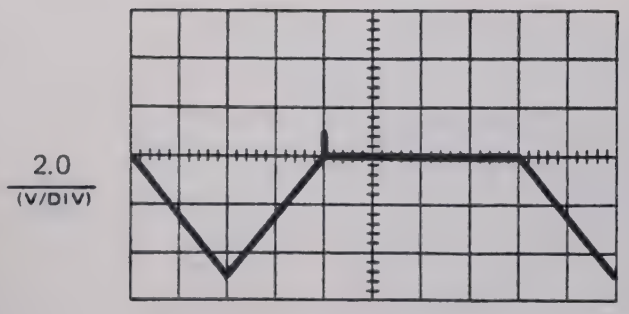
14 (NO.) BUFFER INPUT SWITCHING U2-4



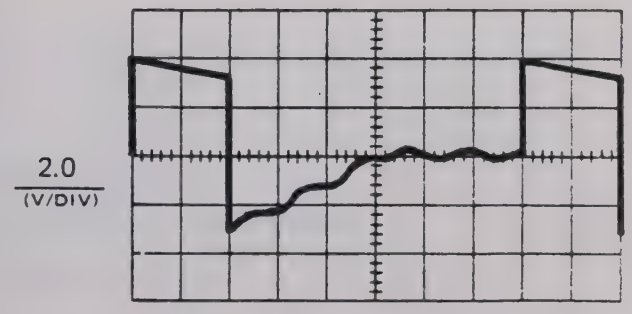
15 (NO.) BUFFER OUTPUT SWITCHING TP2



16 (NO.) INTEGRATOR OUTPUT TP3

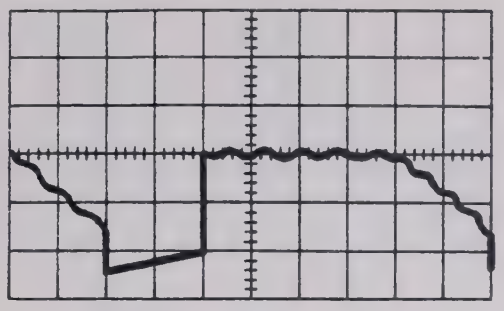


17 (NO.) MINUS FEED-FORWARD SWITCHING R25

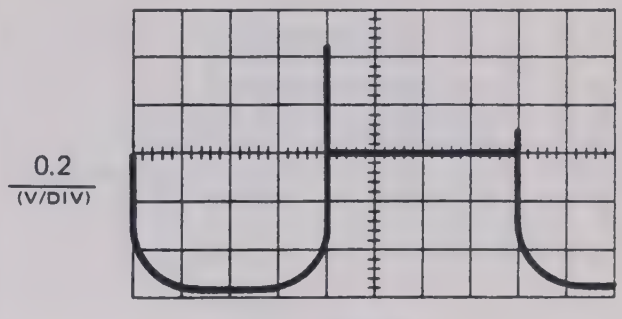


Waveforms for Table 5.23 continued

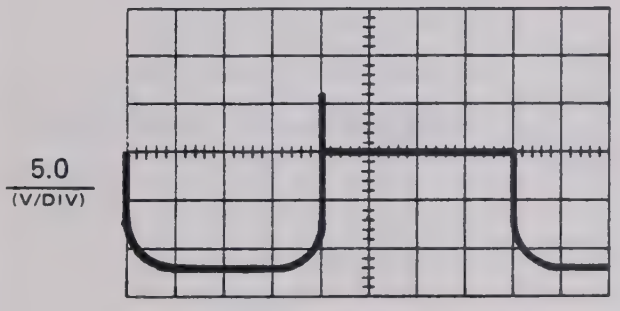
18 (NO.) PLUS FEED-FORWARD SWITCHING
R26



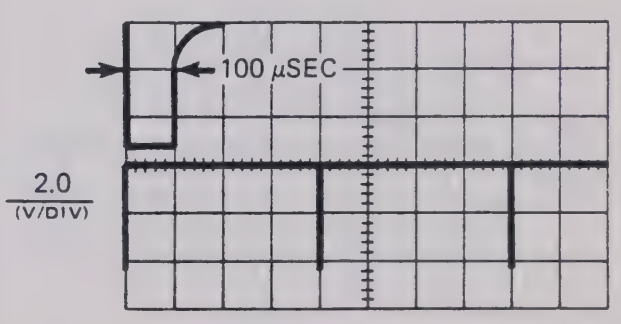
19 (NO.) NULL DETECTOR INPUT (1ST STAGE)
CR13 (CATHODE)



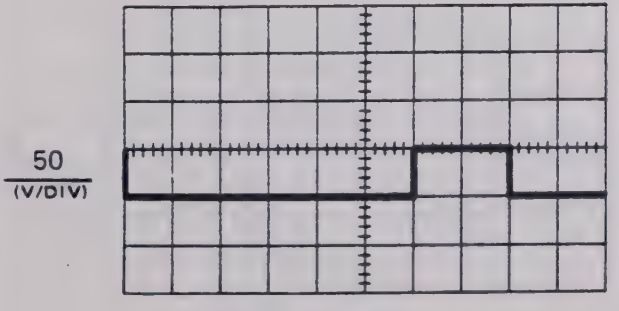
20 (NO.) NULL DETECTOR INPUT (2ND STAGE)
R51



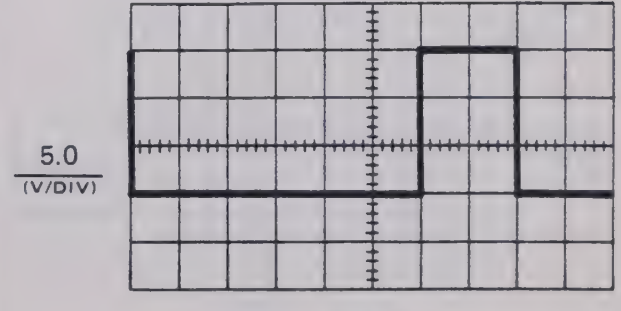
21 (NO.) NULL DETECTOR OUTPUT
J3-24



22 (NO.) AZ
J3-20

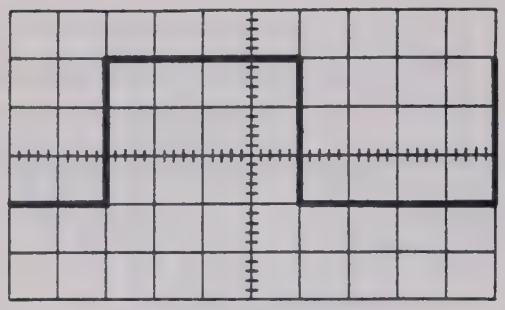


23 (NO.) AZC
J3-23



Waveforms for Table 5.23 continued

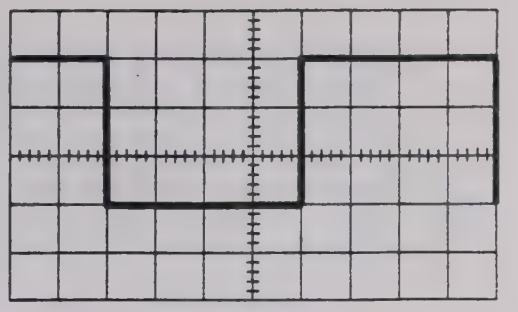
24 (NO.) + RD
J3-12



5.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

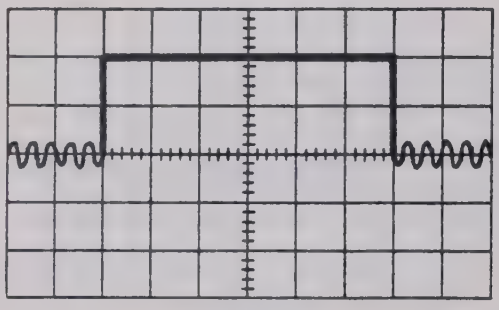
25 (NO.) IND
U4-6



5.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

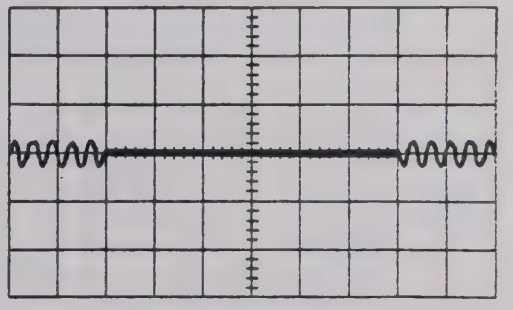
26 (NO.) REFERENCE CAP SWITCHING, +
U3-3



0.5 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

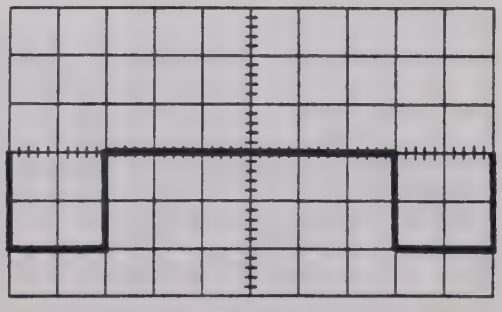
27 (NO.) REFERENCE SWITCHING CAP, –
U3-2



0.5 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

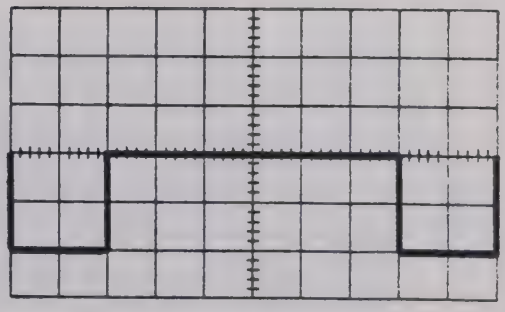
28 (NO.) MEASUREMENT CAP SWITCHING, +
U1-2



1.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

29 (NO.) MEASUREMENT CAP SWITCHING, –
U1-10

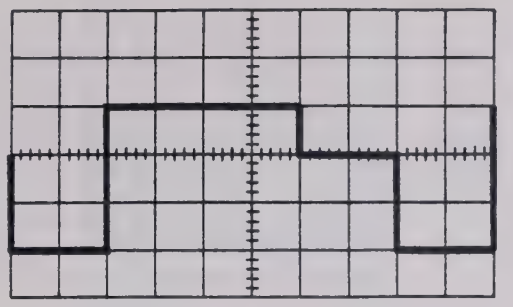


1.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

Waveforms for Table 5.23 continued

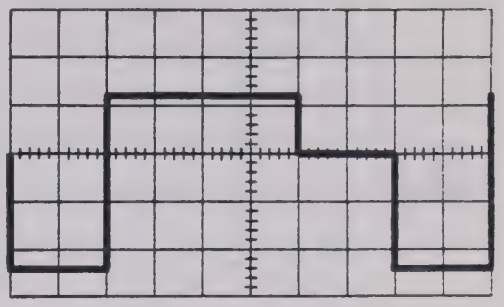
30 (NO.) BUFFER INPUT SWITCHING
U2-4



1.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

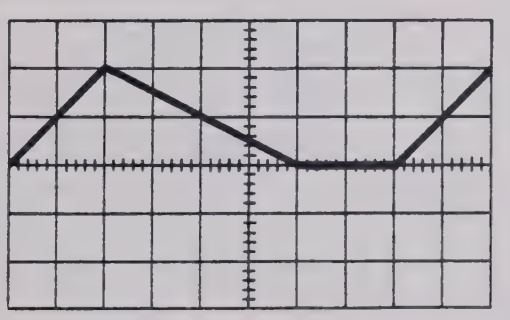
31 (NO.) BUFFER OUTPUT SWITCHING
TP2



5.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

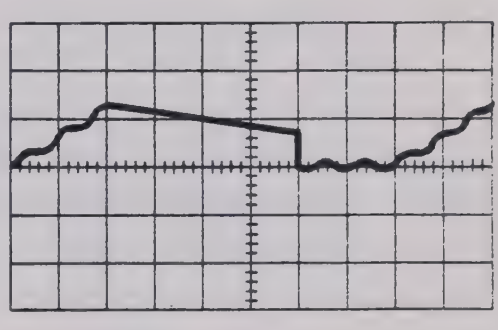
32 (NO.) INTEGRATOR OUTPUT
TP3



5.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

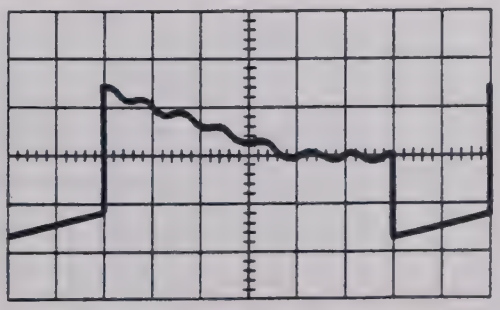
33 (NO.) MINUS FEED-FORWARD SWITCHING
R25



5.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

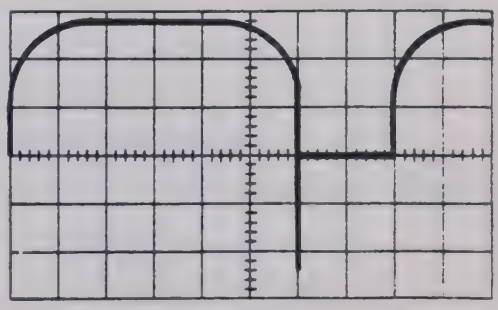
34 (NO.) PLUS FEED-FORWARD SWITCHING
R26



5.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

35 (NO.) NULL DETECTOR INPUT (1ST STAGE)
CR13

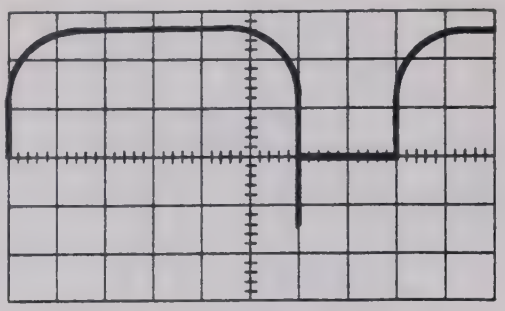


0.2 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

Waveforms for Table 5.23 continued

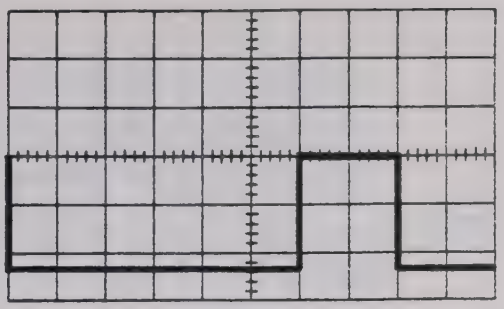
36 (NO.) NULL DETECTOR INPUT (2ND STAGE)
R51



5.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

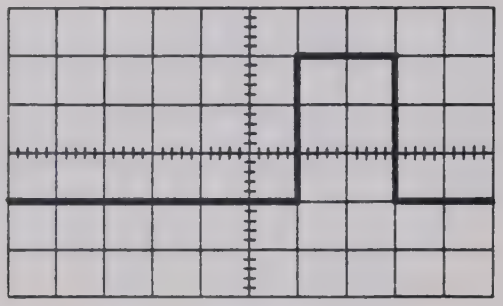
37 (NO.) NULL DETECTOR OUTPUT
J3-29



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

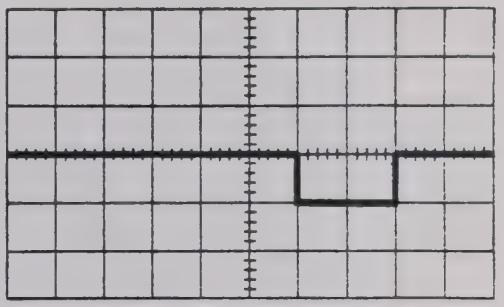
38 (NO.) CPD
U4-8



5.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

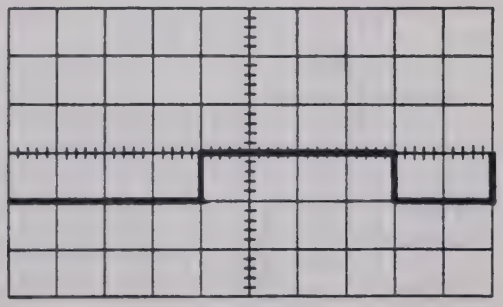
39 (NO.) $\overline{\text{RESET}}$
J3-21



5.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

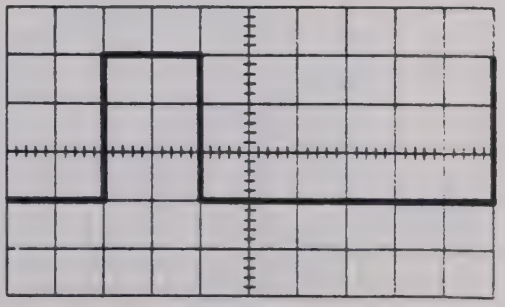
40 (NO.) AZ
J3-20



5.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

41 (NO.) – RD
J3-13

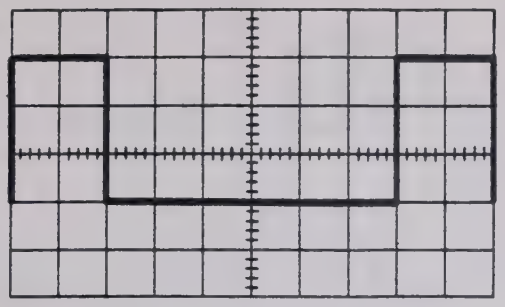


5.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

Waveforms for Table 5.23 continued

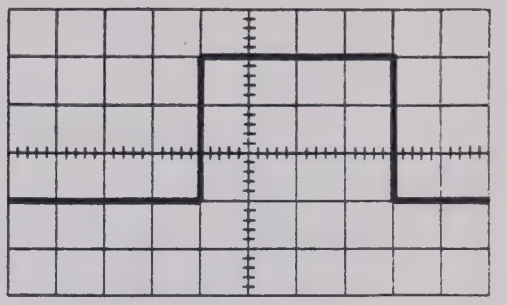
42 (NO.) + RD
J3-12



5.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

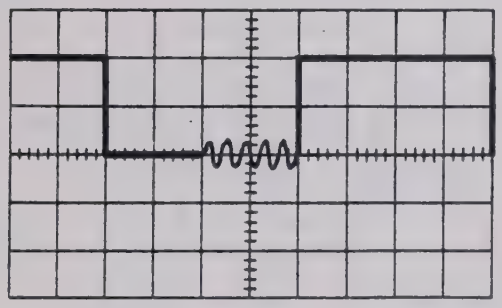
43 (NO.) IND
U4-6



(V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

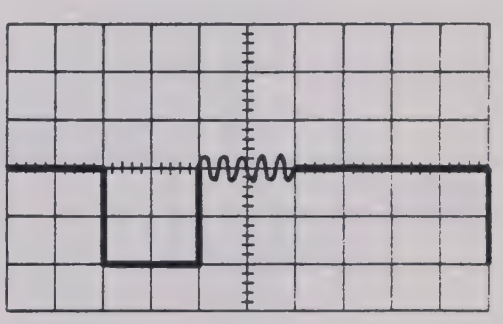
44 (NO.) REFERENCE CAP SWITCHING, +
U3-3



0.5 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

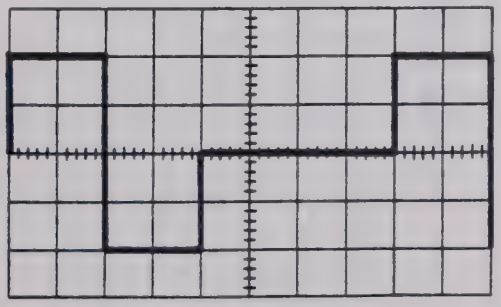
45 (NO.) REFERENCE CAP SWITCHING, –
U3-2



0.5 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

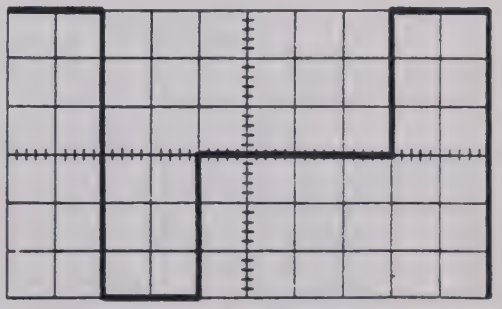
46 (NO.) BUFFER INPUT SWITCHING
U2-4



0.5 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

47 (NO.) BUFFER OUTPUT SWITCHING
TP2

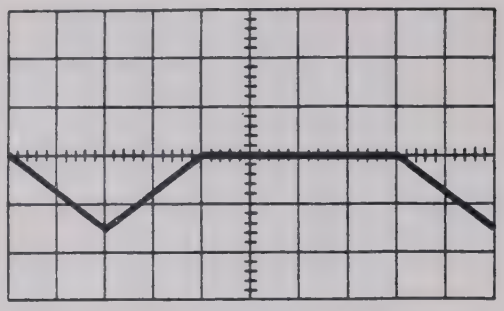


2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

Waveforms for Table 5.23 continued

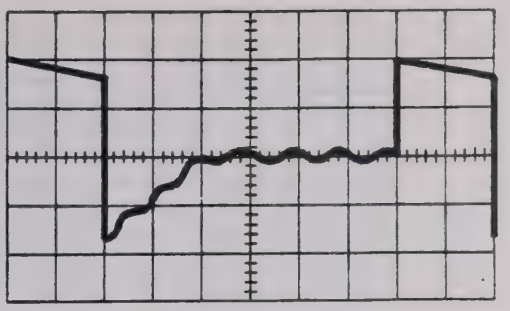
48 (NO.) INTEGRATOR OUTPUT
TP3



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

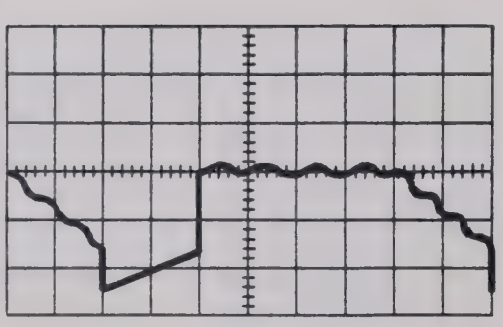
49 (NO.) MINUS FEED-FORWARD SWITCHING
R25



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

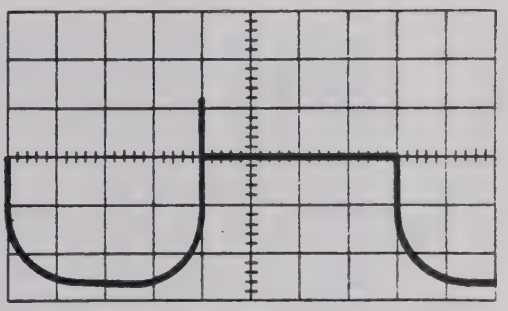
50 (NO.) PLUS FEED-FORWARD SWITCHING
R26



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

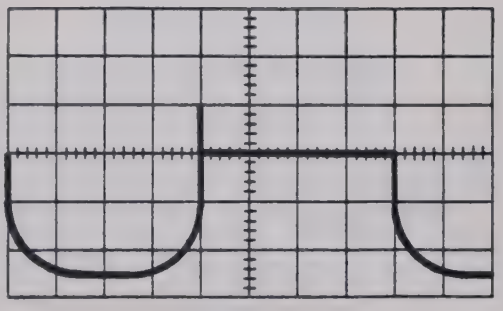
51 (NO.) NULL DETECTOR INPUT (1ST STAGE)
CR13 (CATHODE)



0.2 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)

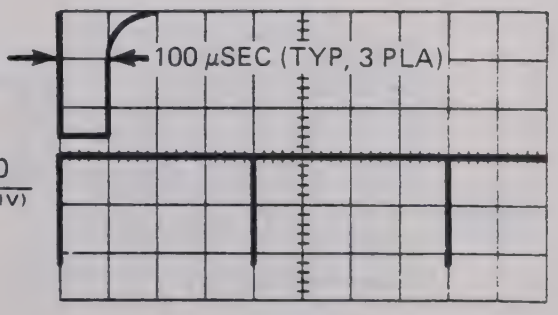
52 (NO.) NULL DETECTOR INPUT (2ND STAGE)
R51



5.0 (V/DIV)

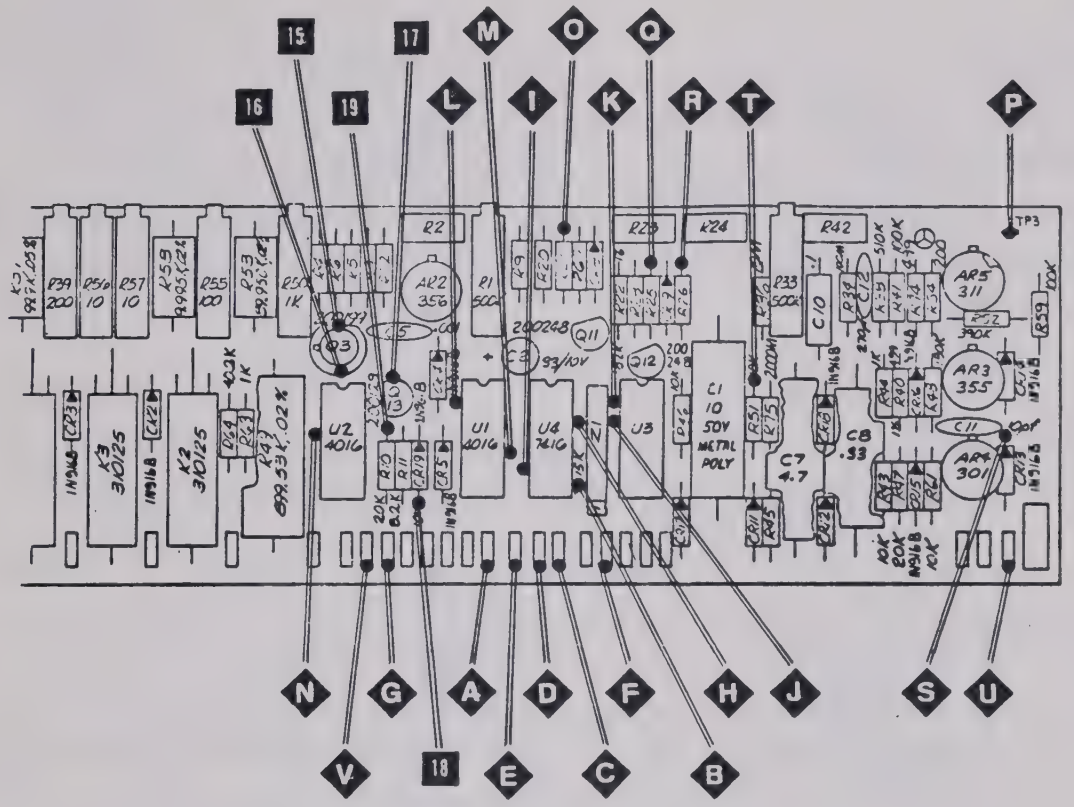
50 mS (S/DIV)

53 (NO.) NULL DETECTOR OUTPUT



2.0 (V/DIV)

50 mS (S/DIV)



WARNING

HIGH VOLTAGE PRESENT

@ J3 pin 4 (+300V DC) and 5 (–300V DC)

15	+10.1640
16	+10.1707
17	+1.3920
18	–9.3282
19	–9.9560

Figure 5.32 - Switching/Integrator/Null Detector Test Point Locations

Table 5.24 - AC (Averaging) Converter PCB, Subassembly Performance Test

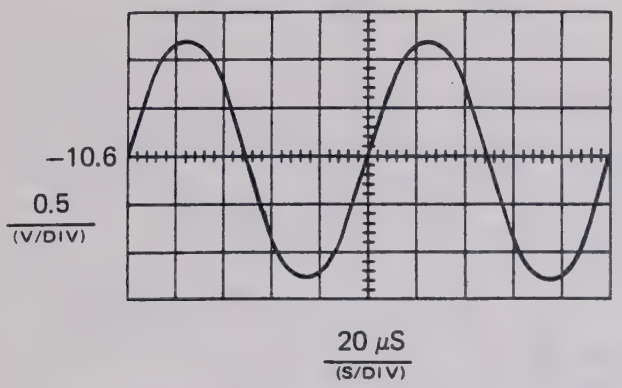
Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
Function: ACV Range: 2 (manual) Filter: IN (automatically selected) Input Terminals: J101 (Hi) and J102 (Lo) connected with a copper jumper Shield must be removed and assembly placed on extender PCB, 403950 for test					NOTE: All measurements are referenced to TP4 (MECCA) Main PCB
	Scaling Op Amp – Input	R3	1	Figure 5.33	+1.42425V DC
	Scaling Op Amp + Input	R4	2	Figure 5.33	+1.42408V DC
	1st Stage Source Load Bias	R15	3	Figure 5.33	–14.506V DC
	Scaling Op Amp Output	AR1-6	4	Figure 5.33	–10.677V DC
	Rectifier Output Driver Bias	CR6 (Anode)	5	Figure 5.33	+13.260V DC
	Rectifier Output Driver Bias	CR7 (Cathode)	6	Figure 5.33	–12.910V DC
	PNP Output Driver Emitter Bias	R7	7	Figure 5.33	+13.896V DC
	NPN Output Driver Emitter Bias	R8	8	Figure 5.33	–13.500V DC
	Rectifier Output	CR8 (Cathode)	9	Figure 5.33	0V (.3V p-p Switching Noise)
Remove jumper. Connect input to a signal (function) generator set to 1.9V RMS @ 10 kHz	Scaling Op Amp Output	AR1-6	A	Figure 5.33	Waveform 1
	Scaling Rectifier Output	CR8 (Cathode)	B	Figure 5.33	Waveform 2
	Minus Rectified Output	CR8 (Anode)	C	Figure 5.33	Waveform 3
	Plus Rectified Output	CR9 (Cathode)	D	Figure 5.33	Waveform 4
	Plus Output	J4-11	E	Figure 5.33	Waveform 5 (Note ripple)
	Minus Output	J4-10	F	Figure 5.33	Waveform 6 (Note ripple)
Remove voltage, cables, extender PCB, and replace shields					

INPUT
1.9V RMS @ 10 kHz/2 RNG

Waveforms for Table 5.24

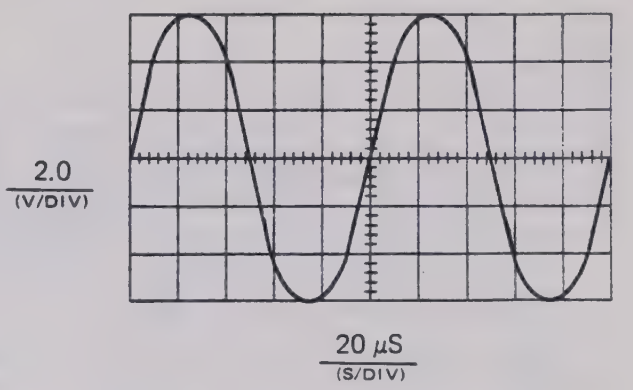
REF: TP4 (MECCA) MAIN PCB
COUPLING: DC, UNLESS NOTED

1 (NO.) SCALING OP AMP OUTPUT
AR1-6

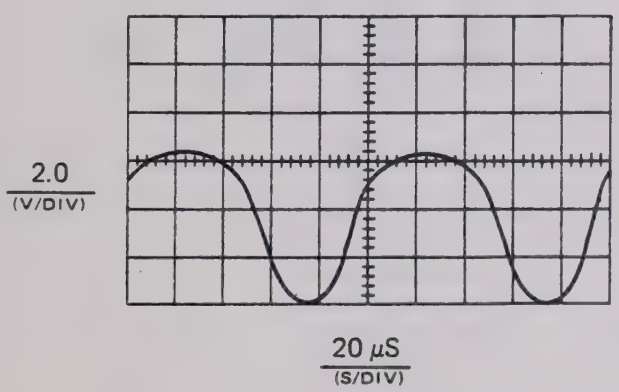


AC COUPLED

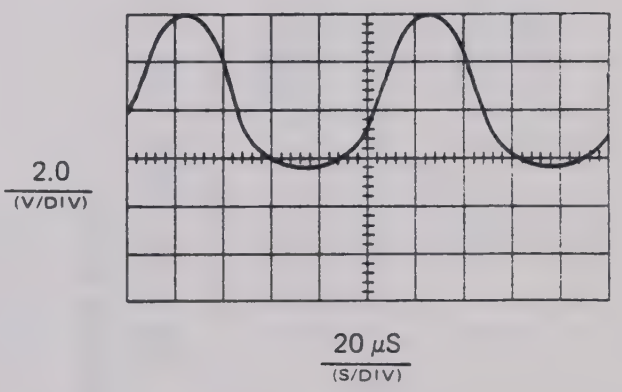
2 (NO.) SCALING RECTIFIER OUTPUT
CR8 (CATHODE)



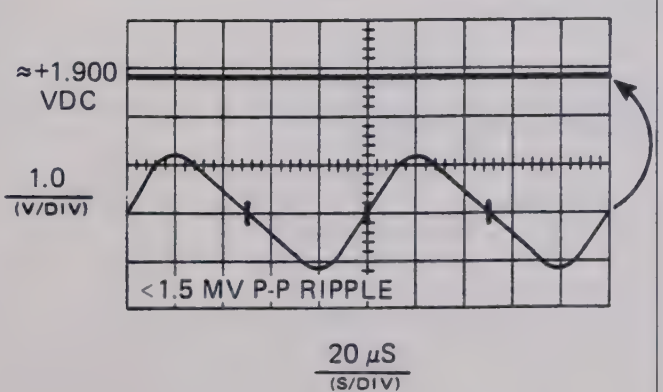
3 (NO.) MINUS RECTIFIED OUTPUT
CR8 (ANODE)



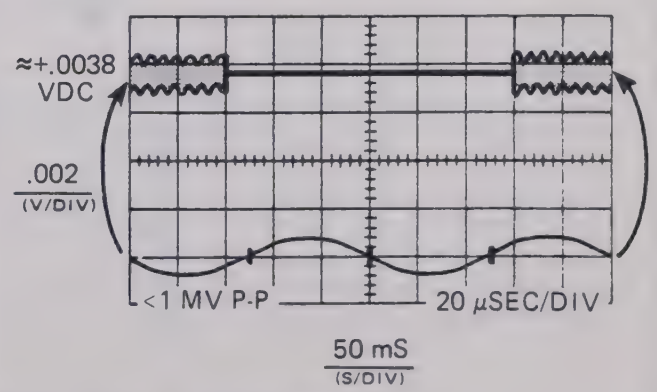
4 (NO.) PLUS RECTIFIED OUTPUT
CR9 (CATHODE)



5 (NO.) PLUS OUTPUT
J4-11



6 (NO.) MINUS OUTPUT
J4-10



EXT TRIG; TP1 (SID) MAIN PCB

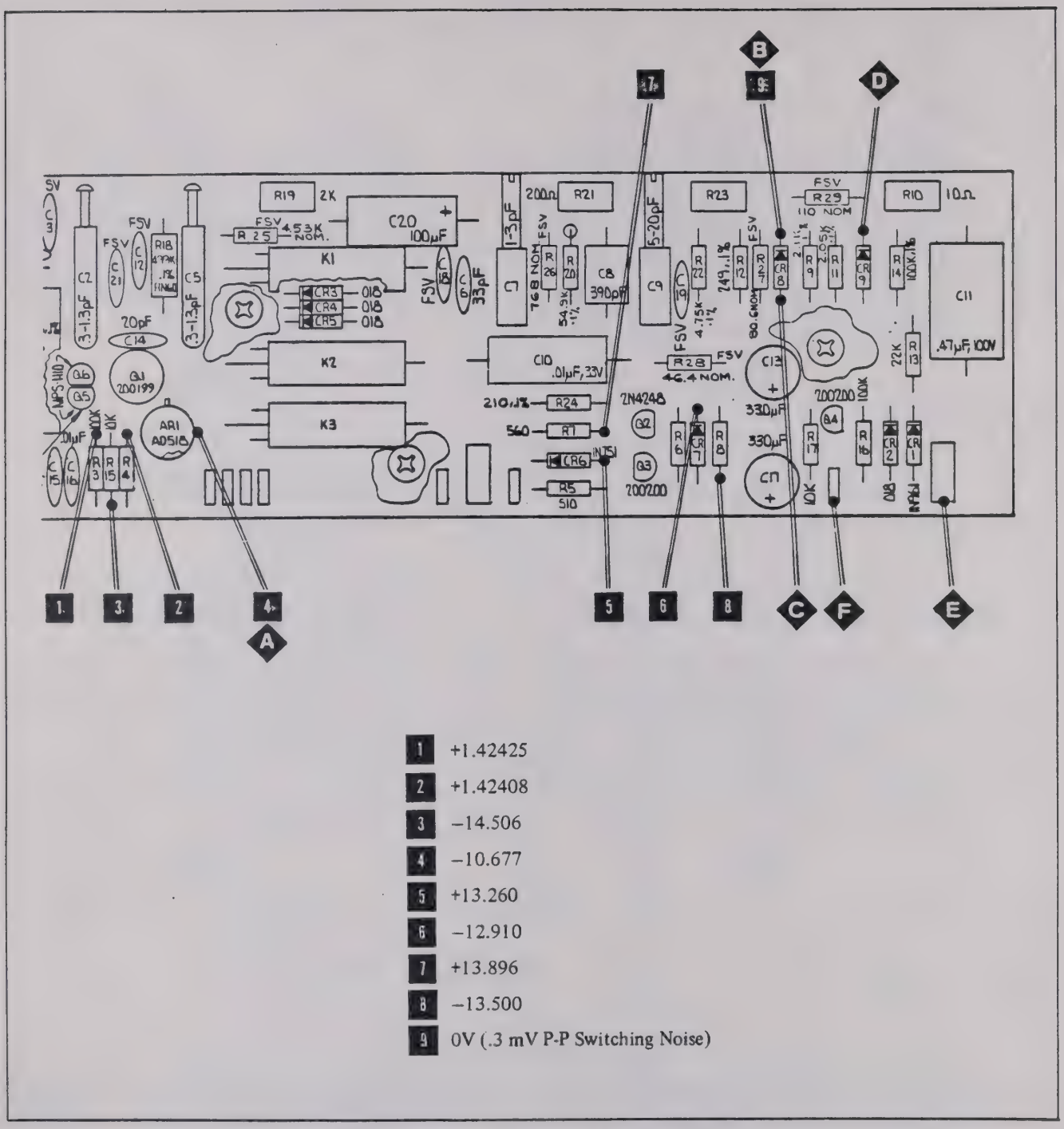


Figure 5.33 - Averaging AC Converter Test Point Locations

Table 5.25 - AC (True RMS) Converter PCB Subassembly Performance Test

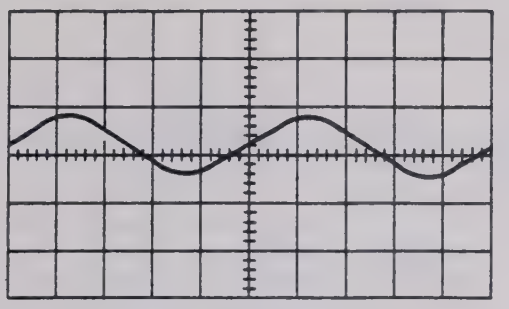
Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
Function: ACV Range: 2 (manual) Filter: IN (automatically selected) Input Terminals: J101 (Hi) and J102 (Lo) connected with a copper jumper Converter shields must be removed and assembly placed on extender PCB, 403950, for test					NOTE: All measurements are referenced to TP4 (MECCA) Main PCB
	+ Regulated Supply	CR3 (Cathode)	1	Figure 5.34	+13.6715V DC
	– Regulated Supply	CR4 (Anode)	2	Figure 5.34	–13.8673V DC
	Scaling Op Amp – Input	R7	3	Figure 5.34	+0.00125V DC
	Scaling Op Amp Output	TP2	4	Figure 5.34	–0.13692V DC
	Rectifier Driver Bias Level	CR12 (Anode)	5	Figure 5.34	+8.505V DC
	Rectifier Driver Bias Level	CR11 (Anode)	6	Figure 5.34	–9.325V DC
	Rectifier Op Amp Output	R29	7	Figure 5.34	+2.24V DC
	Rectifier Amp Output	TP5	8	Figure 5.34	–0.480V DC
	Log Driving Amp Bias (Dynamic)	R25	9	Figure 5.34	+3.5460V DC
	Log Driving Amp Bias Level	CR10 (Cathode)	10	Figure 5.34	+2.9635V DC
	Log Driving Amp Output	R37	11	Figure 5.34	+1.3642V DC
	Log Driving Amp 1st Stage Emitter Bias	R33	12	Figure 5.34	–0.6315V DC
	Log Driving Amp Base Bias	R36	13	Figure 5.34	+0.1120V DC
	Log Driving Amp Output	TP3	14	Figure 5.34	–0.8200V DC
	Output Op Amp – Input	R39	15	Figure 5.34	–0.0027V DC
	Output Op Amp Output	R46	16	Figure 5.34	+0.0114V DC

Table 5.25 - AC (True RMS) Converter PCB Subassembly Performance Test continued

Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
Remove jumper. Connect input to an AC voltage standard set to 1.9V RMS @ 10 kHz	Scaling Op Amp – Input	R7	A	Figure 5.34	Waveform 1
	Scaling Op Amp Output	TP2	B	Figure 5.34	Waveform 2
	Rectifier Amp Output	TP5	C	Figure 5.34	Waveform 3
	Minus Rectified Output	CR8 (Anode)	D	Figure 5.34	Waveform 4
	Plus Rectified Output	CR9 (Cathode)	E	Figure 5.34	Waveform 5
	Log Driving Amp Output	TP3	F	Figure 5.34	Waveform 6
	Output Op Amp Output	R46	G	Figure 5.34	Waveform 7
	Attenuated/ Filtered Output	J4-11	H	Figure 5.34	Waveform 8
Remove test cables, extender, and replace shields					

COUPLING: DC
REF: TP4 (MECCA) MAIN PCB

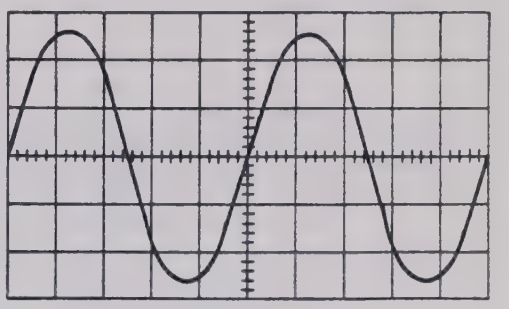
1 (NO.) SCALING OP AMP – INPUT
R7



0.005 (V/DIV)

20 μS (S/DIV)

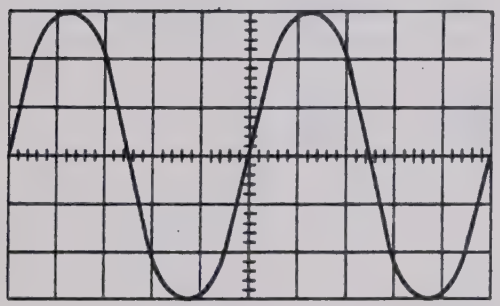
2 (NO.) SCALING OP AMP OUTPUT
TP2



1.0 (V/DIV)

20 μS (S/DIV)

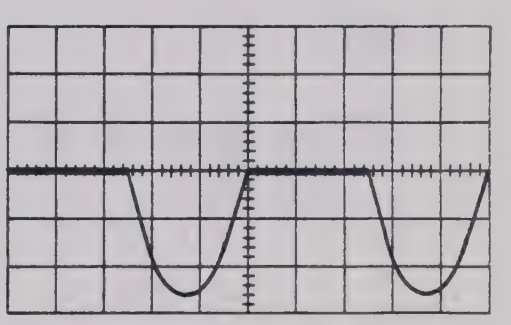
3 (NO.) RECTIFIER AMP OUTPUT
TP5



1.0 (V/DIV)

20 μS (S/DIV)

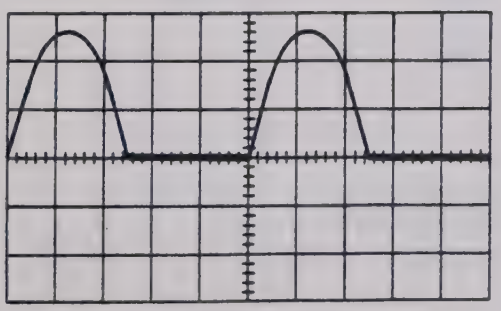
4 (NO.) MINUS RECTIFIED OUTPUT
CR8 (ANODE)



1.0 (V/DIV)

20 μS (S/DIV)

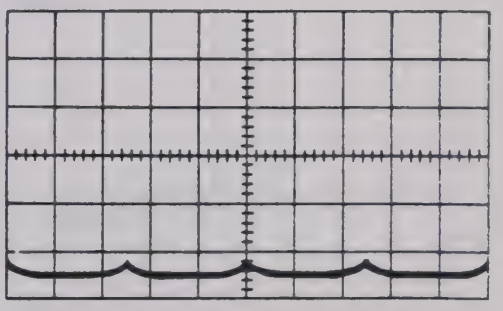
5 (NO.) PLUS RECTIFIED OUTPUT
CR9 (CATHODE)



1.0 (V/DIV)

20 μS (S/DIV)

6 (NO.) LOG DRIVING AMP OUTPUT
TP3



0.5 (V/DIV)

20 μS (S/DIV)

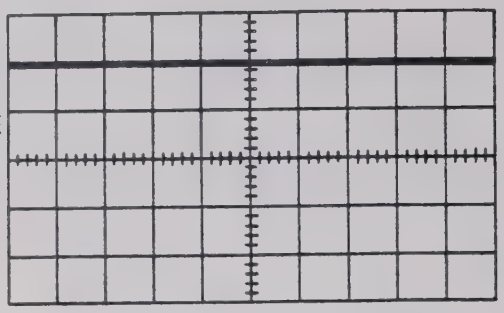
Waveforms for Table 5.25 continued

7 (NO.)

OUTPUT OP AMP OUTPUT
R46

≈9.5 VDC
4 MV
P-P RIPPLE

5.0 (V/DIV)



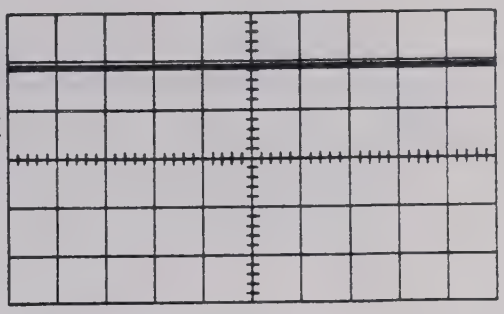
20 μS (S/DIV)

8 (NO.)

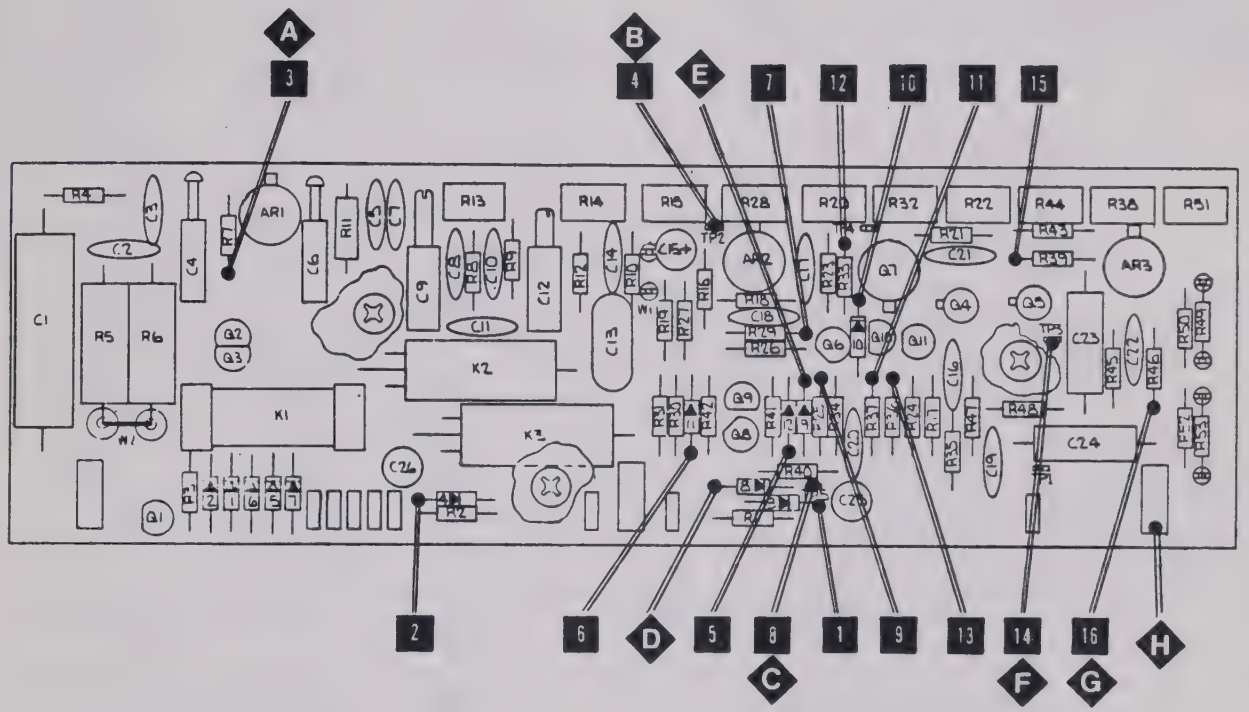
J4-11

1.900 VDC
<1 MV
P-P RIPPLE

1.0 (V/DIV)



20 μS (S/DIV)



1	+13.6715	6	−9.325	12	−0.6315
2	−13.8673	7	+2.24	13	+0.1120
3	+0.00125	8	−0.480	14	−0.8200
4	−0.13692	9	+3.5460	15	−0.0027
5	+8.505	10	+2.9635	16	+0.0114
		11	+1.3642		

Figure 5.34 - True RMS AC Converter Test Point Locations

Table 5.26 - Data Output Subassembly Performance Test

Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
Function: DCV Range: .2 (manual) Filter: OUT Input Terminals: J101 (Hi) and J102 (Lo) connected with a copper jumper					NOTE: All measurements are referenced to TP3 (DIG COM) Main PCB
					NOTE: For test purposes, the data output common can be tied to digital common
					NOTE: Ext Trig Scope (+) @ TP1 (SID) Main PCB
	Isolated Bridge Rectifier Output	C2 "+"	1	Figure 5.35	+9.650V DC Ripple: 1.4V p-p
	Isolated Regulator Output	R9	2	Figure 5.35	+5.05V DC Ripple: <4 mV p-p
Remove jumper; Connect input to DC voltage standard set to +1.9900V DC	O/S-B F/F Output	U3-5	A	Figure 5.35	Waveform 1
	Synchronizer Output	U3-9	B	Figure 5.35	Waveform 2
	MUX Clock Gate Enable	U3-13	C	Figure 5.35	Waveform 3
	Gated MUX Clock	U4-14	D	Figure 5.35	Waveform 4
	Counter Q1 Output	U4-1	E	Figure 5.35	Waveform 5
	Counter Q4 Output	U4-8	F	Figure 5.35	Waveform 6
	Counter Q2 Output	U4-9	G	Figure 5.35	Waveform 7
	Multiplexer "A" Select Drive	U2-10	H	Figure 5.35	Waveform 8
	Multiplexer "B" Select Drive	U2-13	I	Figure 5.35	Waveform 9
	$\overline{\text{Serial Strobe}}$	U1-12	J	Figure 5.35	Waveform 10
	1 Bit Serial Output (1)	U7-6	K	Figure 5.35	Waveform 11

Table 5.26 - Data Output Subassembly Performance Test continued

Input and Control Setting	Signal Nomenclature	Reference Designation	Test Point	Illustration Reference	Performance Standard
	2 Bit Serial Output (2)	U7-4	L	Figure 5.35	Waveform 12
	3 Bit Serial Output (4)	U7-2	M	Figure 5.35	Waveform 13
	4 Bit Serial Output (8)	U7-12	N	Figure 5.35	Waveform 14
	Serial Strobe Output	U8-6	O	Figure 5.35	Waveform 15
	Serial Strobe Output	U7-10	P	Figure 5.35	Waveform 16
	$\overline{\text{Inhibit Parallel}}$ $\overline{\text{Data Output}}$	U7-8	Q	Figure 5.35	Waveform 17
	Parallel Data Valid	U8-2	R	Figure 5.35	Waveform 18
	Inhibit Parallel Data Output	U8-3	S	Figure 5.35	Waveform 19

Verify parallel function code below:

	FUNCTION CODE		
	FC1	FC2	BCD WEIGHT
DCV	1	1	3
ACV	0	1	2
KΩ	1	0	1
kHz	0	0	0
	14	P	
	J203 PIN No.		

Verify parallel range code below:

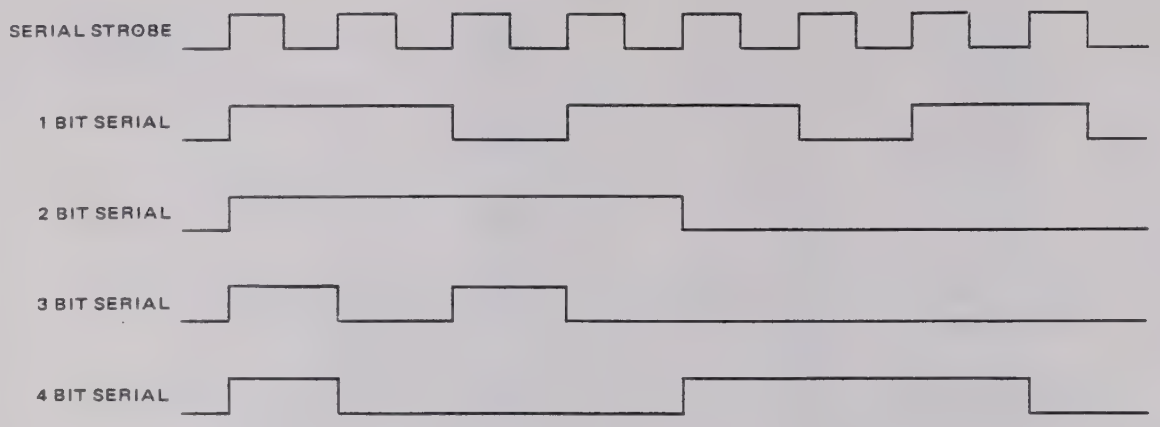
	RANGE CODE			
	RC1	RC2	RC3	BCD WEIGHT
.2	0	1	0	2
2	1	1	0	3
20	0	0	1	4
200	1	0	1	5
2000	0	1	1	6
20,000	1	1	1	7
	15	R	7	
	J203 PIN No.			

Verify parallel numerical codes below:

UNITS	J203 PIN	TENS	J203 PIN	HUNDREDS	J203 PIN	THOUSANDS	J203 PIN	TEN-THOUSANDS	J203 PIN	HUNDRED-THOUSANDS	J203 PIN
1	16	10	17	100	18	1000	19	10,000	22	100,000	21
2	5	20	T	200	U	2000	V	20,000	Y	O/L	X
4	8	40	9	400	10	4000	11	40,000	12		
8	E	80	F	800	H	8000	J	80,000	L		

Table 5.26 - Data Output Subassembly Performance Test continued

To verify the serial quantity of the data output, the 1, 2, 3, and 4 bit serial outputs should be synchronized with serial strobe. Example: +1.98936V DC



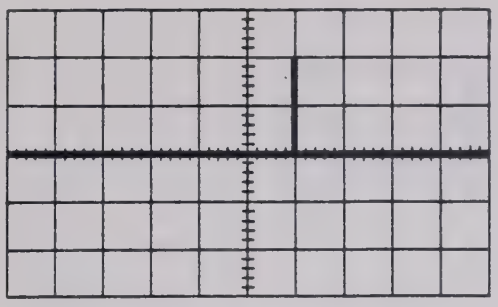
	WORD							
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
LINE 1	FC1	RC1	1	10	100	1K	10K	100K
LINE 2	FC2	RC2	2	20	200	2K	20K	O/L
LINE 4	POL	RC3	4	40	400	4K	40K	LOW
LINE 8	HIGH	LOW	8	80	800	8K	80K	LOW

DCV – 3 – FUNCTION/POL
2 – 3 – RANGE
6 – UNITS
3 – TENS
9 – HUNDREDS
8 – THOUSANDS
9 – TEN-THOUSANDS
1 – HUNDRED-THOUSANDS

Connect a jumper from data output common, J203-4 to Hold, J203-3 and verify that the DMM does not take any readings.

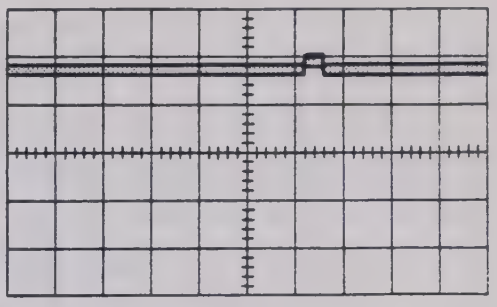
Remove test cables, scopes and meters.

1 (NO.) — $\overline{\text{ONE-SHOT "B" F/F OUTPUT}}$
U3-5



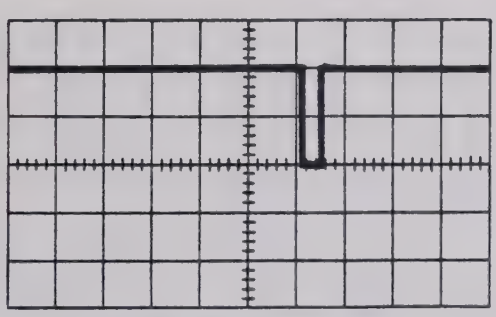
2.0 (V/DIV)
50 mS (S/DIV)

2 (NO.) — SYNCHRONIZER OUTPUT DRIVE
U3-9



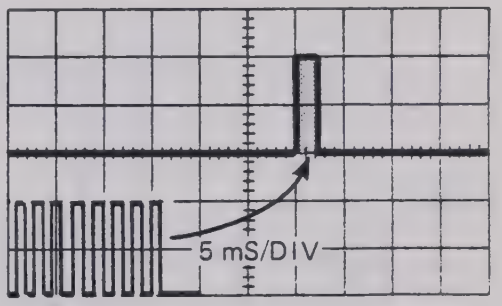
.050 (V/DIV)
50 mS (S/DIV)

3 (NO.) — MUX CLOCK GATE ENABLE
U3-13



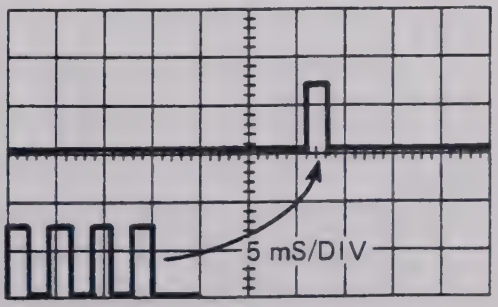
2.0 (V/DIV)
50 mS (S/DIV)

4 (NO.) — GATED MUX CLOCK
U4-14



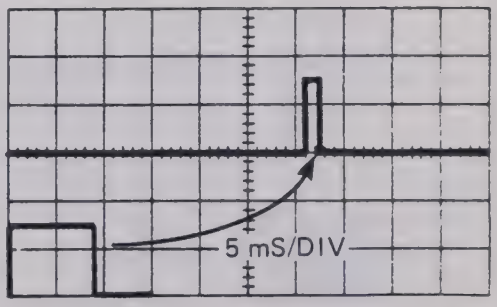
2.0 (V/DIV)
50 mS (S/DIV)

5 (NO.) — COUNTER OUTPUT, Q1
U4-1



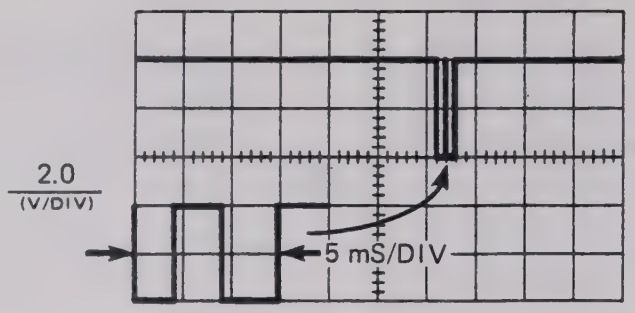
2.0 (V/DIV)
50 mS (S/DIV)

6 (NO.) — COUNTER OUTPUT, Q4
U4-8

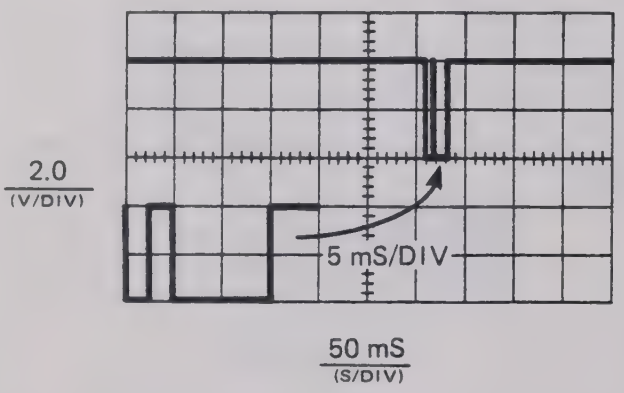


2.0 (V/DIV)
50 mS (S/DIV)

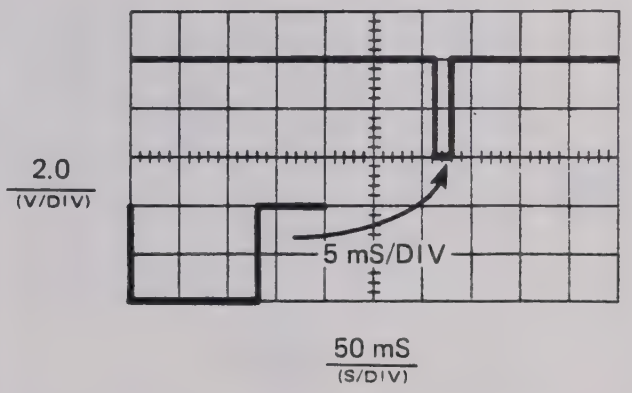
7 (NO.) COUNTER OUTPUT, Q2
U4-9



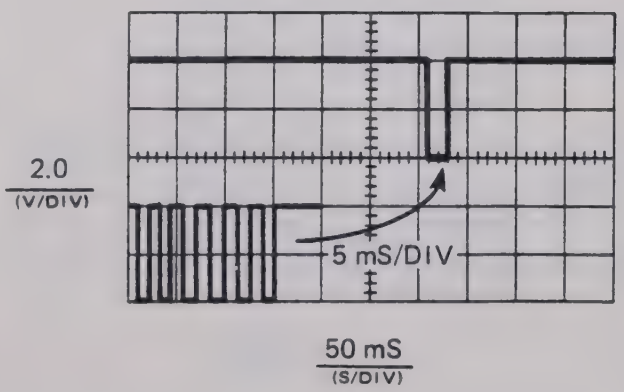
8 (NO.) MULTIPLEXER "A" SELECT DRIVE
U2-10



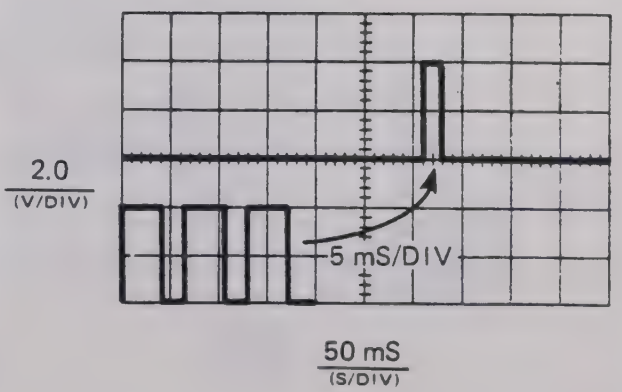
9 (NO.) MULTIPLEXER "B" SELECT DRIVE
U2-13



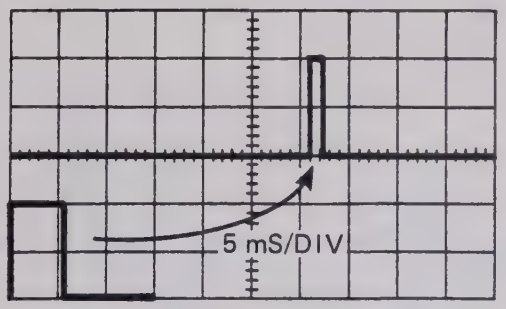
10 (NO.) $\overline{\text{SERIAL STROBE}}$
U1-12



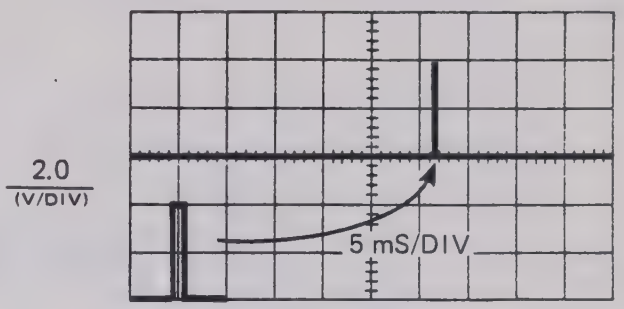
11 (NO.) 1 BIT SERIAL OUTPUT
U7-6



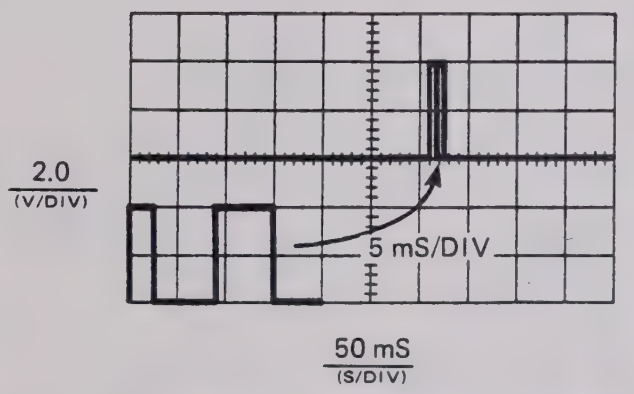
12 (NO.) 2 BIT SERIAL OUTPUT (2)
U7-4



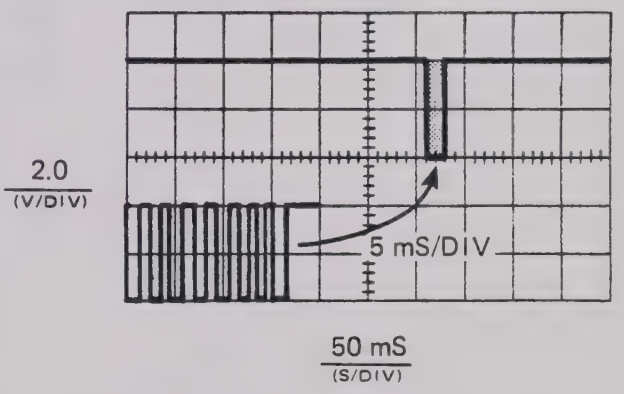
13 (NO.) 3 BIT SERIAL OUTPUT (4)
U7-2



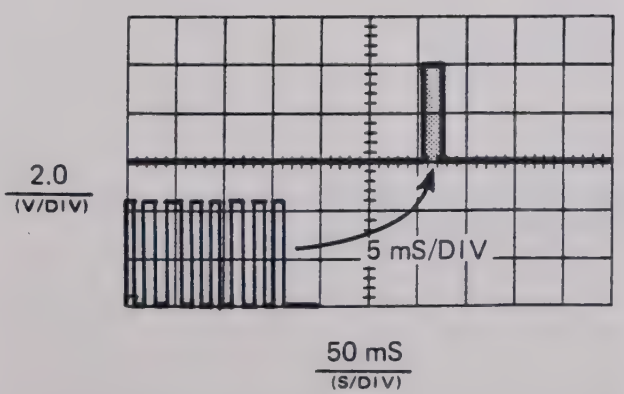
14 (NO.) 4 BIT SERIAL OUTPUT (8)



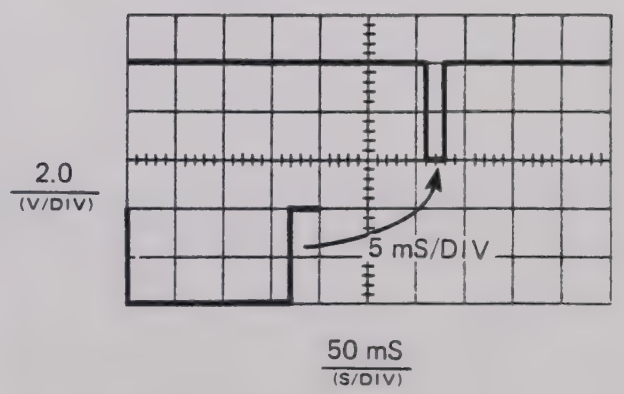
15 (NO.) $\overline{\text{SERIAL STROBE}}$
U8-6



16 (NO.) SERIAL STROBE
U7-10

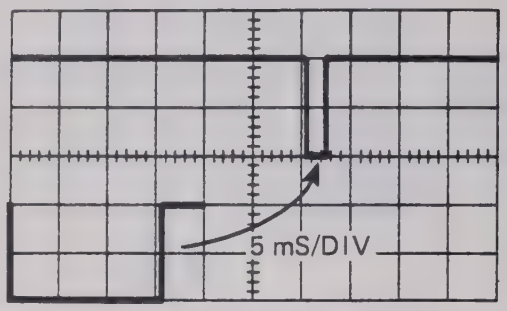


17 (NO.) PARALLEL DATA VALID
U7-8

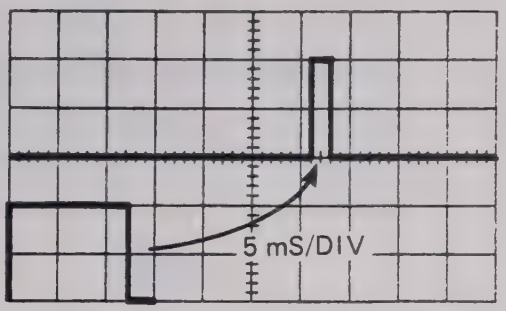


Waveforms for Table 5.26 continued

18 (NO.) INHIBIT PARALLEL DATA ENABLE U8-2



19 (NO.) INHIBIT PARALLEL DATA U8-3



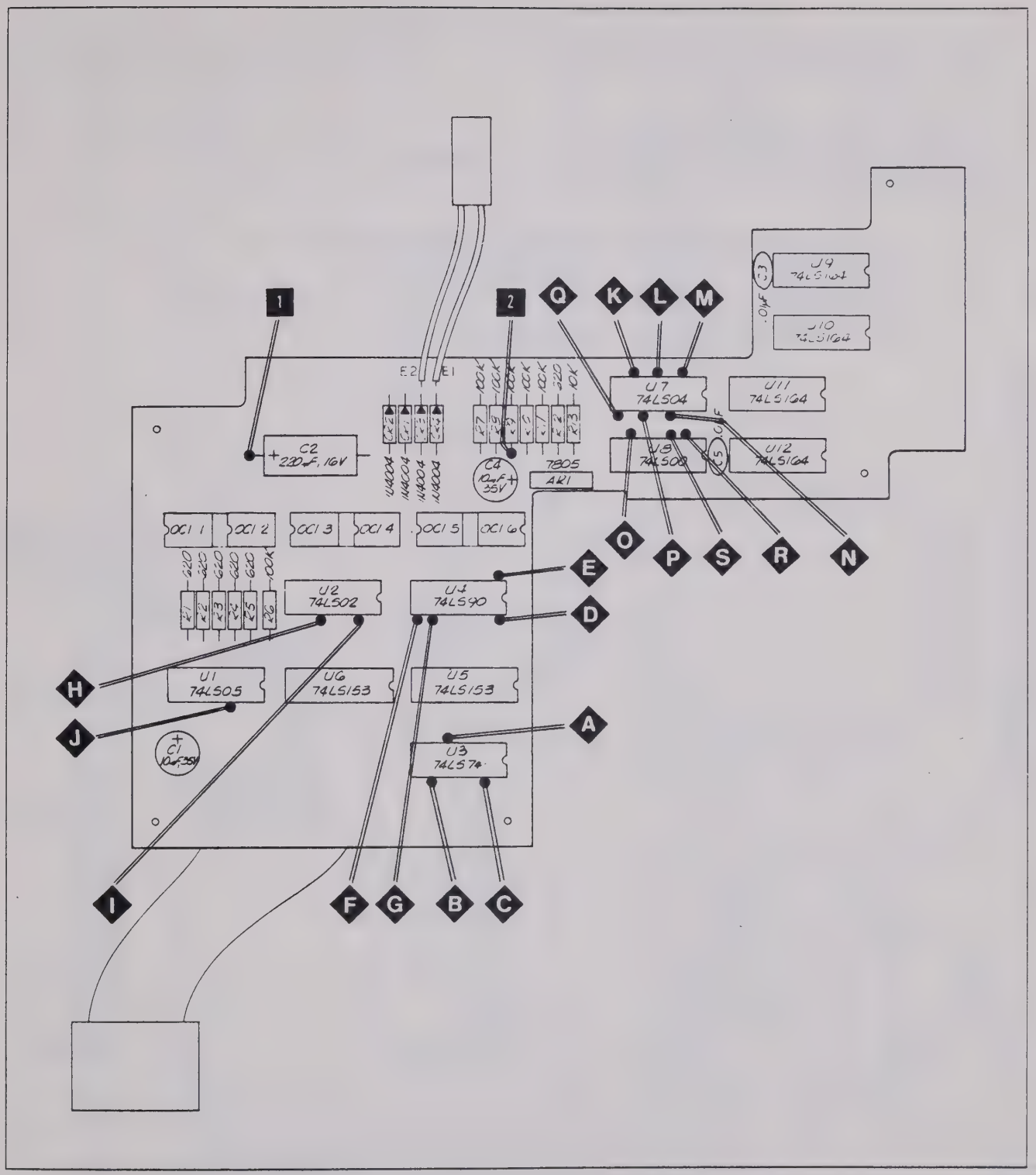


Figure 5.35 - Data Output Test Point Locations

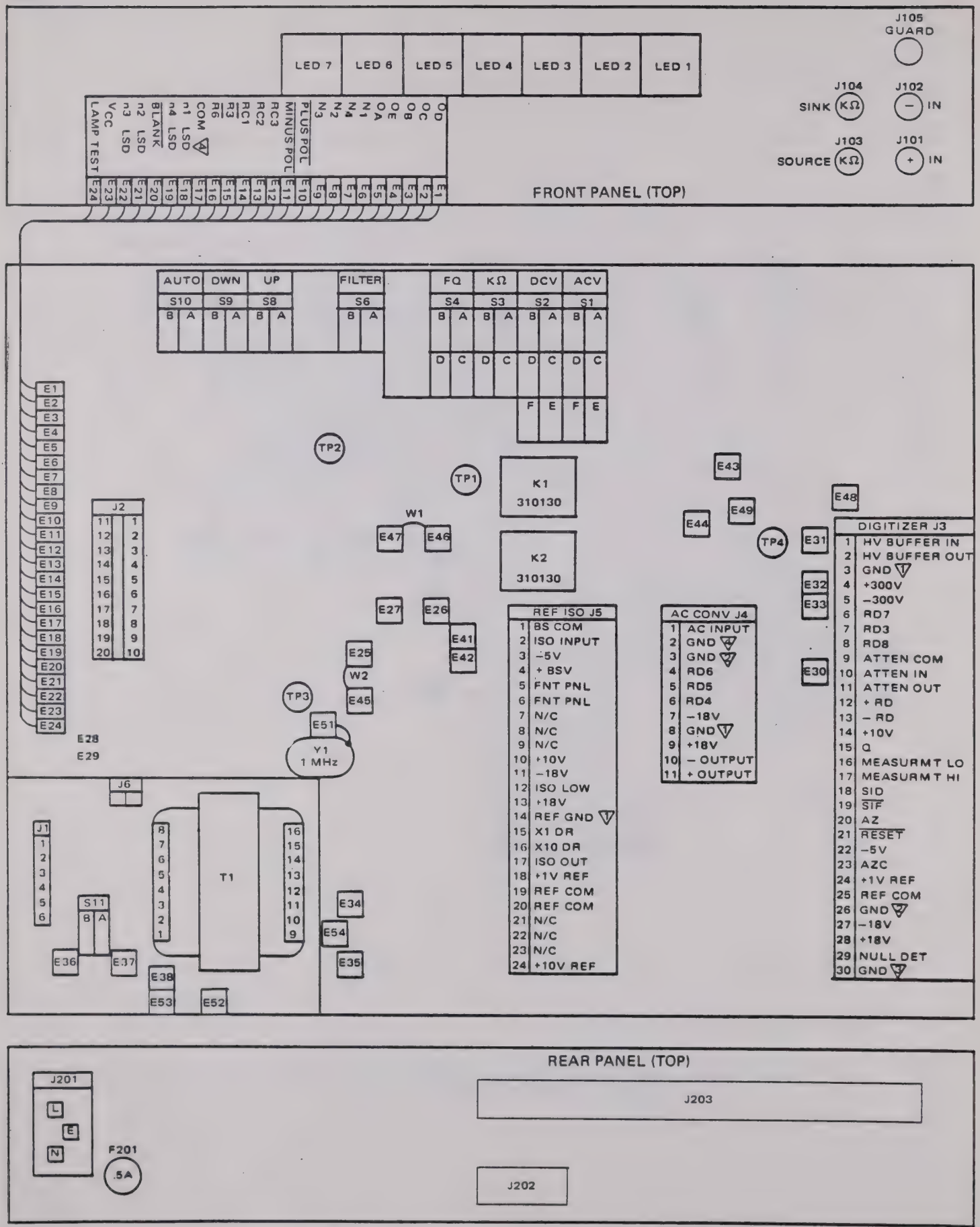


Figure 5.36 - Model 5100 Interconnect Diagram

Table 5.27 - 5100 Interconnect Pinouts

J101 – "+" IN (DCV, ACV, KΩ)/S1-D-2
J102 – "–" IN (DCV, ACV, KΩ)/S4-D-2
J103 – KΩ Source
J104 – KΩ Sink
J105 – GUARD/E52

S1 – ACV
S2 – DCV
S3 – KΩ
S4 – FQ (Inoperative)

S6 – Filter

S8 – Up
S9 – Down
S10 – Auto
S11 – Power

E1 – 0_D
E2 – 0_C
E3 – 0_B
E4 – 0_E
E5 – 0_A
E6 – N_1
E7 – N_4
E8 – N_2
E9 – N_3
E10 – $\overline{\text{Plus Pol}}$
E11 – $\overline{\text{Minus Pol}}$
E12 – RC3
E13 – RC2
E14 – RC1
E15 – $\overline{R3}$
E16 – $\overline{R6}$
E17 – Dig Com
E18 – LSD n1
E19 – LSD n4
E20 – $\overline{\text{Blank}}$
E21 – LSD N_2
E22 – LSD N_3
E23 – V_{CC} (MECCA)
E24 – Lamp Test (Not Used)
E25 – W2-Filter Output
E26 – E42-Iso Input/R29, S1-C-3, S6-A-3
E27 – S1-B-2/R28
E28 – Freq Sig Cond Input
E29 – Dig Com ▽4▽
E30 – Attenuator In
E31 – HV Buffer In
E32 – +300V
E33 – –300V
E34 – +300V
E35 – –300V
E36 – F201 to S11-B-3 (Line ACV)
E37 – J201-N to S11-A-3 (Neutral)
E38 – Earth Gnd to E53
E39 – S4-B-3 (Freq Signal)
E40 – Freq Shield (Dig Com)
E41 – Shield to BSC
E42 – Isolator Input/E26
E43 – S2-B-1, S2-E-1, K1-8, S3-B-2, & R22
E44 – R27, K1-9, S2-A-1, & S2-B-3
E45 – W2-Filter Output
E46 – W1/R29
E47 – R28/W1
E48 – R22, R26
E49 – R26, R27
E50 – +18V
E51 – Gnd ▽4▽ to Crystal Can
E52 – Chassis, xfmr core, & Guard (J105)
E53 – XFMR Primary Shield (Earth Gnd.)
E54 – Mecca (shield for E34/35)

J1 – Voltage select PCB Assy. – 403928
J2 – Data Output
J3 – Digitizer PCB Assy. – 403935
J4 – AC Converter PCB Assy. – 403905/403904
J5 – Ref Isolator PCB Assy. – 403934
J6 – Data Output Isolated PWR

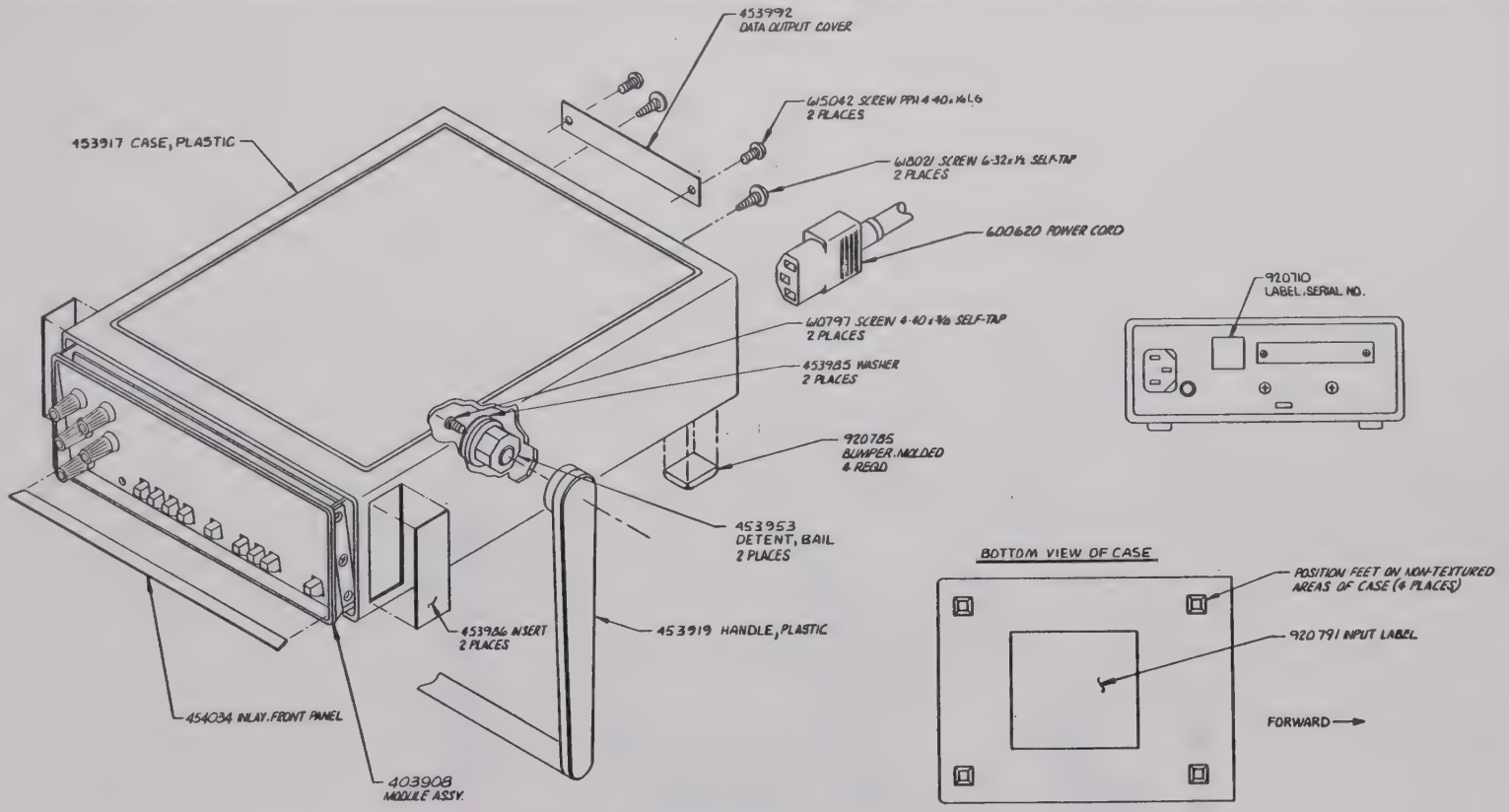
TP1 – SID (Signal Integrate Drive)
TP2 – Null Detect
TP3 – Digital Ground
TP4 – MECCA Ground

F201 – Line Fuse

J201 – Line Power Conn.
J202 – Read/Hold Conn
J203 – Data Out Conn

SECTION 6 DRAWINGS

Title	Page
Digital Multimeter, Model 5100 (400979)	6-2
Module Assembly (403908)	6-3
PCB Assy., Main Logic (403907)	6-4/6-5
Schematic, Main Logic (432095)	6-6 to 6-10
PCB Assy., Reference Isolator (403847)	6-11
Schematic, Reference Isolator (432074)	6-12/6-13
PCB Assy., Display (403855)	6-14
Schematic, Display (432076)	6-15
PCB Assy., Digitizer (403906)	6-16
Schematic, Digitizer (432094)	6-17/6-18
PCB Assy., RMS Converter, Option 10 (403904)	6-19
Schematic, RMS Converter (432092)	6-20/6-21
PCB Assy., AC Averaging Converter, Option 14 (403905)	6-22
Schematic, AC Averaging Converter (432093)	6-23
Data Output, Option 51 (403903)	6-24
Shipping Kit, Data Output (403920)	6-25
PCB Assy., Data Output (403902)	6-26
Schematic, Data Output (432091)	6-27
Rack Mounting, Option 60 (403892)	6-28
Hold Probe Assembly, Option 81 (403896)	6-29
PCB Assy., Probe (403941)	6-30
Schematic, Probe (432107)	6-31
Probe Cable Assembly (403940)	6-32
Extender Board Assembly, Isolator (403949)	6-33
Extender Board Assembly, AC Averaging Converter (403950)	6-34
Extender Board Assembly, Digitizer (403951)	6-35

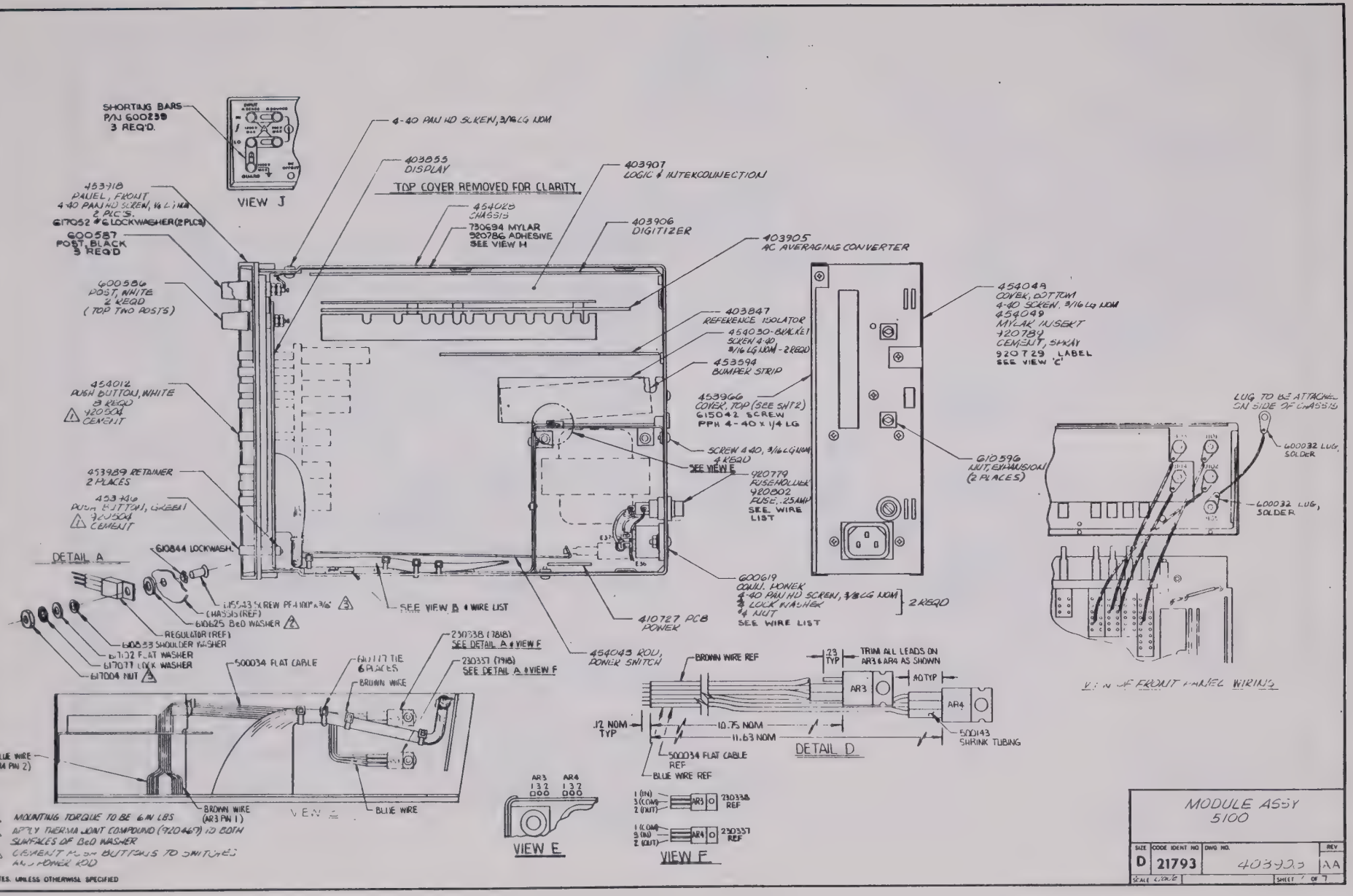


NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

DIGITAL MULTIMETER
MODEL 5100.

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO.	DWG NO.	REV
D	21793	400979	E

SCALE NONE | SHEET 1 OF 2


SHORTING BARS P/N 600239 3 REQ'D.
VIEW J
4-40 PAN HD SCREW, 3/16 LG NOM
403855 DISPLAY
TOP COVER REMOVED FOR CLARITY
403907 LOGIC & INTERCONNECTION
454025 CHASSIS
730694 MYLAR 920786 ADHESIVE SEE VIEW H
403906 DIGITIZER
403905 AC AVERAGING CONVERTER
453718 PANEL, FRONT 4-40 PAN HD SCREW, 1/4 LONG 2 PLCS. 617052 #6 LOCKWASHER (2 PLCS)
600587 POST, BLACK 3 REQ'D
600586 POST, WHITE 2 REQD (TOP TWO POSTS)
454049 COVER, BOTTOM 4-40 SCREW, 3/16 LG NOM
454049 MYLAR INSERT 420784 CEMENT, SHRAY 920729 LABEL SEE VIEW C
403847 REFERENCE ISOLATOR
454030-BRACKET SCREW 4-40 3/16 LG NOM - 2 REQD
453994 BUMPER STRIP
453966 COVER, TOP (SEE SHT 2) 615042 SCREW PPH 4-40 x 1/4 LG
454012 PUSH BUTTON, WHITE 3 REQD 420504 CEMENT
SCREW 4-40, 3/16 LG NOM 4 REQD SEE VIEW E
453989 RETAINER 2 PLACES
453419 PUSH BUTTON, GREEN 420504 CEMENT
920779 FUSEHOLDER 920802 FUSE, .25 AMP SEE WIRE LIST
610596 NUT, EXPANSION (2 PLACES)
LUG TO BE ATTACHED ON SIDE OF CHASSIS
600032 LUG, SOLDER
600032 LUG, SOLDER
DETAIL A
610844 LOCKWASH.
SEE VIEW B & WIRE LIST
600619 GROMMET 4-40 PAN HD SCREW, 3/16 LG NOM 4 LOCK WASHER 4 NUT SEE WIRE LIST
2 REQD
410727 PCB POWER
REGULATOR (REF)
610833 SHOULDER WASHER
617102 FLAT WASHER
617077 LOCK WASHER
617004 NUT
454043 ROD, POWER SWITCH
500034 FLAT CABLE
617117 TIE 6 PLACES
BROWN WIRE
230338 (7818) SEE DETAIL A & VIEW F
230337 (7918) SEE DETAIL A & VIEW F
BLUE WIRE (AR4 PIN 2)
BROWN WIRE (AR3 PIN 1)
BLUE WIRE
VIEW E
BROWN WIRE REF
23 TYP
TRIM ALL LEADS ON AR3 & AR4 AS SHOWN
AR3
AR4
.40 TYP
.12 NOM TYP
10.75 NOM
11.63 NOM
500143 SHRINK TUBING
500034 FLAT CABLE REF
BLUE WIRE REF
DETAIL D
AR3 AR4
1 (IN) 3 (COM) 2 (OUT)
230338 REF
1 (COM) 3 (IN) 2 (OUT)
230337 REF
VIEW F
VIEW OF FRONT PANEL WIRING

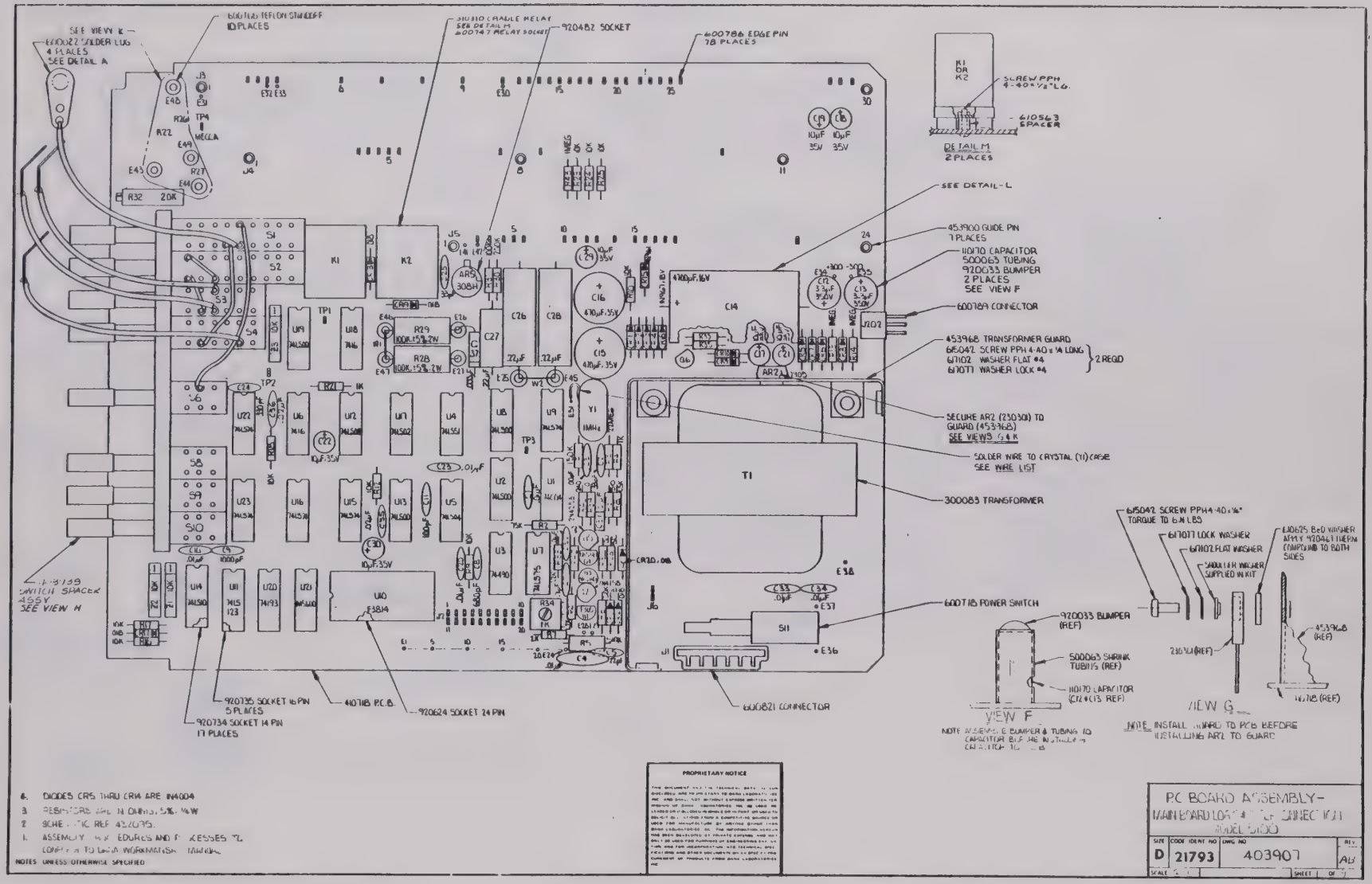
1. MOUNTING TORQUE TO BE 6 IN LBS
2. APPLY THERMA JOINT COMPOUND (920467) TO BOTH SURFACES OF BeO WASHER
3. CEMENT PUSH BUTTONS TO SWITCHES AND POWER ROD

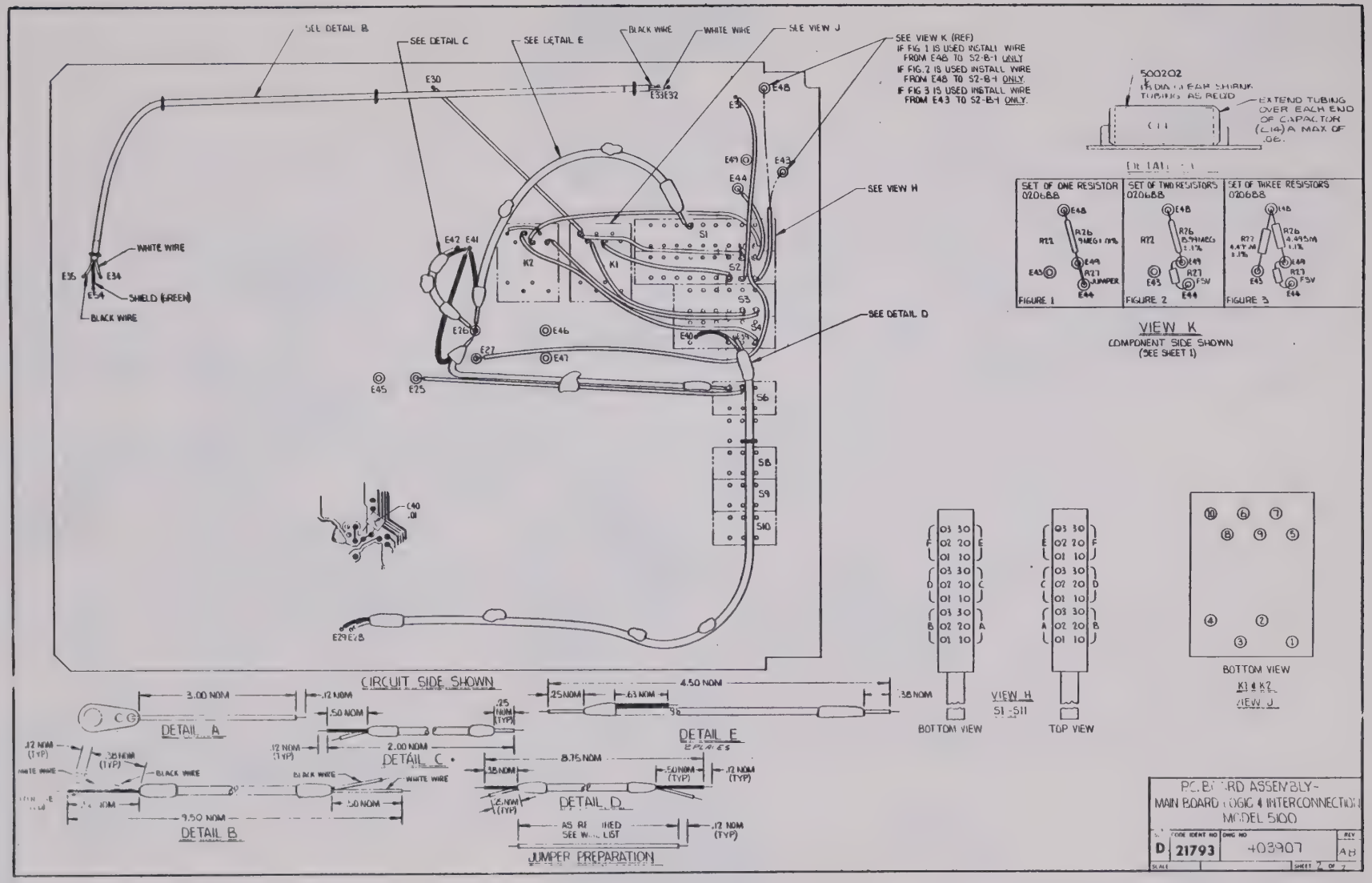
NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

MODULE ASSY 5100

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DWG NO.	REV
D	21793	403903	AA

SCALE NONE SHEET 1 OF 7

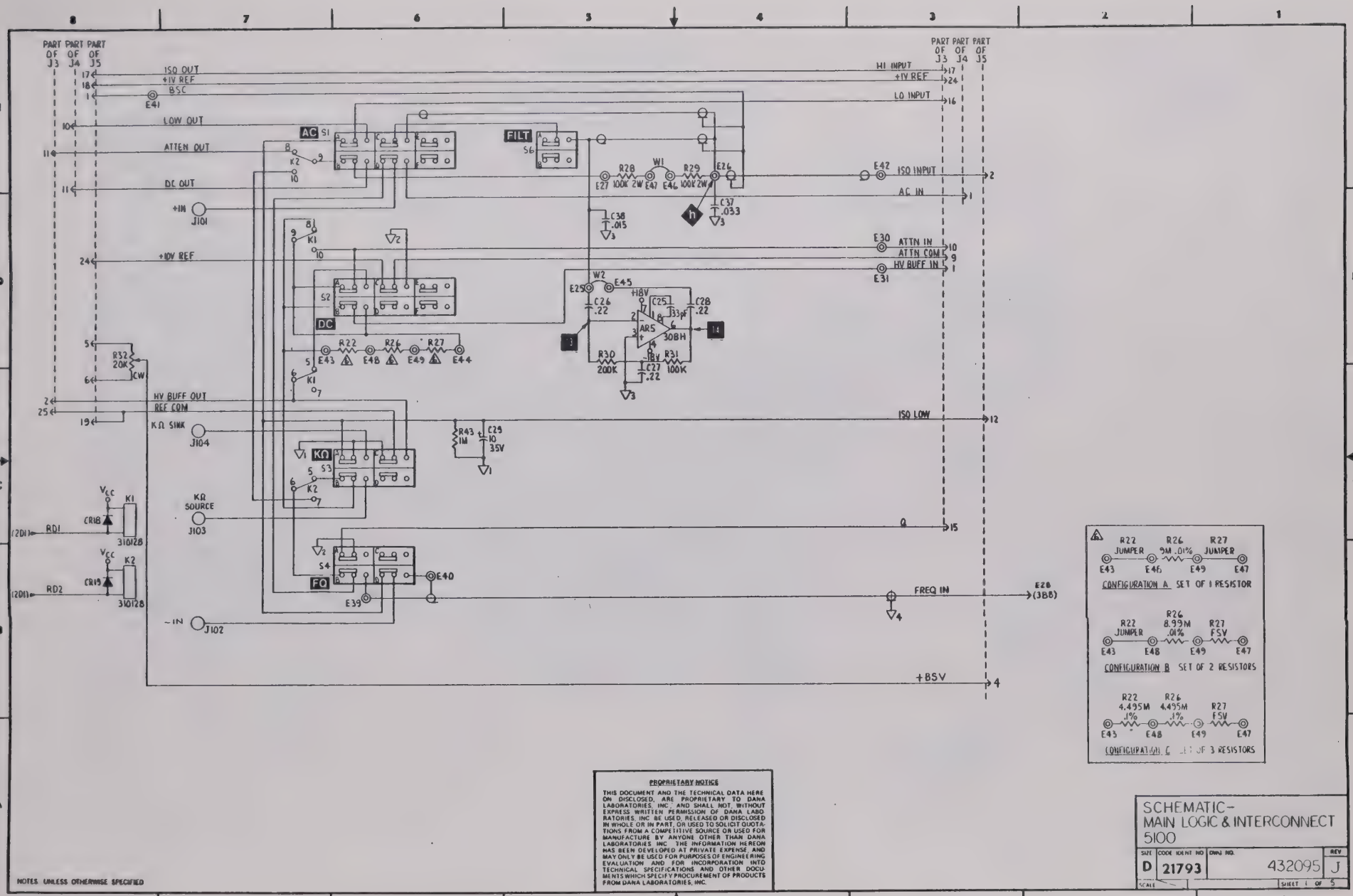

SEE VIEW K
610022 SOLDER LUG 4 PLACES SEE DETAIL A
600782 TEFLON STANDOFF 10 PLACES
310310 CRADLE RELAY SEE DETAIL M 600747 RELAY SOCKET
920482 SOCKET
600786 EDGE PIN 78 PLACES
SEE DETAIL-L
453900 GUIDE PIN 7 PLACES
110170 CAPACITOR 500063 TUBING 9200033 BUMPER 2 PLACES SEE VIEW F
600789 CONNECTOR
453968 TRANSFORMER GUARD
615042 SCREW PPH 4-40 x ¼ LONG
617072 WASHER FLAT #4
617071 WASHER LOCK #4
2 REQD
SECURE AR2 (230301) TO GUARD (453968) SEE VIEWS J & K
SOLDER WIRE TO CRYSTAL (Y1) CASE SEE WIRE LIST
300083 TRANSFORMER
600788 POWER SWITCH
600821 CONNECTOR
920624 SOCKET 24 PIN
410718 P.C.B.
920735 SOCKET 16 PIN 5 PLACES
920734 SOCKET 14 PIN 17 PLACES
SCREW PPH 4-40 x ⅜ LG.
610563 SPACER
DETAIL M 2 PLACES
615042 SCREW PPH 4-40 x ¼ TORQUE TO 6 IN LBS
617077 LOCK WASHER
617072 FLAT WASHER
SADDLER WASHER SUPPLIED IN KIT
610625 RED WASHER APPLY 9204471 THERM COMPOUND TO BOTH SIDES
230301 (REF)
453968 (REF)
410718 (REF)
VIEW F
VIEW G
NOTE ASSEMBLE BUMPER & TUBING TO CAPACITOR BUT DO NOT INSTALL IN SWITCH TIL ...
NOTE INSTALL GUARD TO PCB BEFORE INSTALLING AR2 TO GUARD
PROPRIETARY NOTICE
6. DIODES CR5 THRU CR14 ARE IN4004
3. RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, 5%, ¼W
2. SCHE... TIC REF 42Z075.
1. ASSEMBLY W... EDURES AND P... XCESSES TO CONFO... TO EIA WORKMANSHIP STANDA...
NOTES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
PC BOARD ASSEMBLY- MAIN BOARD LOA... OF CONNECTOR MODEL 2100
SIZE D
CODE IDENT NO 21793
DWG NO 403907
REV AB
SCALE
SHEET OF



PC BOARD ASSEMBLY-
MAIN BOARD LOGIC & INTERCONNECTION
MODEL 5100

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DWG NO	REV
D	21793	403907	AB

SCALE | SHEET 2 OF 2



NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

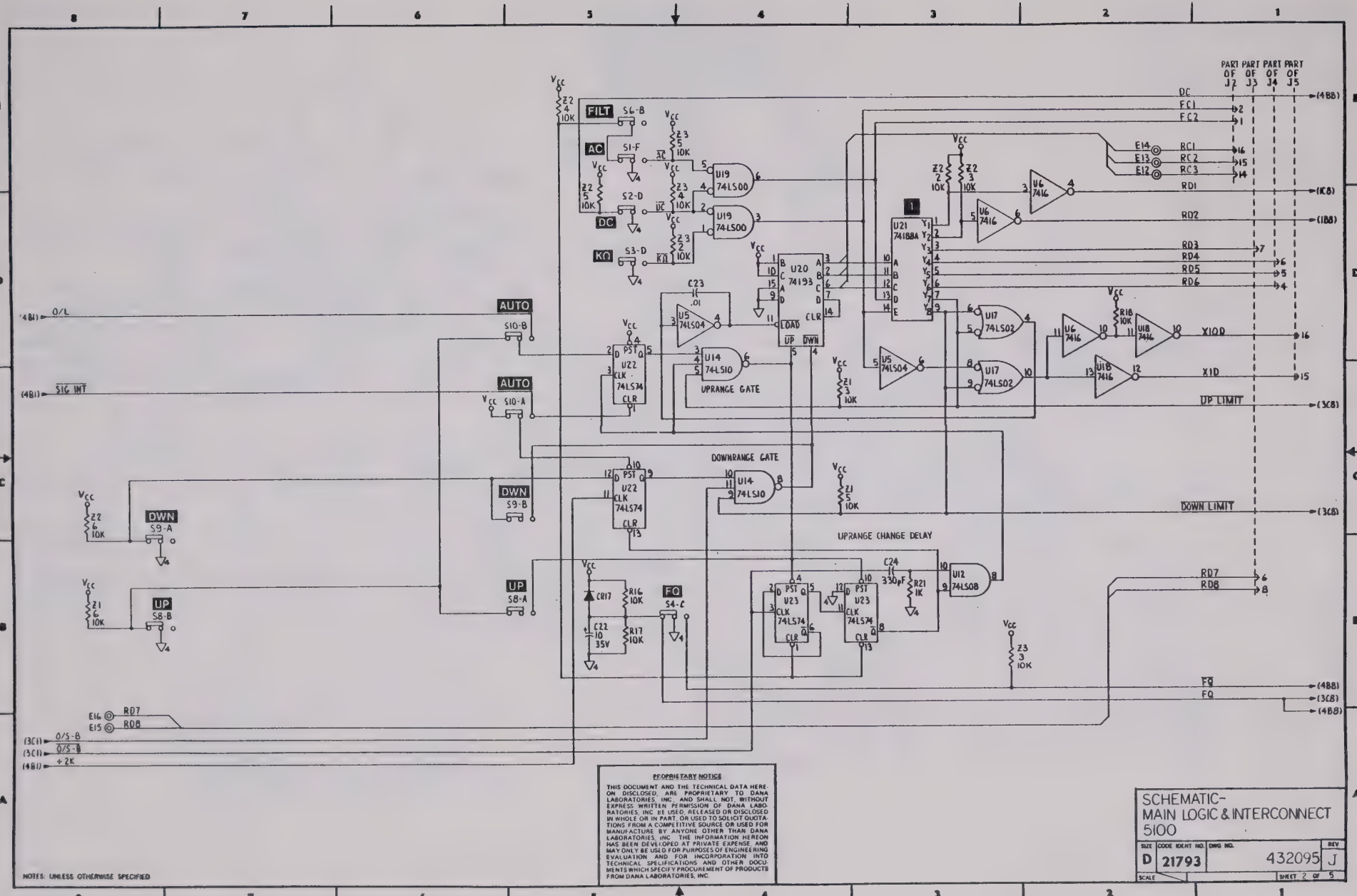
PROPRIETARY NOTICE

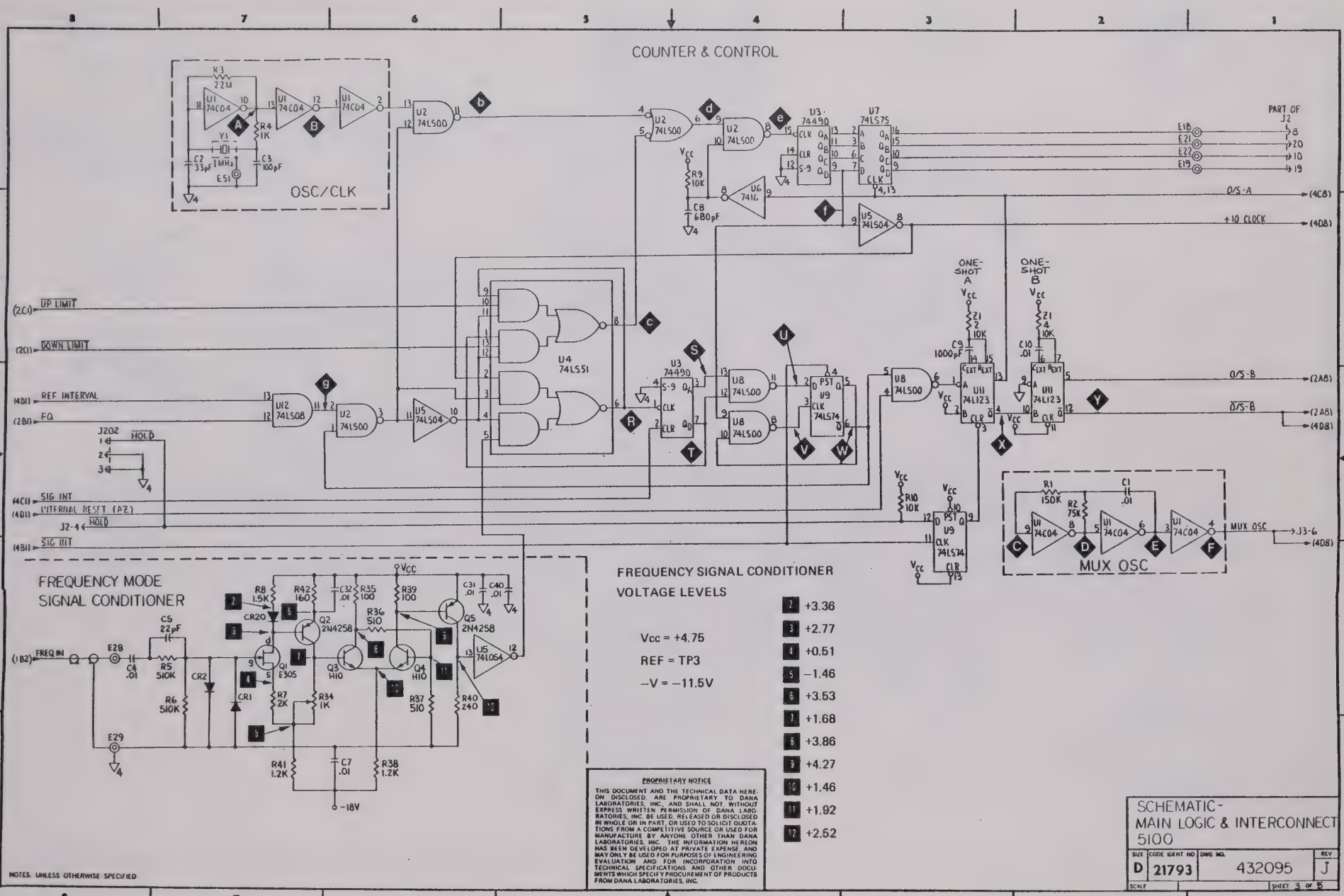
THIS DOCUMENT AND THE TECHNICAL DATA HERE ON DISCLOSED, ARE PROPRIETARY TO DANA LABORATORIES, INC. AND SHALL NOT, WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION OF DANA LABORATORIES, INC BE USED, RELEASED OR DISCLOSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USED TO SOLICIT QUOTATIONS FROM A COMPETITIVE SOURCE OR USED FOR MANUFACTURE BY ANYONE OTHER THAN DANA LABORATORIES INC. THE INFORMATION HEREON HAS BEEN DEVELOPED AT PRIVATE EXPENSE AND MAY ONLY BE USED FOR PURPOSES OF ENGINEERING EVALUATION AND FOR INCORPORATION INTO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS WHICH SPECIFY PROCUREMENT OF PRODUCTS FROM DANA LABORATORIES, INC.

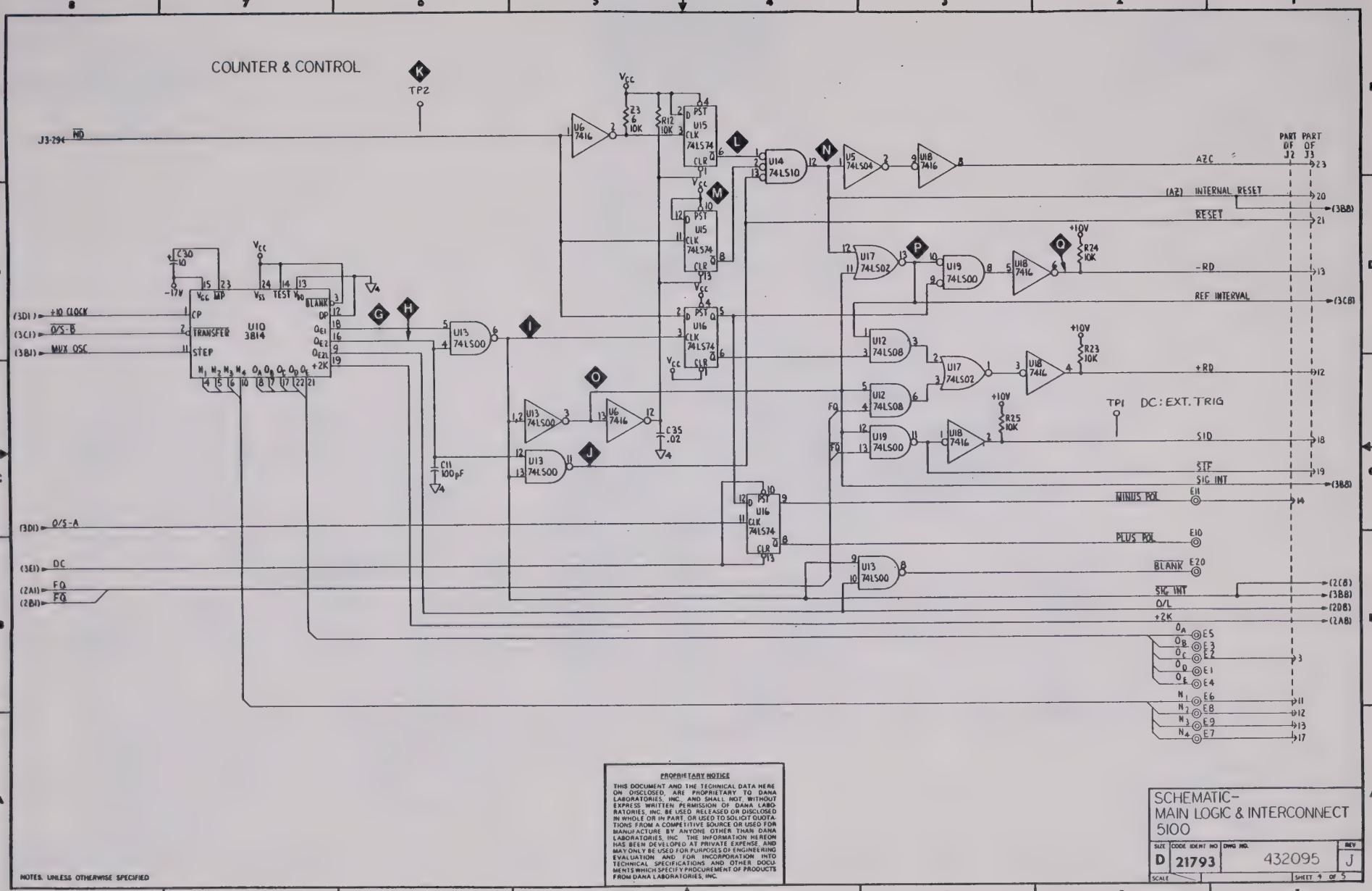
SCHEMATIC–
MAIN LOGIC & INTERCONNECT
5100

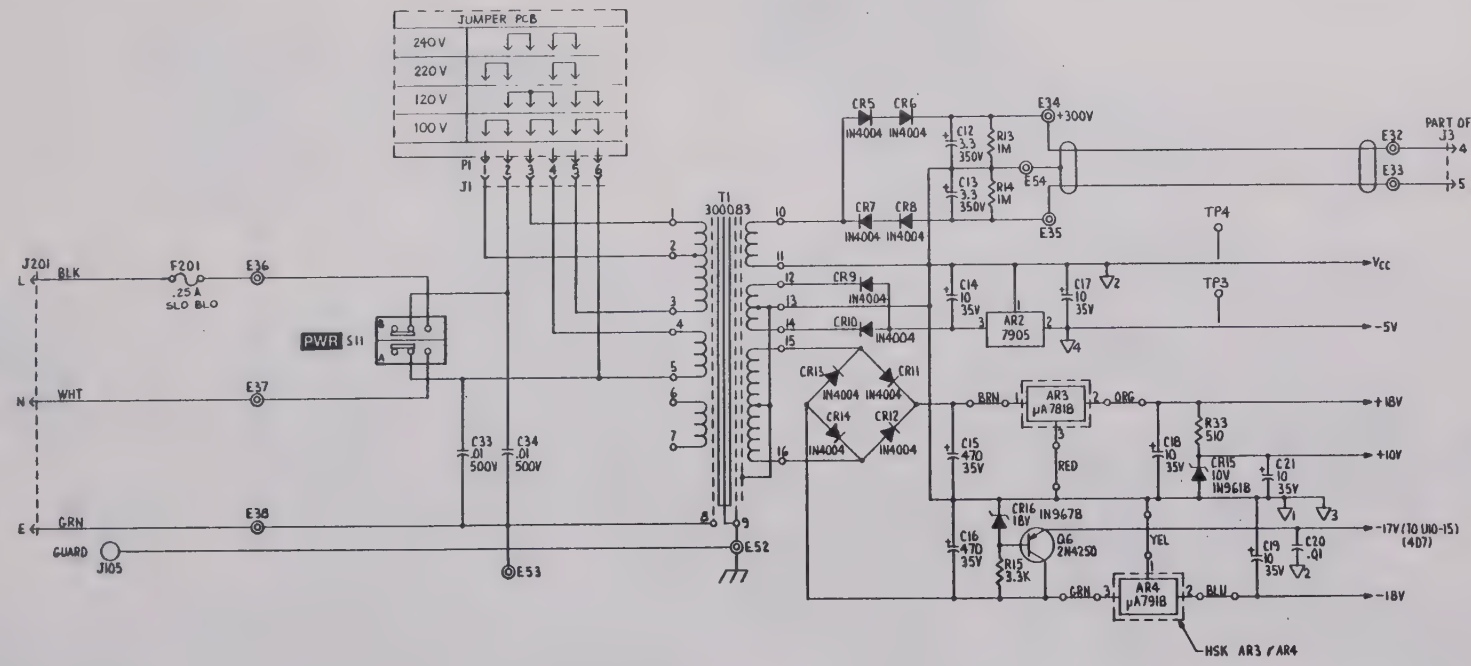
SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DWG NO	REV
D	21793	432095	J

SCALE | SHEET 1 OF 5


PART OF J2
PART OF J3
PART OF J4
PART OF J5
FILT
AC
DC
KΩ
AUTO
AUTO
DWN
UP
S6-B
S1-F
S2-D
S3-D
S10-B
S10-A
S9-B
S9-A
S8-B
S8-A
S4-C
FQ
U19 74LS00
U20 74193
U21 74188A
U22 74LS74
U23 74LS74
U14 74LS10
U17 74LS02
U5 74LS04
U6 7416
U18 7416
U12 74LS08
UPRANGE GATE
DOWNRANGE GATE
UPRANGE CHANGE DELAY
DC
FC1
FC2
RC1
RC2
RC3
RD1
RD2
RD3
RD4
RD5
RD6
RD7
RD8
X10D
X1D
UP LIMIT
DOWN LIMIT
FQ
O/L
SIG INT
O/S-B
+2K
PROPRIETARY NOTICE
THIS DOCUMENT AND THE TECHNICAL DATA HEREON DISCLOSED, ARE PROPRIETARY TO DANA LABORATORIES, INC. AND SHALL NOT, WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION OF DANA LABORATORIES, INC BE USED, RELEASED OR DISCLOSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USED TO SOLICIT QUOTATIONS FROM A COMPETITIVE SOURCE OR USED FOR MANUFACTURE BY ANYONE OTHER THAN DANA LABORATORIES, INC. THE INFORMATION HEREON HAS BEEN DEVELOPED AT PRIVATE EXPENSE, AND MAY ONLY BE USED FOR PURPOSES OF ENGINEERING EVALUATION AND FOR INCORPORATION INTO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS WHICH SPECIFY PROCUREMENT OF PRODUCTS FROM DANA LABORATORIES, INC.
NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
SCHEMATIC-
MAIN LOGIC & INTERCONNECT
5100
SIZE D
CODE IDENT NO. 21793
DWG NO. 432095
REV J
SCALE
SHEET 2 OF 5


COUNTER & CONTROL
OSC/CLK
U4 74LS51
U3 74490
U7 74LS75
U6 7416
U5 74LS04
U8 74LS00
U9 74LS74
U11 74L123
ONE-SHOT A
ONE-SHOT B
MUX OSC
PART OF J2
UP LIMIT
DOWN LIMIT
REF INTERVAL
FQ
HOLD
SIG INT
INTERNAL RESET (AZ)
J2-4 HOLD
SIG INT
O/S-A
+10 CLOCK
O/S-B
MUX OSC
J3-6
FREQUENCY MODE SIGNAL CONDITIONER
FREQ IN
-18V
FREQUENCY SIGNAL CONDITIONER VOLTAGE LEVELS
Vcc = +4.75
REF = TP3
-V = -11.5V
2 +3.36
3 +2.77
4 +0.51
5 −1.46
6 +3.53
7 +1.68
8 +3.86
9 +4.27
10 +1.46
11 +1.92
12 +2.52
PROPRIETARY NOTICE
THIS DOCUMENT AND THE TECHNICAL DATA HERE. ON DISCLOSED ARE PROPRIETARY TO DANA LABORATORIES, INC., AND SHALL NOT, WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION OF DANA LABORATORIES, INC. BE USED, RELEASED OR DISCLOSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USED TO SOLICIT QUOTATIONS FROM A COMPETITIVE SOURCE OR USED FOR MANUFACTURE BY ANYONE OTHER THAN DANA LABORATORIES, INC. THE INFORMATION HEREON HAS BEEN DEVELOPED AT PRIVATE EXPENSE, AND MAY ONLY BE USED FOR PURPOSES OF ENGINEERING EVALUATION AND FOR INCORPORATION INTO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS WHICH SPECIFY PROCUREMENT OF PRODUCTS FROM DANA LABORATORIES, INC.
NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
SCHEMATIC-
MAIN LOGIC & INTERCONNECT
5100
SIZE D
CODE IDENT NO 21793
DWG NO. 432095
REV J
SCALE
SHEET 3 OF 5


COUNTER & CONTROL
TP2
J3-29
ND
+10 CLOCK
O/S-B
MUX OSC
U10
3814
TRANSFER
STEP
BLANK
DP
+2K
C30
.10
-17V
C11
100pF
C35
.02
U13
74LS00
U14
74LS10
U5
74LS04
U6
7416
U15
U16
74LS74
U12
74LS08
U17
74LS02
U18
7416
U19
74LS00
R23
10K
R24
10K
R25
10K
+10V
TP1
DC: EXT. TRIG
AZC
(A2) INTERNAL RESET
RESET
-RD
REF INTERVAL
+RD
SID
SIF
SIG INT
MINUS POL
PLUS POL
BLANK
O/L
PART OF J2
PART OF J3
O/S-A
DC
FQ
PROPRIETARY NOTICE
THIS DOCUMENT AND THE TECHNICAL DATA HERE ON DISCLOSED, ARE PROPRIETARY TO DANA LABORATORIES, INC., AND SHALL NOT, WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION OF DANA LABORATORIES, INC. BE USED, RELEASED OR DISCLOSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USED TO SOLICIT QUOTATIONS FROM A COMPETITIVE SOURCE OR USED FOR MANUFACTURE BY ANYONE OTHER THAN DANA LABORATORIES, INC. THE INFORMATION HEREON HAS BEEN DEVELOPED AT PRIVATE EXPENSE, AND MAY ONLY BE USED FOR PURPOSES OF ENGINEERING EVALUATION AND FOR INCORPORATION INTO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS WHICH SPECIFY PROCUREMENT OF PRODUCTS FROM DANA LABORATORIES, INC.
NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
SCHEMATIC-
MAIN LOGIC & INTERCONNECT
5100
SIZE D
CODE IDENT NO 21793
DWG NO 432095
REV J
SCALE
SHEET 1 OF 5



POWER DISTRIBUTION							
	+18V	+10V	-18V	▽1	▽2	▽3	▽4(-5V)
J2				9			18
J3	28	14	27	3	26	30	22
J4	9		7	8		3	2
J5	13	10	11	14			3
E5	50			23			17

7. SYMBOL ▽1 DENOTES REF GND (MECCA)
   ▽2 ANALOG GND
   ▽3 REF GND
   ▽4 DIGITAL GND

⚠ R22, R26 AND R27 ARE FSV SET 020688 AND MAY BE CONFIGURED AS SHOW IN AS SHOWN A, B OR C

4. ALL SWITCHES AND RELAYS SHOWN IN DEENERGIZED POSITION
3. DIODES ARE IN916B
2. CAPACITORS ARE IN μF
1. RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, ±5%, 1/4 W

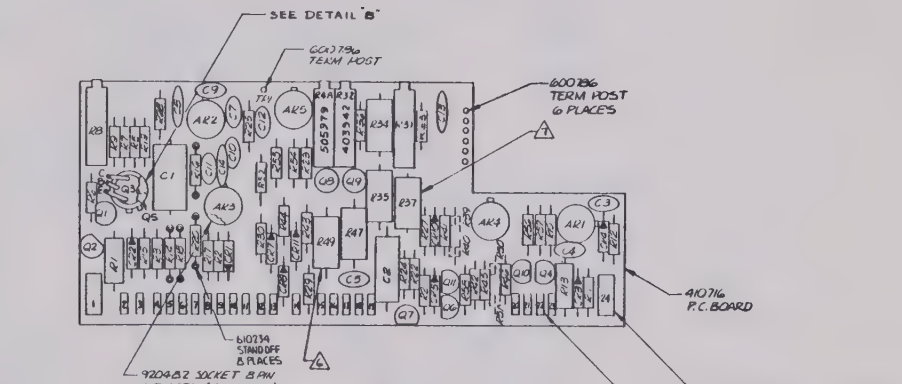
NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

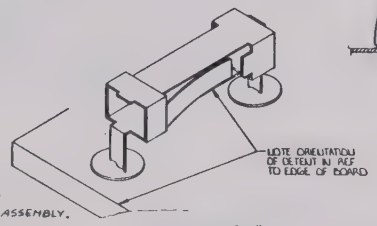
PROPRIETARY NOTICE

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE TECHNICAL DATA HEREON DISCLOSED, ARE PROPRIETARY TO DANA LABORATORIES, INC., AND SHALL NOT, WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION OF DANA LABORATORIES, INC. BE USED, RELEASED OR DISCLOSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USED TO SOLICIT QUOTATIONS FROM A COMPETITIVE SOURCE OR USED FOR MANUFACTURE BY ANYONE OTHER THAN DANA LABORATORIES, INC. THE INFORMATION HEREON HAS BEEN DEVELOPED AT PRIVATE EXPENSE AND MAY ONLY BE USED FOR PURPOSES OF ENGINEERING EVALUATION AND FOR INCORPORATION INTO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS WHICH SPECIFY PROCUREMENT OF PRODUCTS FROM DANA LABORATORIES, INC.

SCHEMATIC-
MAIN LOGIC & INTERCONNECT
5100

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DWG NO.	REV
D	21793	432095	J
SCALE		SHEET 5 OF 5	



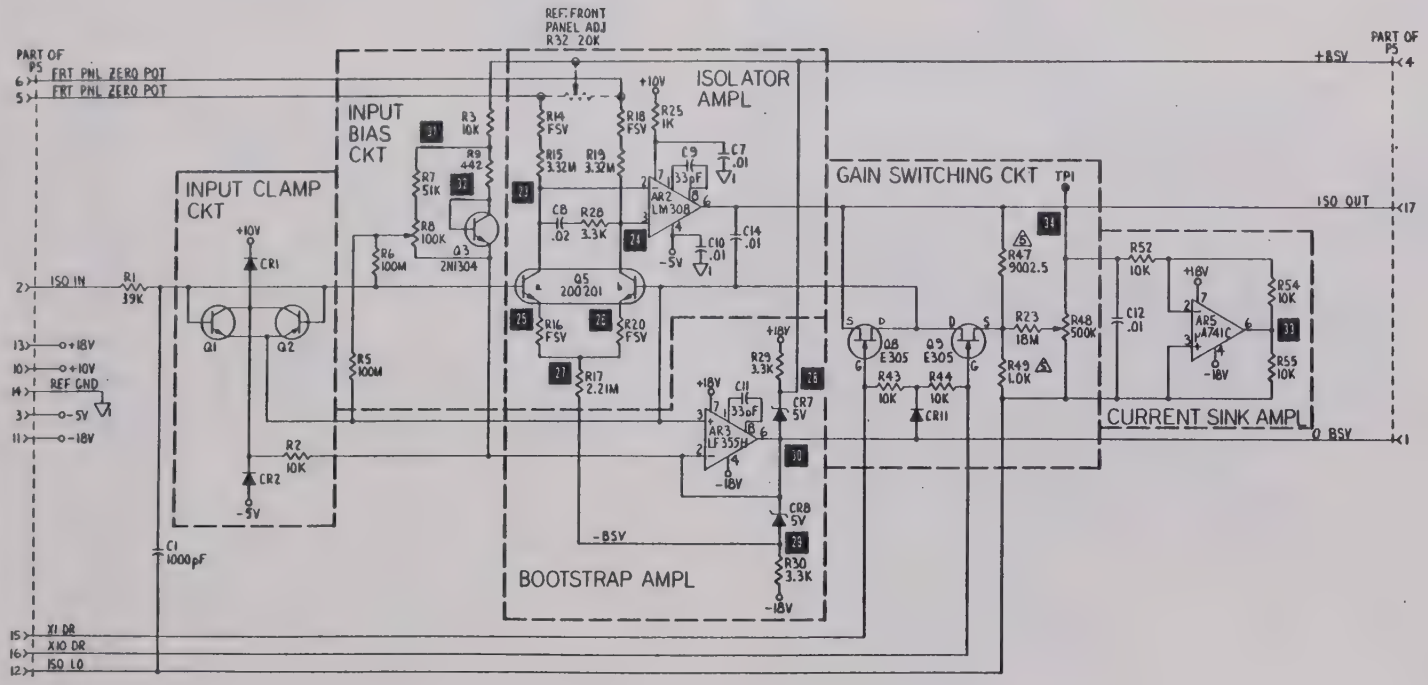


DETAIL "A"

1. R34, R35, & R37 ARE A MATCHED SET 020618
2. R47 & R49 ARE A MATCHED SET 020675
3. INSTALL Q3 & Q5 SO THAT FIRM PHYSICAL CONTACT WITH WASHER IS HELD BY HEAT SHRINKING OF TUBING. APPLY THERMAL COMPOUND TO WASHER PRIOR TO ASSEMBLY.
4. [illegible] PART OF [illegible]
5. [illegible] NEGATIVE KIT 432074
6. CAPACITANCE [illegible] IN MFD
7. RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, 1/4 W, 5%

NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

PC BOARD ASSY REFERENCE-ISOLATOR MODEL 300			
SIZE D	CODE IDENT NO 21793	DWG NO 403347	REV T
SCALE 2/1		SHEET 1 OF 2	



⚠ ZENER REF KIT 403942
⚠ MATCHED RESISTOR SET 020678
⚠ MATCHED RESISTOR SET 020675
4. TRANSISTORS ARE 200200
3. DIODES ARE IN9168
2. CAPACITORS ARE IN μF
1. RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, ±5%, 1/4W
NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

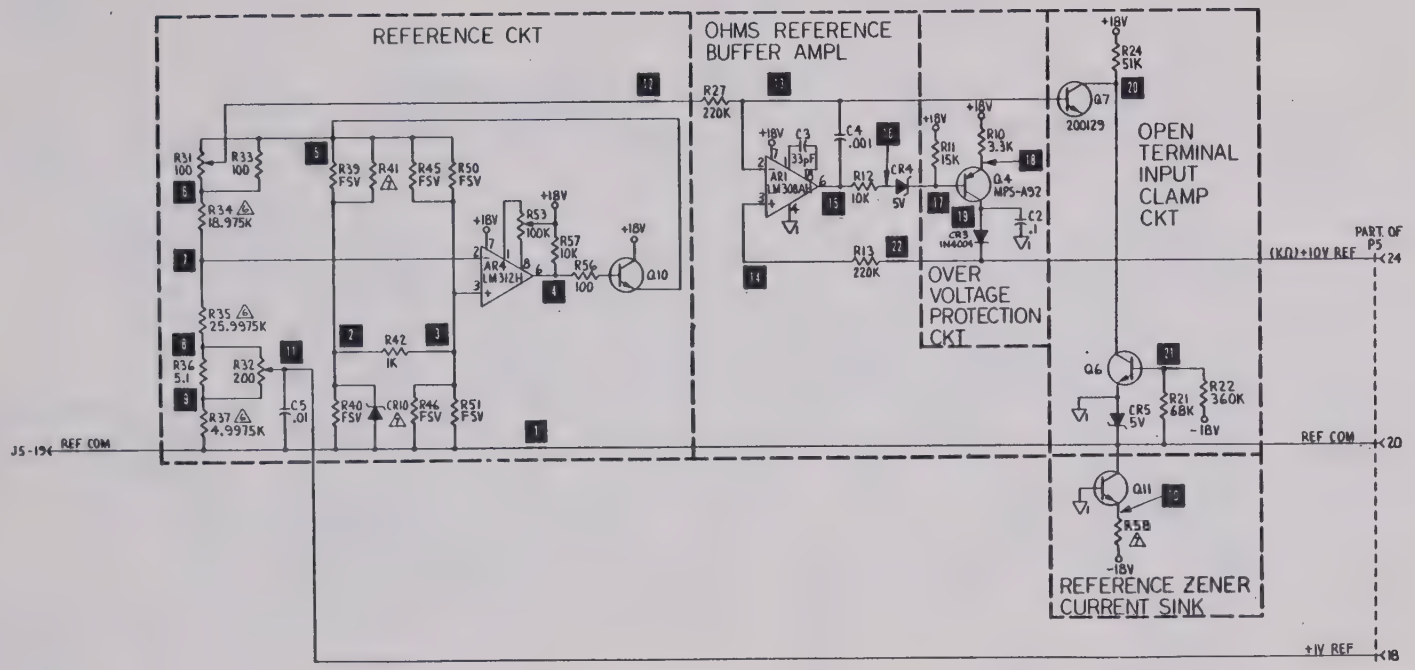
PROPRIETARY NOTICE

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE TECHNICAL DATA HEREON DISCLOSED ARE PROPRIETARY TO DANA LABORATORIES, INC., AND SHALL NOT, WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION OF DANA LABORATORIES, INC. BE USED, RELEASED OR DISCLOSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USED TO SOLICIT QUOTATIONS FROM A COMPETITIVE SOURCE OR USED FOR MANUFACTURE BY ANYONE OTHER THAN DANA LABORATORIES, INC. THE INFORMATION HEREON HAS BEEN DEVELOPED AT PRIVATE EXPENSE, AND MAY ONLY BE USED FOR PURPOSES OF ENGINEERING EVALUATION AND FOR INCORPORATION INTO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS WHICH SPECIFY PROCUREMENT OF PRODUCTS FROM DANA LABORATORIES, INC

SCHEMATIC - REFERENCE ISOLATOR 5100

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO.	DWG NO.	REV
D	21793	432074	H

SCALE | SHEET 1 OF 2



REF BRIDGE CKT
SIMPLIFIED DIAGRAM

PROPRIETARY NOTICE

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE TECHNICAL DATA HERE ON DISCLOSED, ARE PROPRIETARY TO DANA LABORATORIES INC AND SHALL NOT, WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION OF DANA LABORATORIES INC BE USED, RELEASED OR DISCLOSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USED TO SOLICIT QUOTATIONS FROM A COMPETITIVE SOURCE OR USED FOR MANUFACTURE BY ANYONE OTHER THAN DANA LABORATORIES INC. THE INFORMATION HEREON HAS BEEN DEVELOPED AT PRIVATE EXPENSE AND MAY ONLY BE USED FOR PURPOSES OF ENGINEERING EVALUATION AND FOR INCORPORATION INTO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS WHICH SPECIFY PROCUREMENT OF PRODUCTS FROM DANA LABORATORIES, INC.

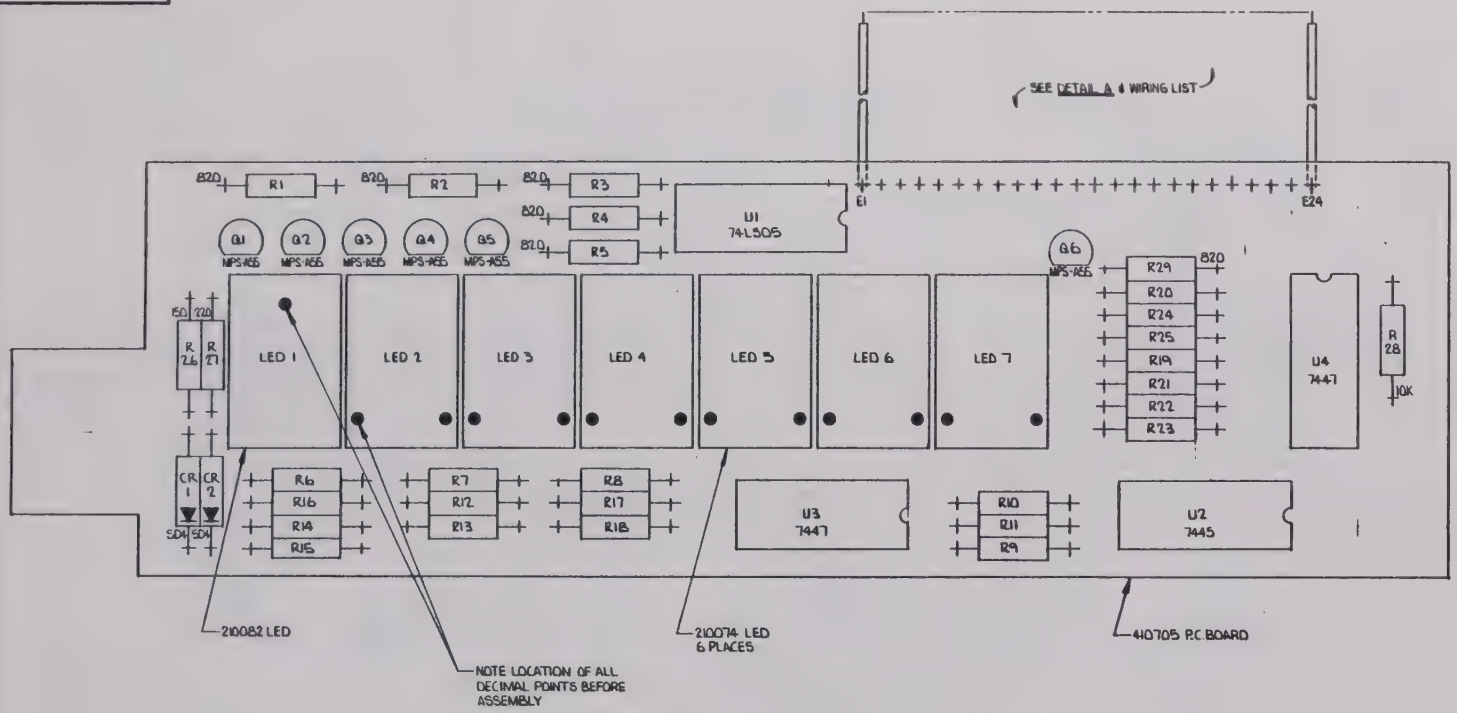
NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

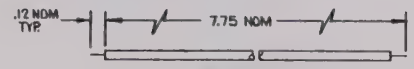
SCHEMATIC-
REFERENCE ISOLATOR
5100

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DWG NO.	REV
D	21793	432074	H
SCALE		SHEET 2 OF 2	

PROPRIETARY NOTICE

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE TECHNICAL DATA HEREIN DISCLOSED ARE PROPRIETARY TO DANA LABORATORIES INC. AND SHALL NOT WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION OF DANA LABORATORIES INC BE USED OR DISCLOSED TO OTHERS FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROCUREMENT OR MANUFACTURE.





DETAIL A
(SEE WIRING LIST)

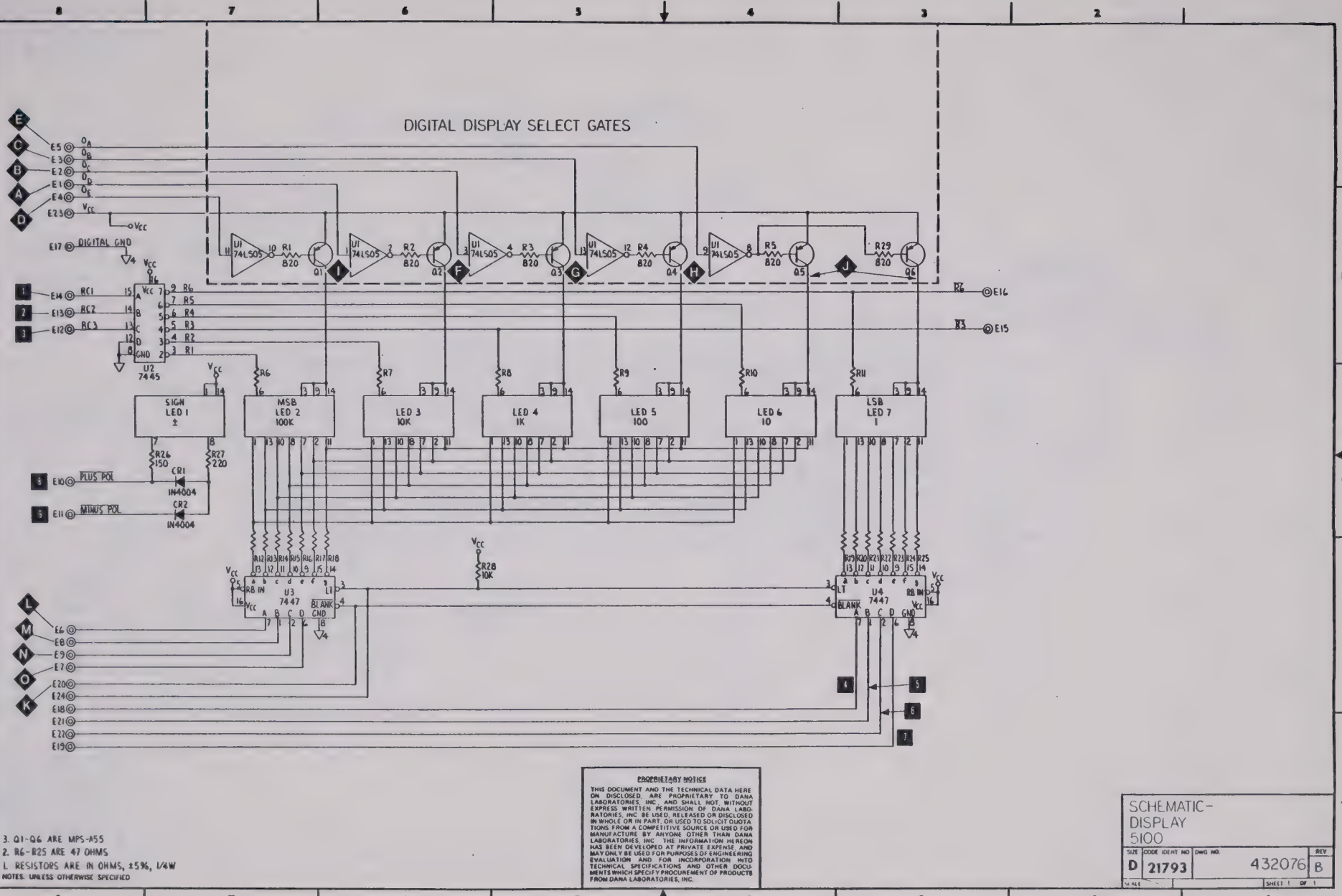
6. FACTORY SELECT VALUE (FSV) OF ALL LED DISPLAYS ON THIS ASSEMBLY TO BE OF THE SAME LUMINOUS INTENSITY CATEGORY, LED 1 MAY BE ±1 CODE LETTER FROM LED 2 THRU LED 6.
5. Q1-Q6 TO BE INSTALLED MAX. .30 ABOVE P.C. BOARD
4. R6 THRU R25 ARE 47 Ω.
3. RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, 5%, ¼W.
2. SCHEMATIC REF. 432076.
1. ASSEMBLY PROCEEDURES AND PROCESSES TO CONFORM TO DANA WORKMANSHIP MANUAL.

NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

DISPLAY BOARD ASSY.
MODEL 5100

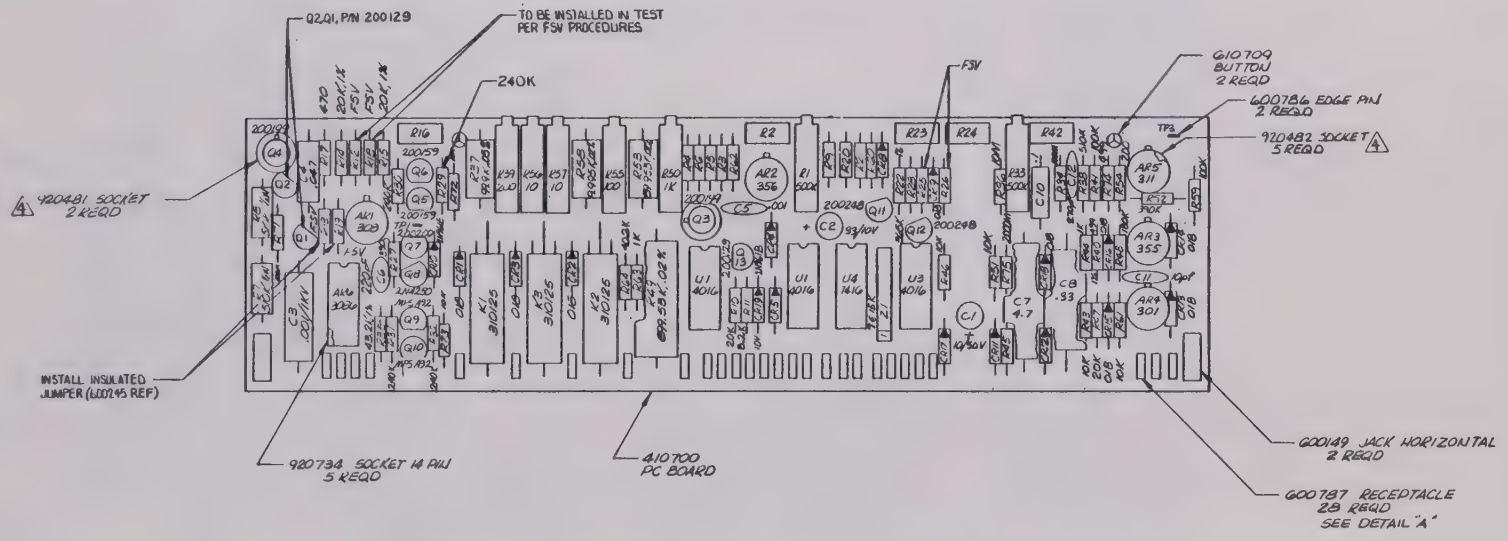
SIZE	CODE IDENT NO.	DWG NO.	REV
D	21793	403855	D

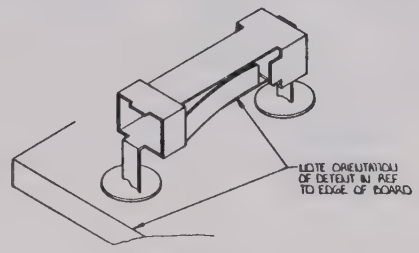
SCALE 4/1 SHEET 1 OF 4


DIGITAL DISPLAY SELECT GATES
E5 O_A
E3 O_B
E2 O_C
E1 O_D
E4 O_E
E23 V_{CC}
E17 DIGITAL GND
U1 74LS05
R1 820
R2 820
R3 820
R4 820
R5 820
R29 820
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
Q5
Q6
E14 RC1
E13 RC2
E12 RC3
U2 7445
R6
R5
R4
R3
R2
R1
E16
E15
SIGN LED 1 ±
MSB LED 2 100K
LED 3 10K
LED 4 1K
LED 5 100
LED 6 10
LSB LED 7 1
R26 150
R27 220
CR1 IN4004
CR2 IN4004
E10 PLUS POL
E11 MINUS POL
R28 10K
U3 7447
U4 7447
RB IN
BLANK
LT
GND
E6
E8
E9
E7
E20
E24
E18
E21
E22
E19
PROPRIETARY NOTICE
THIS DOCUMENT AND THE TECHNICAL DATA HERE ON DISCLOSED, ARE PROPRIETARY TO DANA LABORATORIES, INC., AND SHALL NOT, WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION OF DANA LABORATORIES, INC BE USED, RELEASED OR DISCLOSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USED TO SOLICIT QUOTATIONS FROM A COMPETITIVE SOURCE OR USED FOR MANUFACTURE BY ANYONE OTHER THAN DANA LABORATORIES, INC. THE INFORMATION HEREON HAS BEEN DEVELOPED AT PRIVATE EXPENSE, AND MAY ONLY BE USED FOR PURPOSES OF ENGINEERING EVALUATION AND FOR INCORPORATION INTO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS WHICH SPECIFY PROCUREMENT OF PRODUCTS FROM DANA LABORATORIES, INC.
3. Q1-Q6 ARE MPS-A55
2. R6-R25 ARE 47 OHMS
1. RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, ±5%, 1/4W
NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
SCHEMATIC-
DISPLAY
5100
SIZE D
CODE IDENT NO 21793
DWG NO. 432076
REV B
SCALE
SHEET 1 OF 1

PROPRIETARY NOTICE

THE INFORMATION AND THE TECHNICAL DATA HEREIN DISCLOSED ARE PROPRIETARY TO DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION AND SHALL NOT WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION OF SAID CORPORATION BE USED IN WHOLE OR IN PART OR USED TO DISCLOSE OR MANUFACTURE A COMPETITIVE DEVICE OR USED FOR SOLICITATION OF ANY OF SAID CORPORATION'S CUSTOMERS OR VENDORS. THIS INFORMATION IS THE PROPERTY OF DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION AND SHALL BE RETURNED AT REQUEST EXPRESS AND SHALL NOT BE USED FOR PURPOSES OF MANUFACTURE, USE FOR MAINTENANCE AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DISCLOSURES OF ANY PART OF THE CONTENT OF PRODUCTS THEREIN DISCLOSED.


Q2,Q1, P/N 200129
TO BE INSTALLED IN TEST PER FSW PROCEDURES
240K
FSW
G10709 BUTTON 2 REQD
600786 EDGE PIN 2 REQD
920482 SOCKET 5 REQD
920481 SOCKET 2 REQD
INSTALL INSULATED JUMPER (600245 REF)
920734 SOCKET 14 PIN 5 REQD
410700 PC BOARD
600149 JACK HORIZONTAL 2 REQD
600787 RECEPTACLE 28 REQD SEE DETAIL "A"



DETAIL "A"

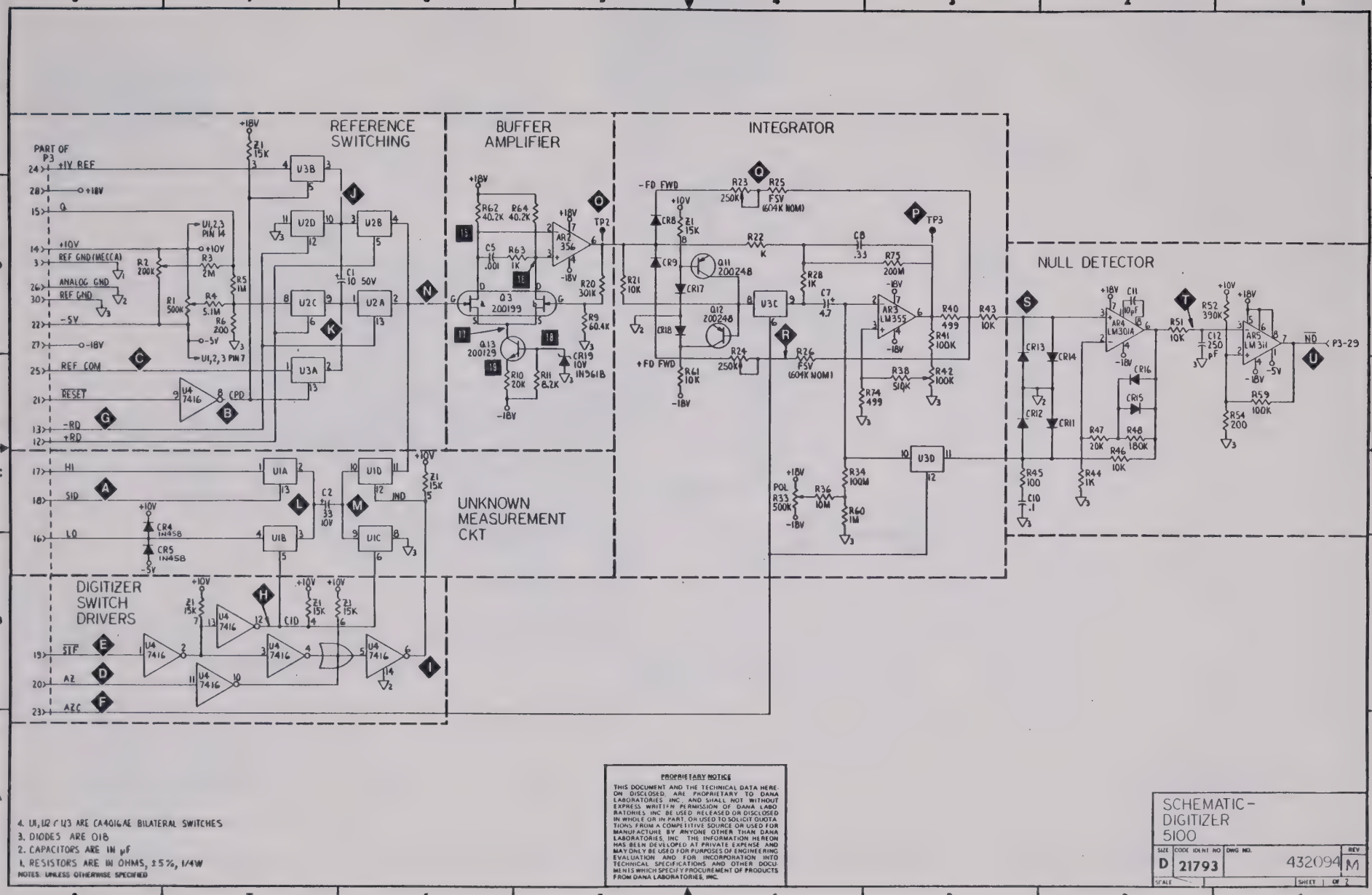
4. MAX COMPONENT HEIGHT TO BE . (Q3, Q4, AR1, AR2, AR3, AR4 & AR5)
3. SCHEMATIC REF 432094
2. CAPACITORS ARE IN uF
1. RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, 1/4 W, 5%

NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

PC BOARD ASSY DIGITIZER

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DWG NO	REV
D	21793	403906	W

SCALE 2/1 SHEET 1 OF 2



4. U1, U2 & U3 ARE CA4016AE BILATERAL SWITCHES
3. DIODES ARE 018
2. CAPACITORS ARE IN μF
1. RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, ±5%, 1/4W

NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

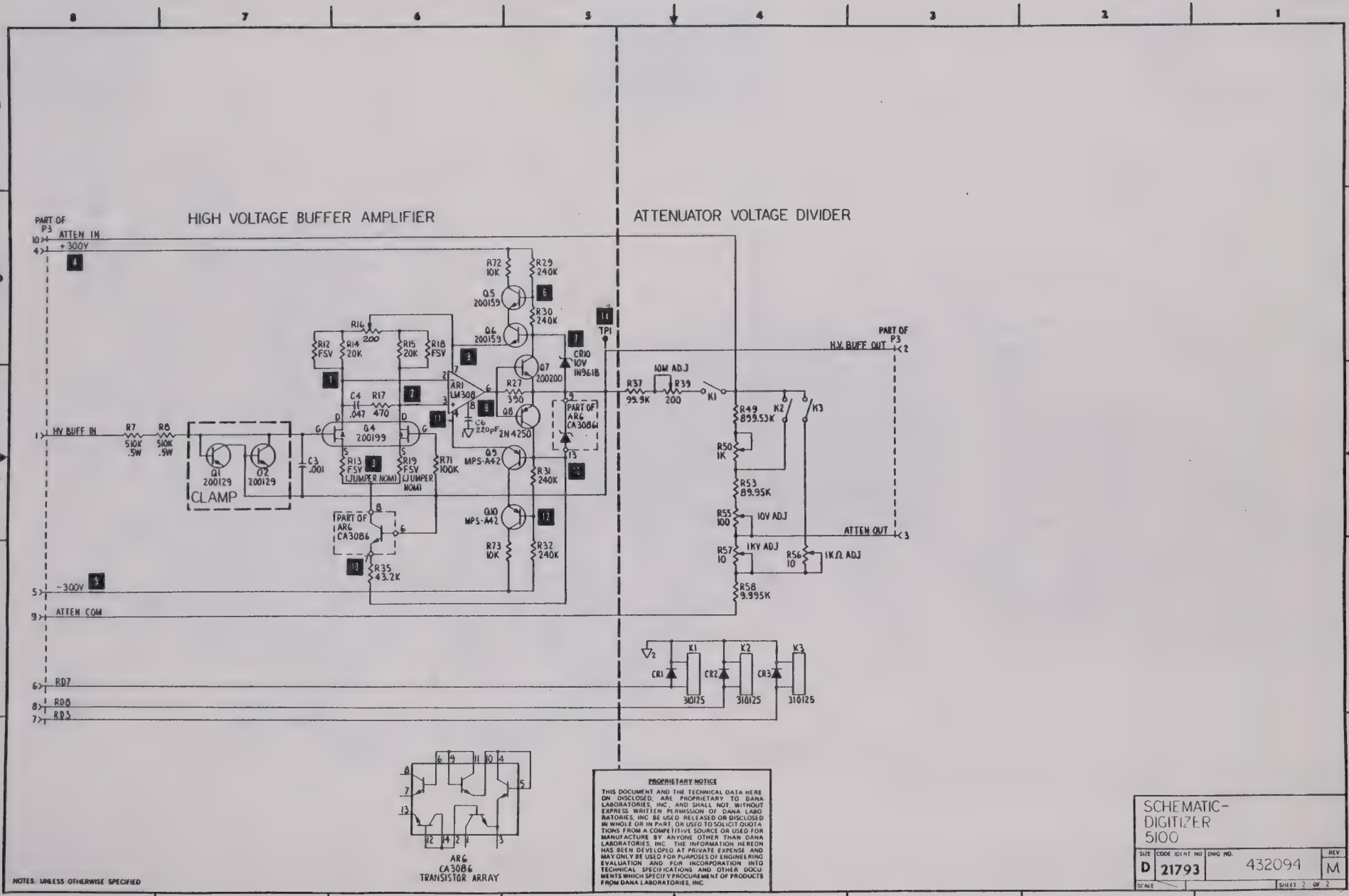
PROPRIETARY NOTICE

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE TECHNICAL DATA HEREON DISCLOSED ARE PROPRIETARY TO DANA LABORATORIES, INC. AND SHALL NOT WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION OF DANA LABORATORIES, INC. BE USED, RELEASED OR DISCLOSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USED TO SOLICIT QUOTATIONS FROM A COMPETITIVE SOURCE OR USED FOR MANUFACTURE BY ANYONE OTHER THAN DANA LABORATORIES, INC. THE INFORMATION HEREON HAS BEEN DEVELOPED AT PRIVATE EXPENSE AND MAY ONLY BE USED FOR PURPOSES OF ENGINEERING EVALUATION AND FOR INCORPORATION INTO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS WHICH SPECIFY PROCUREMENT OF PRODUCTS FROM DANA LABORATORIES, INC.

SCHEMATIC - DIGITIZER 5100

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DWG NO.	REV
D	21793	432094	M

SCALE | SHEET 1 OF 2



PROPRIETARY NOTICE
THIS DOCUMENT AND THE TECHNICAL DATA HERE ON DISCLOSED, ARE PROPRIETARY TO DANA LABORATORIES, INC. AND SHALL NOT, WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION OF DANA LABORATORIES, INC BE USED RELEASED OR DISCLOSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USED TO SOLICIT QUOTATIONS FROM A COMPETITIVE SOURCE OR USED FOR MANUFACTURE BY ANYONE OTHER THAN DANA LABORATORIES, INC THE INFORMATION HEREON HAS BEEN DEVELOPED AT PRIVATE EXPENSE AND MAY ONLY BE USED FOR PURPOSES OF ENGINEERING EVALUATION AND FOR INCORPORATION INTO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS WHICH SPECIFY PROCUREMENT OF PRODUCTS FROM DANA LABORATORIES, INC.

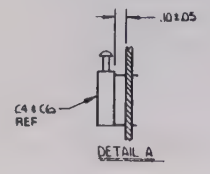
SCHEMATIC-
DIGITIZER
5100

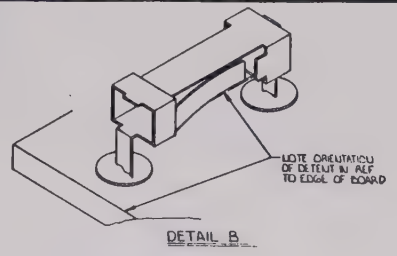
SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DWG NO.	REV
D	21793	432094	M

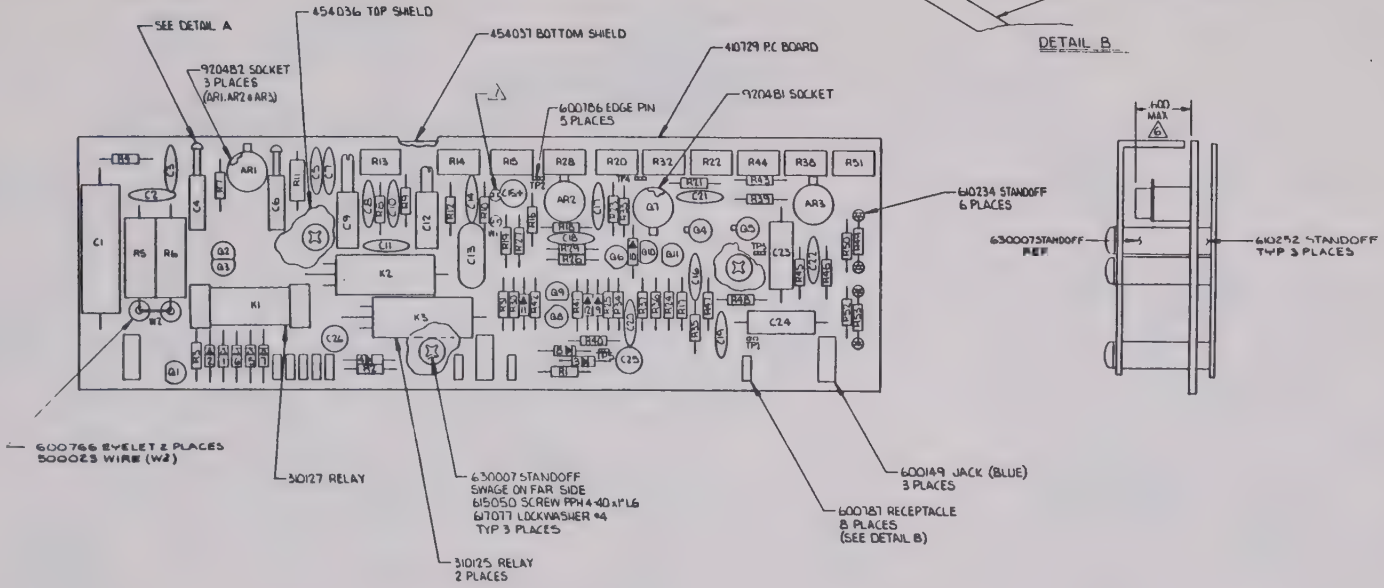
SCALE | SHEET 2 OF 2

PROPRIETARY NOTICE

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE TECHNICAL DATA HERE ON DISCLOSED ARE PROPRIETARY TO DANA LABORATORIES INC AND SHALL NOT WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION OF DANA LABORATORIES INC BE USED RELEASED OR DISCLOSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART OR USED TO SOLICIT QUOTATIONS FROM A COMPETITIVE SOURCE OR USED FOR MANUFACTURE BY ANYONE OTHER THAN DANA LABORATORIES INC THE INFORMATION HEREON HAS BEEN DEVELOPED AT PRIVATE EXPENSE AND MAY ONLY BE USED FOR PURPOSES OF ENGINEERING EVALUATION AND FOR INCORPORATION INTO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS WHICH SPECIFY PROCUREMENT OF PRODUCTS FROM DANA LABORATORIES INC







⚠7 W-11S TO BE INSTALLED IN TEST, W1 IS ON 500023 WIRE

⚠6 MAX HEIGHT FOR AR1, AR2, AR3 & Q7.

5 G4, G5, R17 & R47 ARE A LOG TRANSISTOR SET 403865.

4 CUT CENTER (EMITTER) LEAD OFF ON Q2 & Q3.

3 RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, ±5%, ¼W

2 SCHEMATIC REF 432092

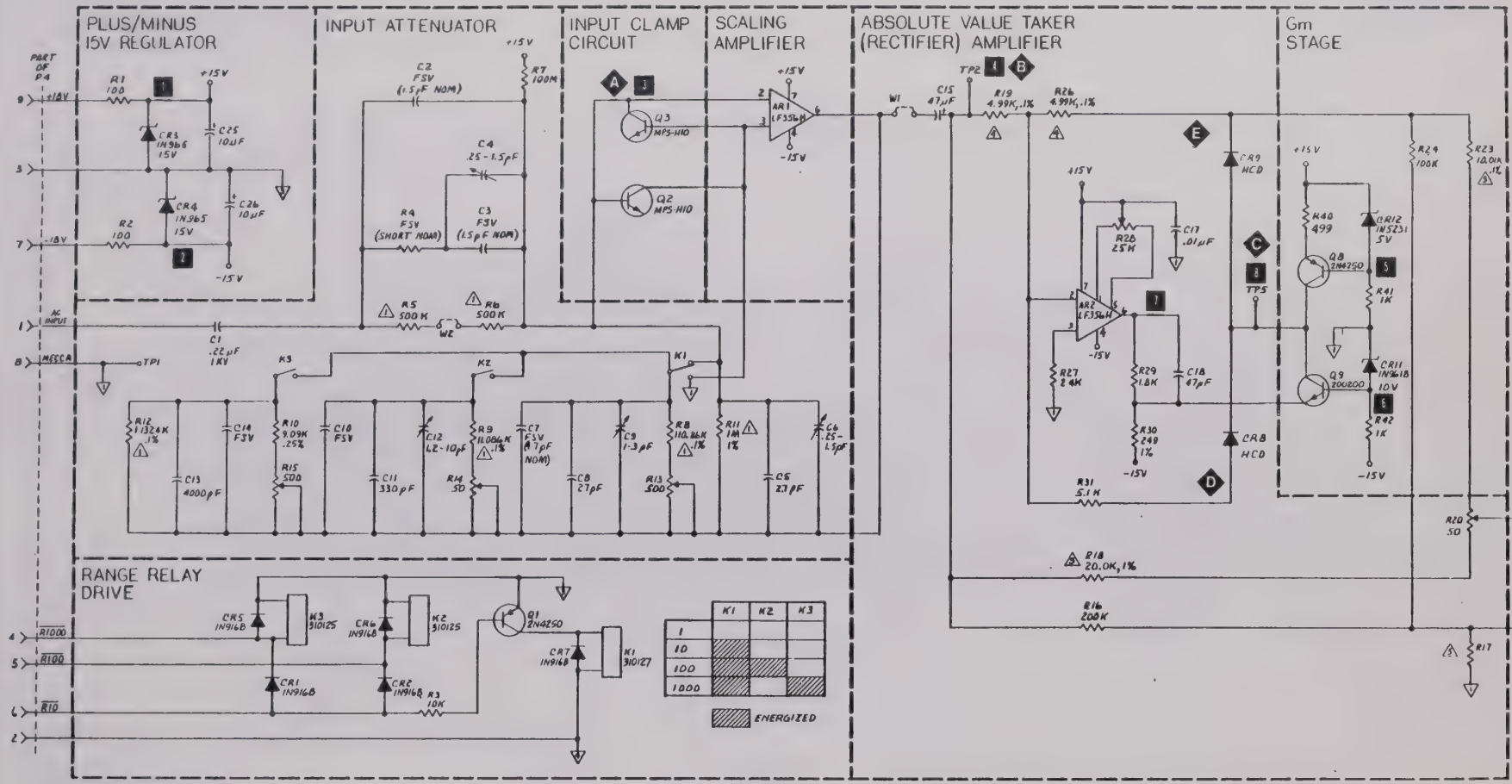
1 ASSEMBLY PROCEEDURES AND PROCESSES TO CONFORM TO DANA WORKMANSHIP MANUAL.

NOTES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

P.C BOARD ASSEMBLY
RMS CONVERTER
MODEL 5100

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DWG NO	REV
D	21793	403904	M

SCALE NONE SHEET OF



6. ALL RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, ±5% 1/4W
3. 4N1665 L04 TRANS SET (Q4, Q5, R17, R47)
4. 012018 RESISTOR SET (R13, R24)
3. 012017 RESISTOR SET (R18, R23, R46)
4. 012016 RESISTOR SET (R50, R52)
3. 012015 RESISTOR SET (R5, R6, R8, R9, R11, R12)

NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

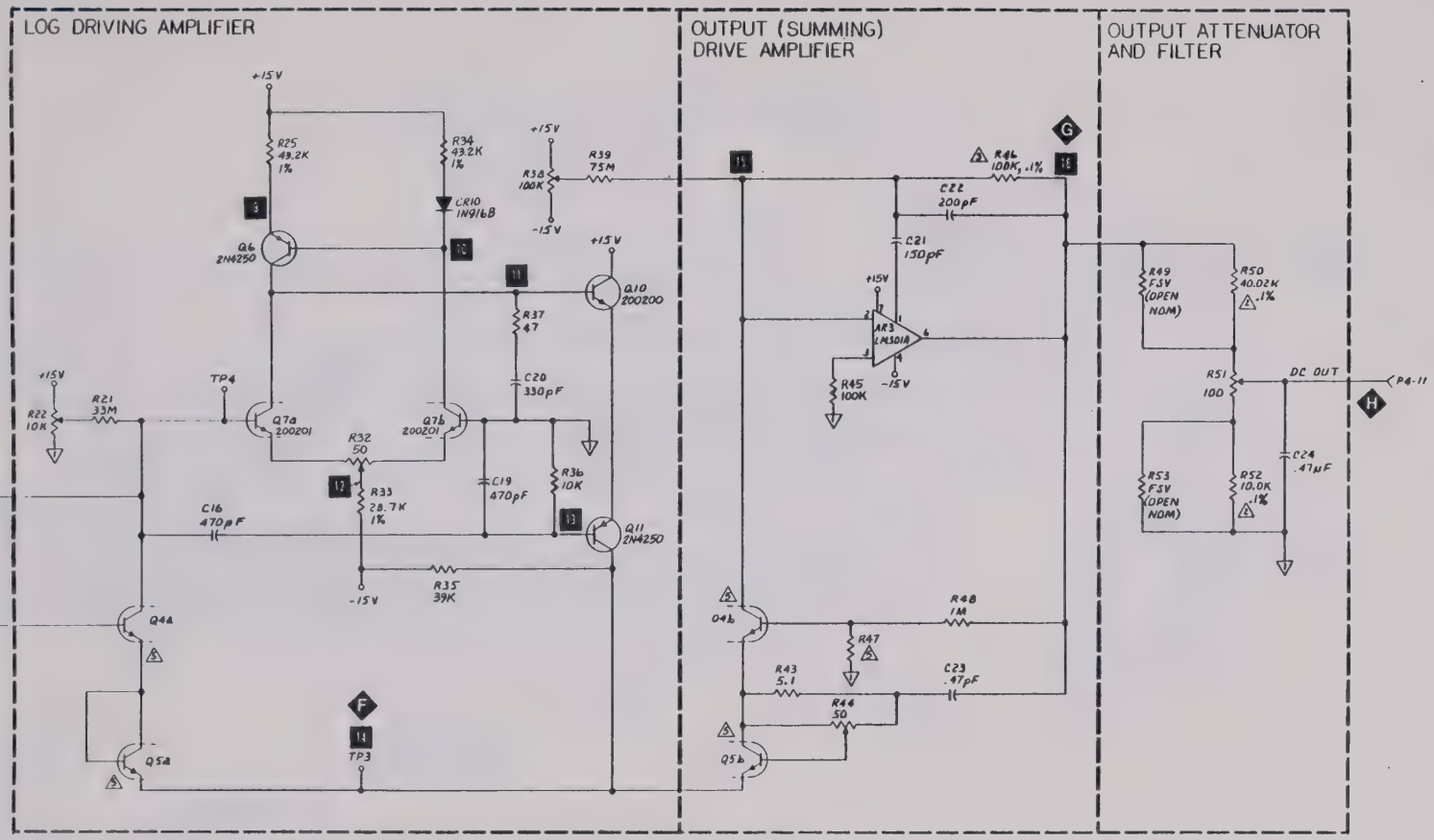
PROPRIETARY NOTICE

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE TECHNICAL DATA HEREON DISCLOSED, ARE PROPRIETARY TO DANA LABORATORIES, INC. AND SHALL NOT WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION OF DANA LABORATORIES, INC. BE USED, RELEASED OR DISCLOSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USED TO SOLICIT QUOTATIONS FROM A COMPETITIVE SOURCE OR USED FOR MANUFACTURE BY ANYONE OTHER THAN DANA LABORATORIES, INC. THE INFORMATION HEREON HAS BEEN DEVELOPED AT PRIVATE EXPENSE AND MAY ONLY BE USED FOR PURPOSES OF ENGINEERING EVALUATION AND FOR INCORPORATION INTO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS WHICH SPECIFY PROCUREMENT OF PRODUCTS FROM DANA LABORATORIES, INC.

SCHEMATIC - RMS AC CONVERTER MODEL 5100

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DWG NO	REV
D	21793	432092	C

SCALE | SHEET 1 OF 2



PROPRIETARY NOTICE

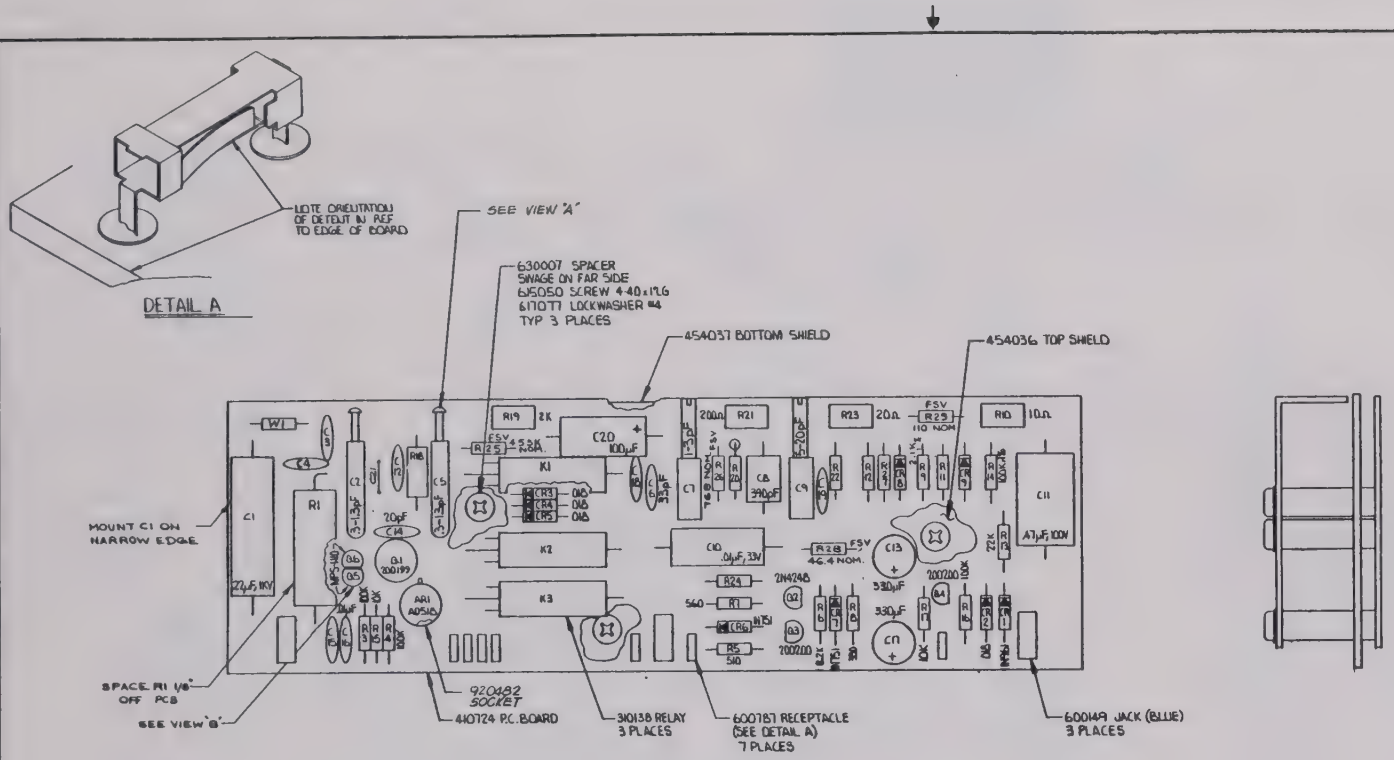
THIS DOCUMENT AND THE TECHNICAL DATA HERE ON DISCLOSED, ARE PROPRIETARY TO DANA LABORATORIES, INC., AND SHALL NOT, WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION OF DANA LABORATORIES INC BE USED RELEASED OR DISCLOSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USED TO SOLICIT QUOTATIONS FROM A COMPETITIVE SOURCE OR USED FOR MANUFACTURE BY ANYONE OTHER THAN DANA LABORATORIES, INC. THE INFORMATION HEREON HAS BEEN DEVELOPED AT PRIVATE EXPENSE AND MAY ONLY BE USED FOR PURPOSES OF ENGINEERING EVALUATION AND FOR INCORPORATION INTO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS WHICH SPECIFY PROCUREMENT OF PRODUCTS FROM DANA LABORATORIES, INC

NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

SCHEMATIC
RMS AC CONVERTER
MODEL 5100

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DWG NO	REV
D	21793	432092	C

SCALE | SHEET 2 OF 2



4. CUT CENTER (EMITTER) LEAD OFF OU Q5 & Q6
3. RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, ±5%, ¼W.
2. SCHEMATIC REF. 432093
1. ASSEMBLY PROCEEDURES AND PROCESSES TO CONFORM TO DANA WORKMANSHIP MANUAL.

NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

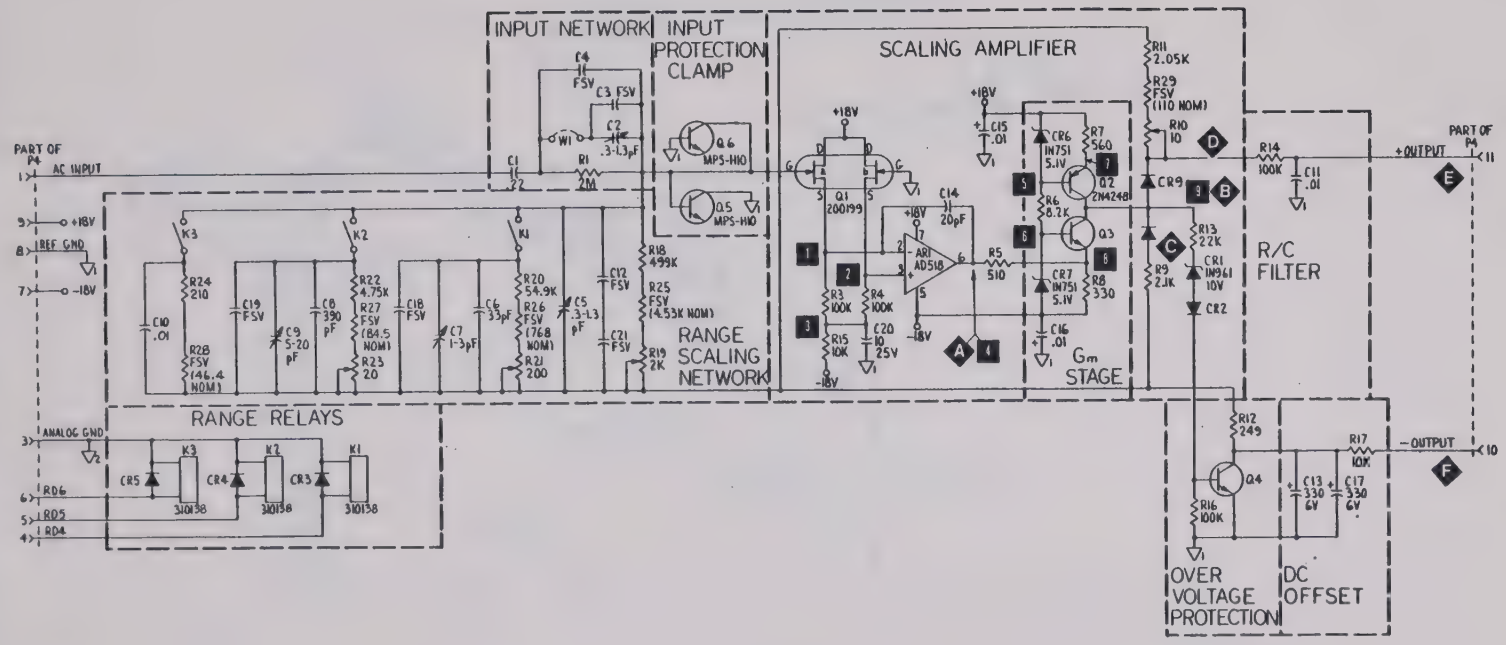
PROPRIETARY NOTICE

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE TECHNICAL DATA HEREON DISCLOSED ARE PROPRIETARY TO DANA LABORATORIES INC AND SHALL NOT WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION OF DANA LABORATORIES INC BE USED OR LOANED OR DISCLOSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART OR USED TO SOLICIT QUOTATIONS FROM A COMPETITIVE SOURCE OR USED FOR MANUFACTURE BY ANYONE OTHER THAN DANA LABORATORIES INC THE INFORMATION HEREON HAS BEEN DEVELOPED AT PRIVATE EXPENSE AND MAY ONLY BE USED FOR PURPOSES OF ENGINEERING EVALUATION AND FOR INCORPORATION INTO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS WHICH SPECIFY PROCUREMENT OF PRODUCTS FROM DANA LABORATORIES INC

P.C. BOARD ASSEMBLY
A.C. AVERAGING CONVERTER
MODEL 5100

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DWG NO	REV
D	21793	403905	P

SCALE 2/1 SHEET 1 OF 5



4. TRANSISTORS ARE 200200.
3. DIODES ARE IN916B
2. CAPACITORS ARE IN μF
1. RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, ±5%, 1/4W

NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

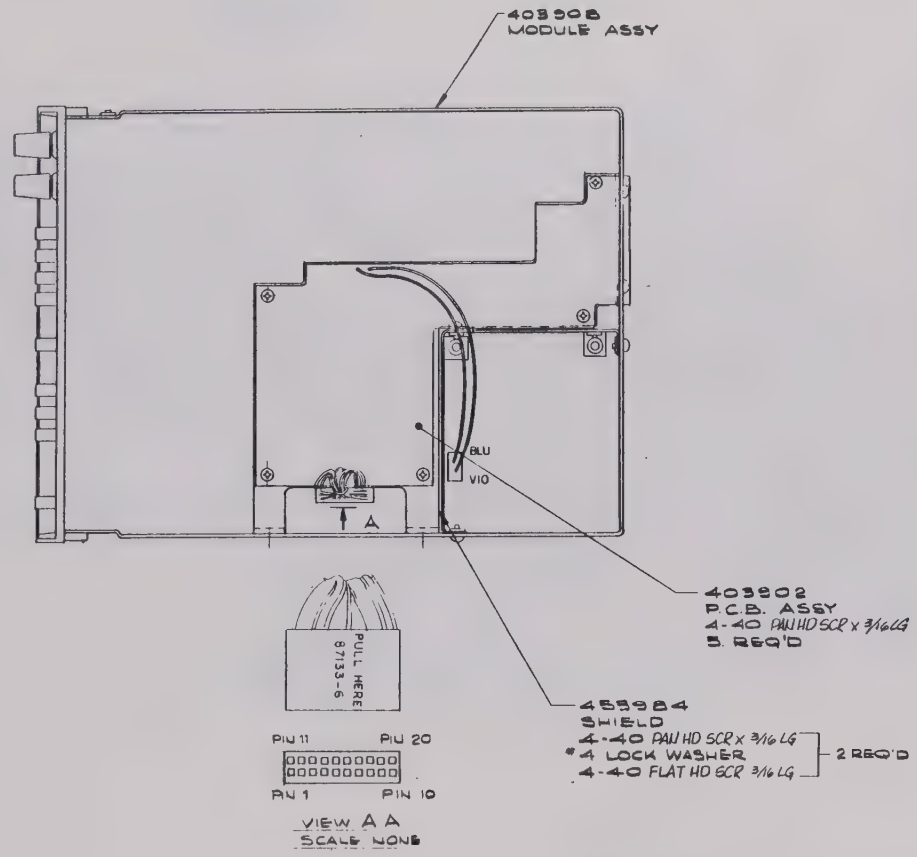
PROPRIETARY NOTICE

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE TECHNICAL DATA HERE ON DISCLOSED ARE PROPRIETARY TO DANA LABORATORIES INC AND SHALL NOT, WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION OF DANA LABORATORIES, INC BE USED RELEASED OR DISCLOSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART OR USED TO SOLICIT QUOTATIONS FROM A COMPETITIVE SOURCE OR USED FOR MANUFACTURE BY ANYONE OTHER THAN DANA LABORATORIES INC THE INFORMATION HEREON HAS BEEN DEVELOPED AT PRIVATE EXPENSE AND MAY ONLY BE USED FOR PURPOSES OF ENGINEERING EVALUATION AND FOR INCORPORATION INTO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS WHICH SPECIFY PROCUREMENT OF PRODUCTS FROM DANA LABORATORIES, INC.

SCHEMATIC –
AC (AVERAGING) CONVERTER
5100

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DWG NO	REV
D	21793	432093	F

SCALE | SHEET 1 OF 1

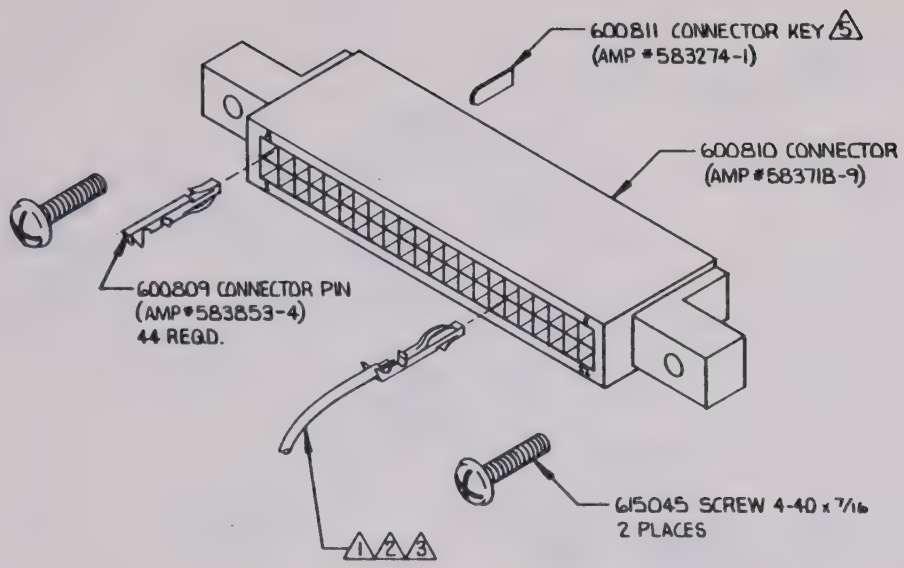


NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

DATA OUTPUT OPTION

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DWG NO.	REV
D	21793	403903	C

SCALE 1/1 SHEET 1 OF 2



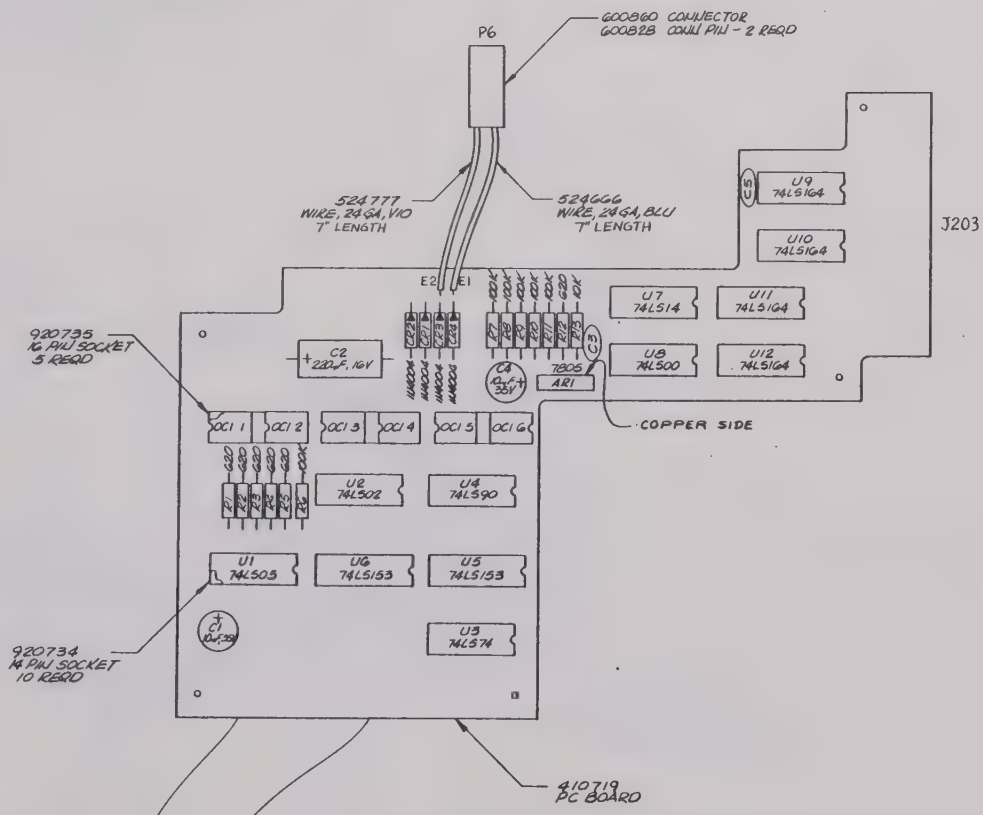
6. PACKAGE ALL ITEMS IN A 5"x7" POLY BAG.
5. INSERT KEY 600811 BETWEEN CONNECTOR POSITIONS D & E.
4. FOR EXTRACTING CONNECTOR PINS USE TOOL NO. 453997 SUPPLIED
3. WIRE MAY BE ATTACHED TO CONNECTOR PIN USING AMP HAND TOOL NO. 90272-1 NOT SUPPLIED WITH KIT.
2. SOLDER WIRE TO CONNECTOR PIN (600809), TABS MUST BE EITHER STRAIGHT UP OR CRIMPED OVER BEFORE INSERTING INTO CONNECTOR (WIRE NOT SUPPLIED).
1. WIRE RANGE OF CONNECTOR PIN (600809) IS 24-20 AWG.

NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

SHIPPING KIT-DATA OUTPUT
4600

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DWG NO.	REV
C	21793	403920	A

SCALE NONE | SHEET 1 OF 2



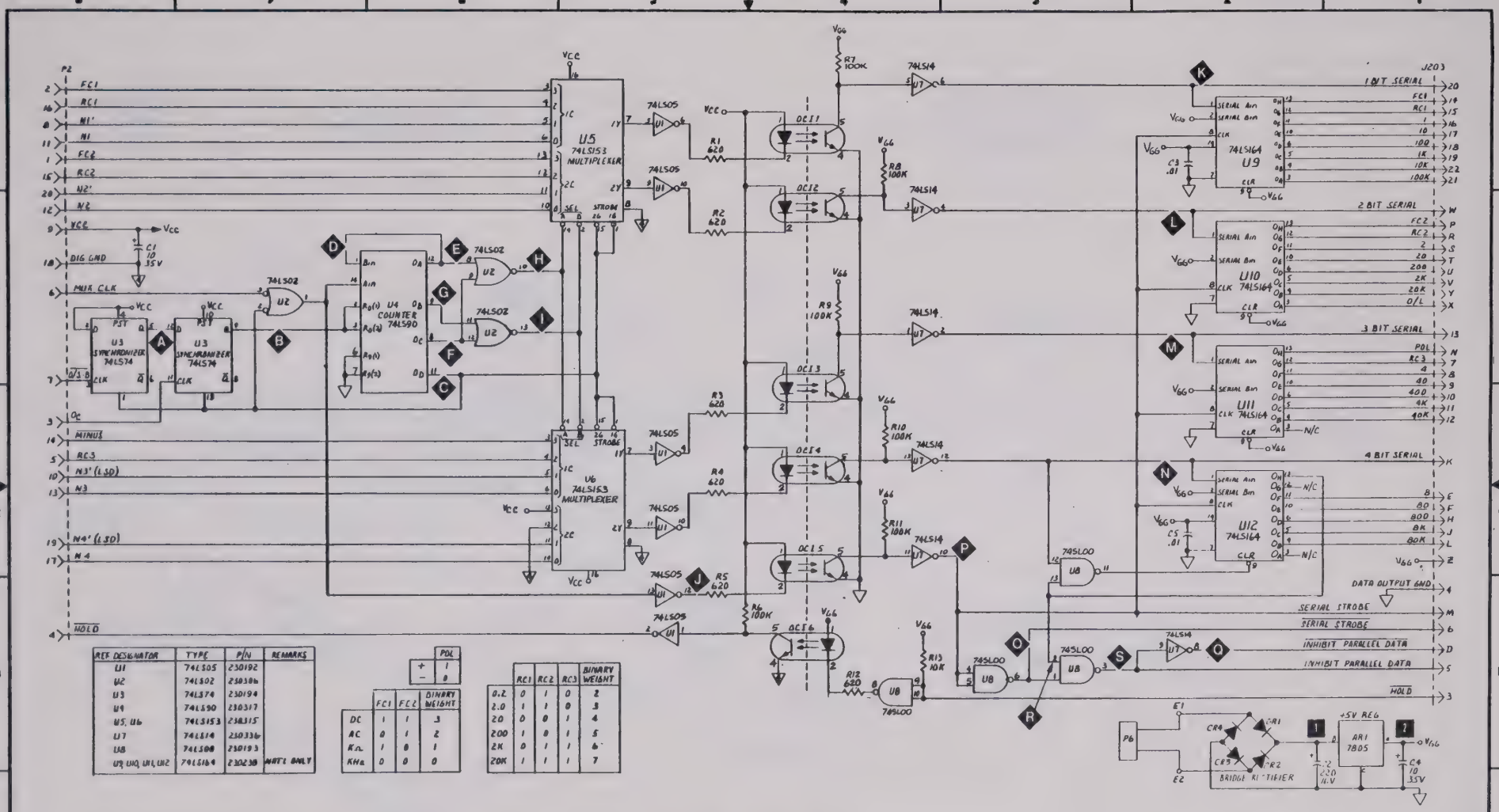
4. NOTE ORIENTATION OF PART I.D. AND PIN LOCATION ON CONNECTOR
3. RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, 5%, ¼ W
2. SCHEMATIC REF. 432091
1. ASSEMBLY PROCEEDURES AND PROCESSES TO CONFORM TO DANA WORKMANSHIP MANUAL

NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

PCB ASSY
DATA OUTPUT

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO.	DWG NO.	REV
D	21793	403902	E

SCALE 2/1 SHEET 1 OF 5



REF DESIGNATOR	TYPE	P/N	REMARKS
U1	74LS05	230192	
U2	74LS02	230306	
U3	74LS74	230194	
U4	74LS90	230317	
U5, U6	74LS153	230315	
U7	74LS14	230336	
U8	74LS00	230193	
U9, U10, U11, U12	74LS164	230238	MATL ONLY

	POL
+	1
−	0

	FC1	FC2	BINARY WEIGHT
DC	1	1	3
AC	0	1	2
KΩ	1	0	1
KHz	0	0	0

	RC1	RC2	RC3	BINARY WEIGHT
0.2	0	1	0	2
2.0	1	1	0	3
20	0	0	1	4
200	1	0	1	5
2K	0	1	1	6
20K	1	1	1	7

6. PIN 14 ON U1-U3 IS 5 VOLT SUPPLY
5. PIN 7 ON U1-U3 IS COMMON
4. CR1-CR4 1N4004
3. V_{GG} IS A GROUNDED 5 VOLT SUPPLY
2. CAPACITORS ARE IN μF
1. ALL RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS, ±5%, ¼W

NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

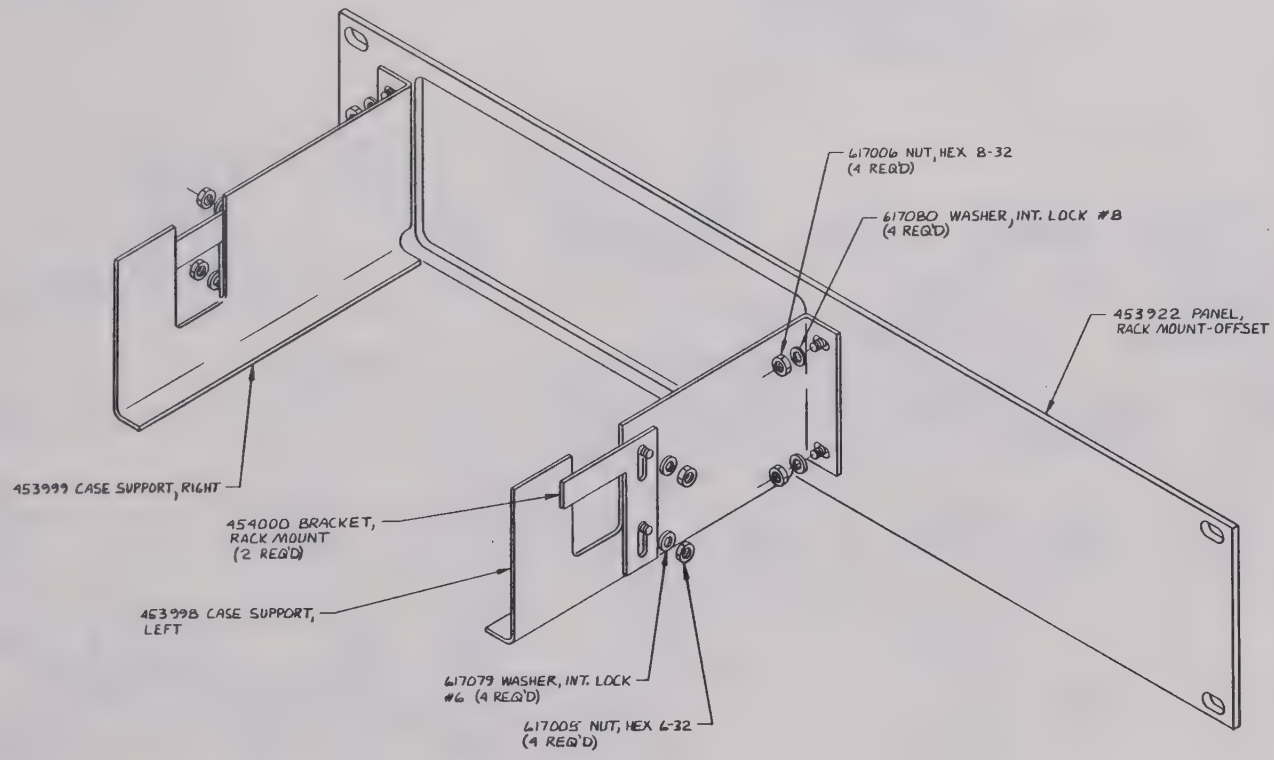
PROPRIETARY NOTICE

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE TECHNICAL DATA HERE ON DISCLOSED, ARE PROPRIETARY TO DANA LABORATORIES, INC., AND SHALL NOT, WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION OF DANA LABORATORIES, INC. BE USED, RELEASED OR DISCLOSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USED TO SOLICIT QUOTATIONS FROM A COMPETITIVE SOURCE OR USED FOR MANUFACTURE BY ANYONE OTHER THAN DANA LABORATORIES, INC. THE INFORMATION HEREON HAS BEEN DEVELOPED AT PRIVATE EXPENSE AND MAY ONLY BE USED FOR PURPOSES OF ENGINEERING EVALUATION AND FOR INCORPORATION INTO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS WHICH SPECIFY PROCUREMENT OF PRODUCTS FROM DANA LABORATORIES, INC.

SCHEMATIC - DATA OUTPUT

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DWG NO.	REV
D	21793	432091	F

SCALE | SHEET / OF /



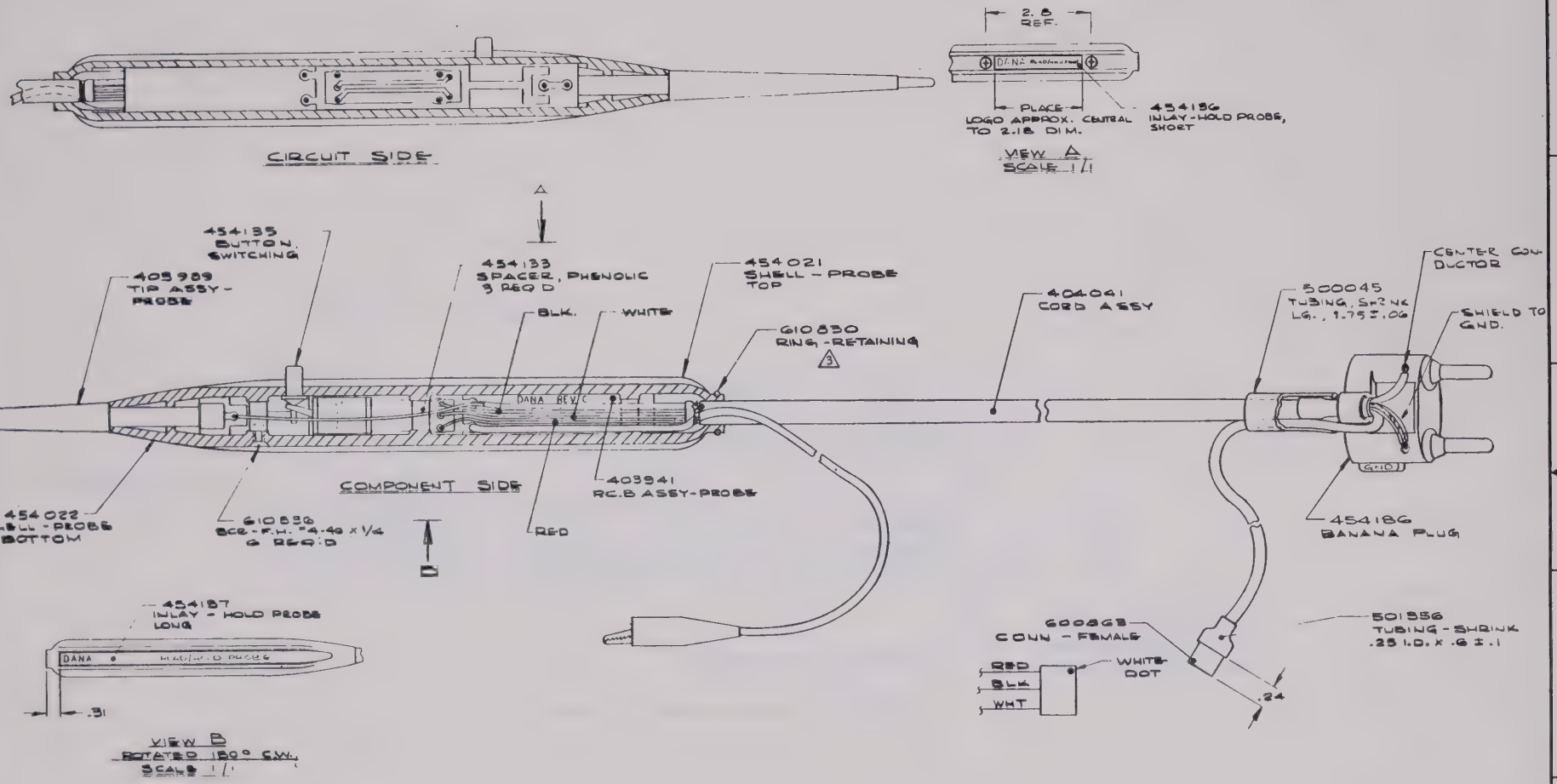
RIGHT HAND MOUNTING SHOWN

RACK MOUNTING OPTION

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DWG NO.	REV
D	21793	403892	B

SCALE 1/1 SHEET 1 OF 2

NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED



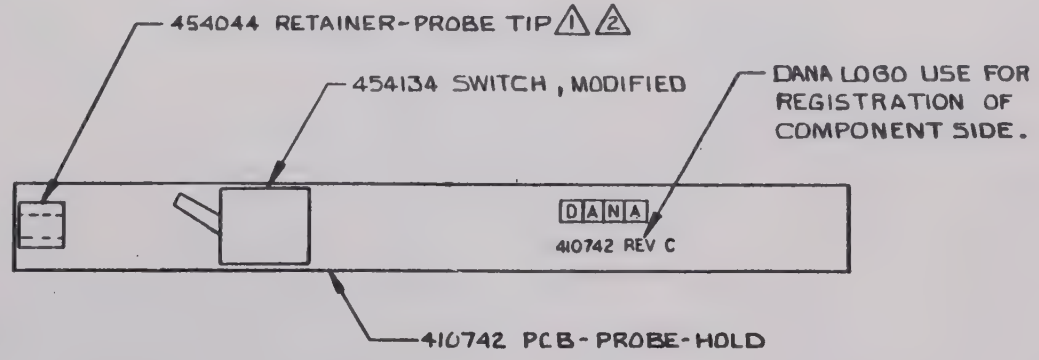
3. PLACE RETAINER RING OVER COIL CORD AND GROUND LEAD PRIOR TO SOLDERING TO P.C.B.
2. SEE DWG. 432107 FOR SCHEMATIC.
1. SOLDER LEADS AS SHOWN.

NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

ASSY-PROBE HOLD

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DWG NO	REV
D	21793	403896	H

SCALE 2/1 SHEET 1 OF 2


454044 RETAINER-PROBE TIP 1 2
454134 SWITCH, MODIFIED
DANA LOGO USE FOR REGISTRATION OF COMPONENT SIDE.
D A N A
410742 REV C
410742 PCB-PROBE-HOLD

2 SOLDER TO PAD FAR SIDE.

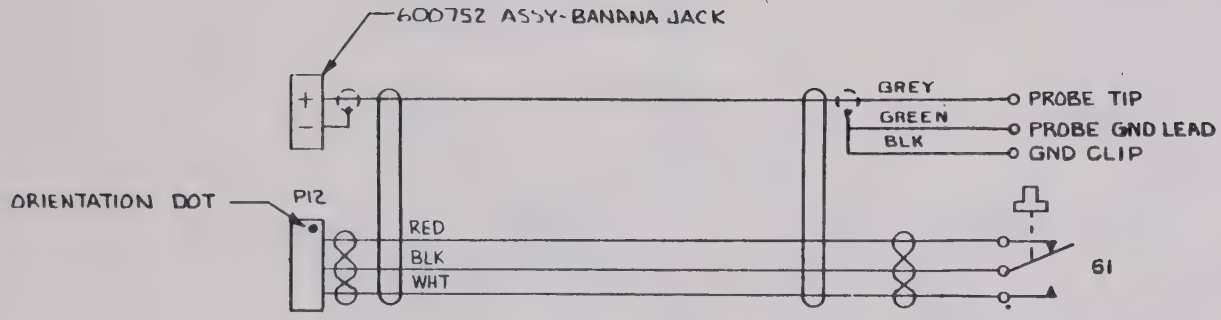
1 SWAGE IN PLACE FAR SIDE.

NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

PCB ASSY-PROBE, HOLD

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO.	DWG NO.	REV
C	21793	403941	B

SCALE 2X SHEET 1 OF 2

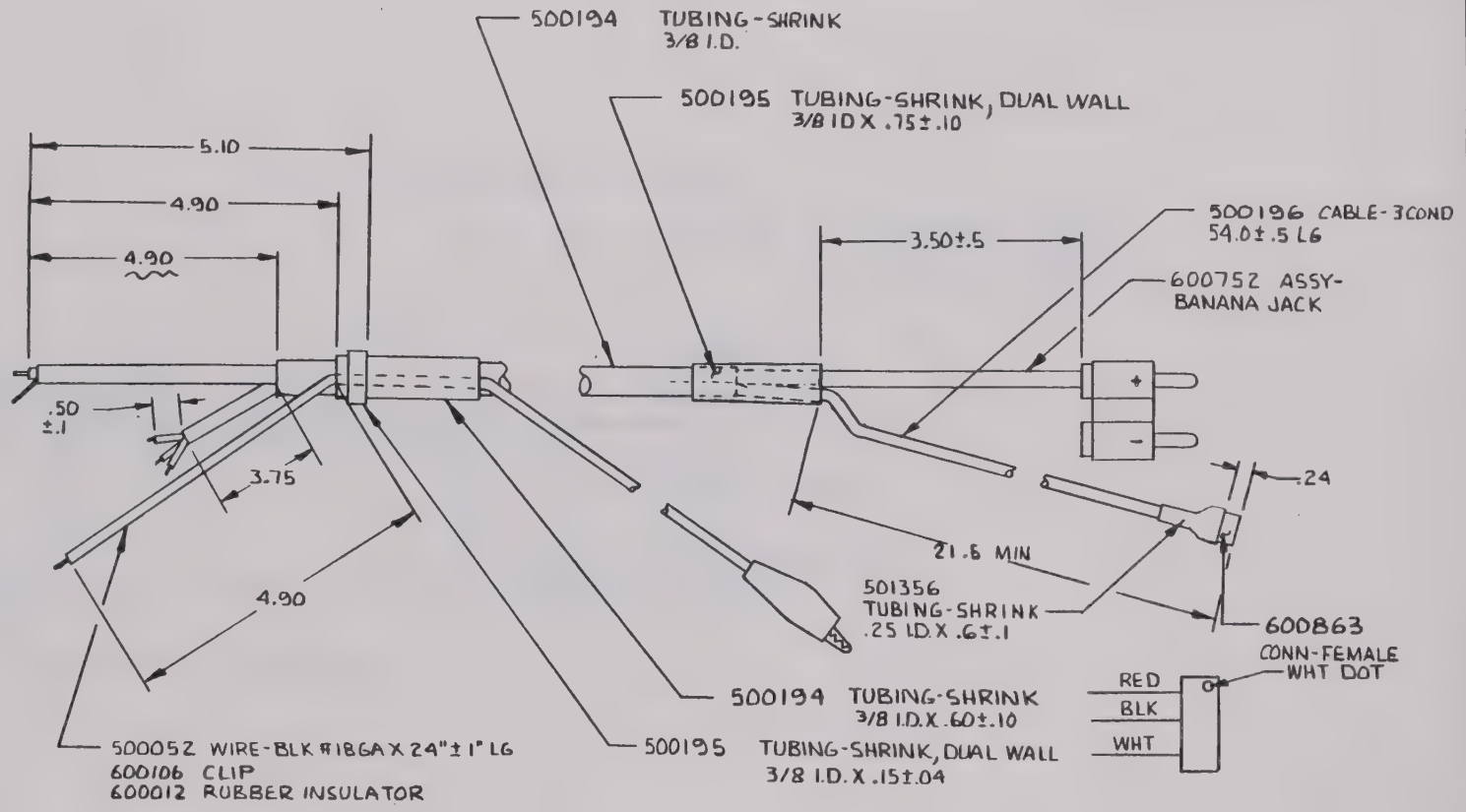


SCHEMATIC- PROBE, HOLD

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DWG NO.	REV
C	21793	432107	B

SCALE NONE | SHEET 1 OF 1

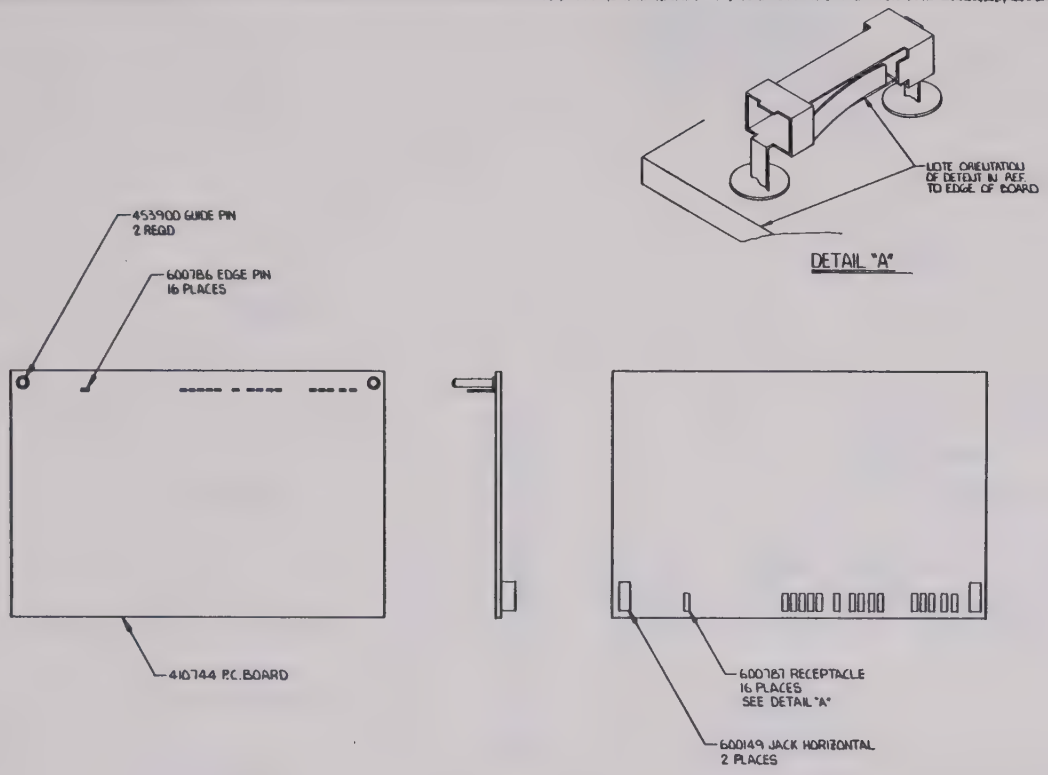
NOTES. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED



CABLE ASSY-PROBE, HOLD

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DWG NO.	REV
C	21793	403940	A
SCALE NONE			SHEET 1 OF 2

NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED


NOTE ORIENTATION OF DETENT IN REF TO EDGE OF BOARD
DETAIL "A"
453900 GUIDE PIN 2 REQD
600786 EDGE PIN 16 PLACES
410744 P.C. BOARD
600787 RECEPTACLE 16 PLACES SEE DETAIL "A"
600149 JACK HORIZONTAL 2 PLACES

1. ASSEMBLY PROCEEDURES AND PROCESSES TO CONFORM TO DANA WORKMANSHIP MANUAL.

NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

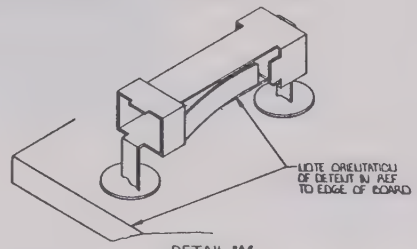
PROPRIETARY NOTICE

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE TECHNICAL DATA HERE ON DISCLOSED, ARE PROPRIETARY TO DANA LABORATORIES, INC. AND SHALL NOT, WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION OF DANA LABORATORIES INC BE USED, RELEASED OR DISCLOSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART OR USED TO SOLICIT QUOTATIONS FROM A COMPETITIVE SOURCE OR USED FOR MANUFACTURE BY ANYONE OTHER THAN DANA LABORATORIES, INC. THE INFORMATION HEREON HAS BEEN DEVELOPED AT PRIVATE EXPENSE AND MAY ONLY BE USED FOR PURPOSES OF ENGINEERING EVALUATION AND FOR INCORPORATION INTO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS WHICH SPECIFY PROCUREMENT OF PRODUCTS FROM DANA LABORATORIES, INC.

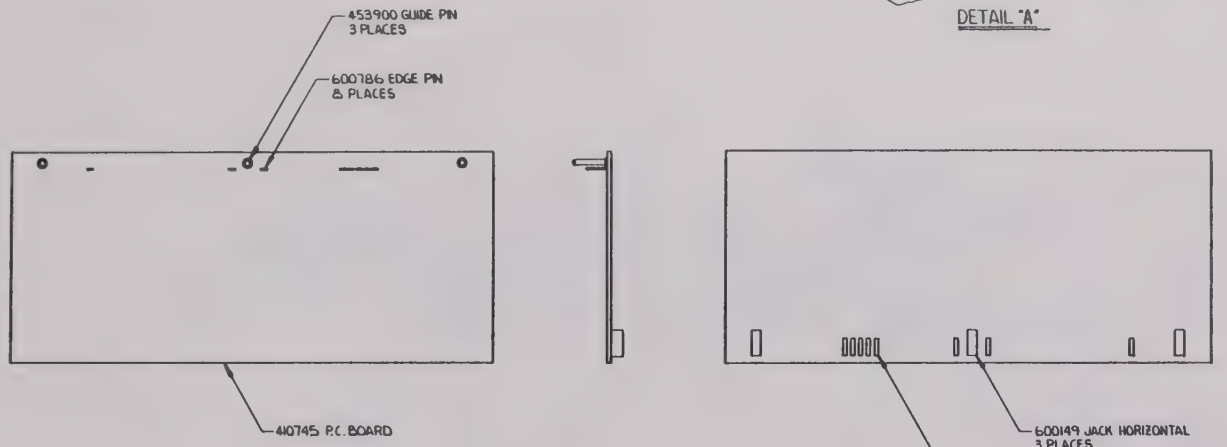
EXTENDER BOARD ASSY-ISOLATOR
MODEL 5100

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DWG NO.	REV
D	21793	403949	A

SCALE NONE SHEET 1 OF 2



DETAIL "A"



NOTES. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1. ASSEMBLY PROCEEDURES AND PROCESSES TO CONFORM TO DANA WORKMANSHIP MANUAL.

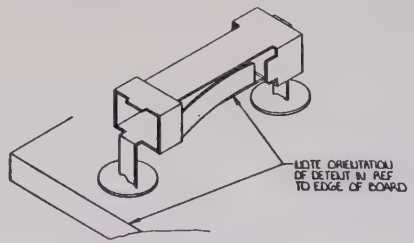
PROPRIETARY NOTICE

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE TECHNICAL DATA HERE ON DISCLOSED, ARE PROPRIETARY TO DANA LABORATORIES, INC., AND SHALL NOT, WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION OF DANA LABORATORIES, INC BE USED, RELEASED OR DISCLOSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR USED TO SOLICIT QUOTATIONS FROM A COMPETITIVE SOURCE OR USED FOR MANUFACTURE BY ANYONE OTHER THAN DANA LABORATORIES, INC. THE INFORMATION HEREON HAS BEEN DEVELOPED AT PRIVATE EXPENSE AND MAY ONLY BE USED FOR PURPOSES OF ENGINEERING EVALUATION AND FOR INCORPORATION INTO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS WHICH SPECIFY PROCUREMENT OF PRODUCTS FROM DANA LABORATORIES, INC

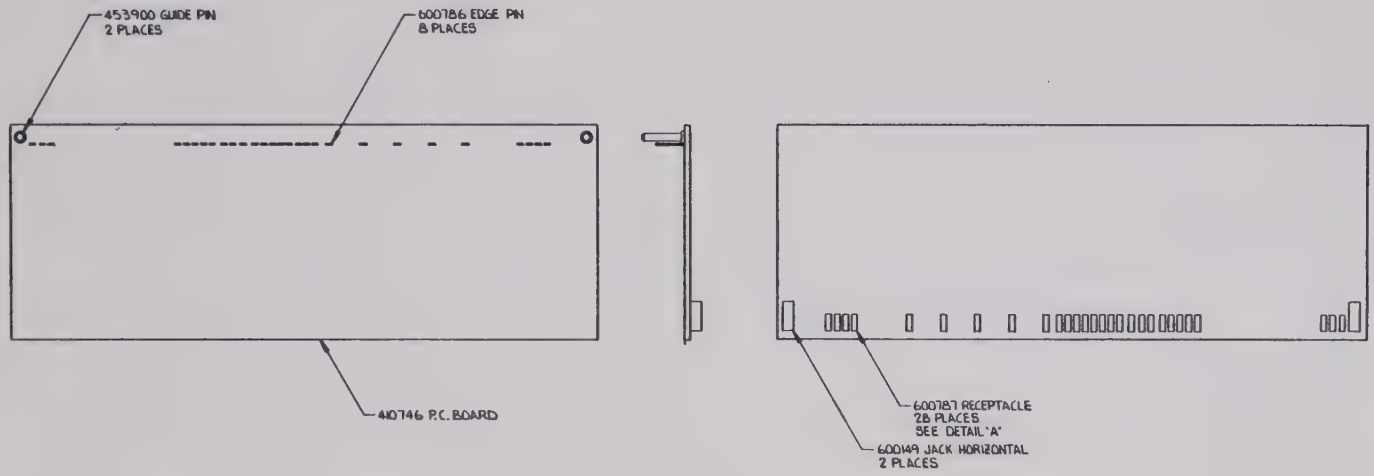
EXTENDER BOARD ASSY-A.C.
MODEL 5100

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DWG NO.	REV
D	21793	403950	A

SCALE NONE | SHEET 1 OF 2



DETAIL "A"



1. ASSEMBLY PROCEEDURES AND PROCESSES TO CONFORM TO DANA WORKMANSHIP MANUAL.

NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

PROPRIETARY NOTICE

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE TECHNICAL DATA HERE ON DISCLOSED ARE PROPRIETARY TO DANA LABORATORIES INC. AND SHALL NOT, WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION OF DANA LABORATORIES, INC BE USED RELEASED OR DISCLOSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART OR USED TO SOLICIT QUOTATIONS FROM A COMPETITIVE SOURCE OR USED FOR MANUFACTURE BY ANYONE OTHER THAN DANA LABORATORIES INC. THE INFORMATION HEREON HAS BEEN DEVELOPED AT PRIVATE EXPENSE AND MAY ONLY BE USED FOR PURPOSES OF ENGINEERING EVALUATION AND FOR INCORPORATION INTO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS WHICH SPECIFY PROCUREMENT OF PRODUCTS FROM DANA LABORATORIES INC

EXTENDER BOARD ASSY.-DIGITIZER
MODEL 5100

SIZE	CODE IDENT NO	DWG NO.	REV
D	21793	403951	A

SCALE NONE SHEET 1 OF 2

SECTION 7 PARTS LIST

7.1 This section contains lists of replaceable parts arranged in the order of the following subassemblies:

	Page
Main Logic	7-3
Display	7-7
Digitizer	7-9
Reference Isolator	7-12
Zener Reference Kit	7-15
RMS Converter (Option 10)	7-16
AC Averaging Converter (Option 14)	7-19
Data Output (Option 51)	7-21
Module	7-23

7.2 Manufacturers are identified by FSC numbers listed in table 7.2, "List of Suppliers." The code numbers are from the Federal Supply Code for Manufacturers Cataloging Handbooks H4-1, H4-2, and their supplements.

7.3 Certain parts having 21793 (Dana) listed in the "FSC" column are specially-selected semiconductors. For some of these, standard commercial parts will serve as satisfactory replacements. These Dana parts are identified in table 7.1 along with the commercial equivalent.

Table 7.2 - List of Suppliers

FSC	NAME
00779	AMP, INC. HARRISBURG, PENNSYLVANIA
01121	ALLEN BRADLEY CO. MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN
01295	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, INC. DALLAS, TEXAS
04222	AEROVOX CORP. (Hi-Q Division) MYRTLE BEACH, SOUTH CAROLINA
04713	MOTOROLA, INC. (Semi-Conductor Products Division) PHOENIX, ARIZONA
05397	UNION CARBIDE CORP. (Materials Systems Division) CLEVELAND, OHIO
07263	FAIRCHILD (Semiconductor Division) MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIFORNIA
07388	TOROTEL, INC. GRANDVIEW, MISSOURI
07716	TRW ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS (IRC) BURLINGTON, IOWA
08257	NPC ELECTRONICS CANOGA PARK, CALIFORNIA
09023	CORNELL-DUBILIER ELECTRONICS SANFORD, NORTH CAROLINA
10400	AIRBORNE, INC. DALLAS, TEXAS
11237	CTS KEENE, INC. PASO ROBLES, CALIFORNIA
12406	ELPAC, INC. IRVINE, CALIFORNIA
15636	ELEC-TROL, INC. SAUGUS, CALIFORNIA
21793	RACAL-DANA INSTRUMENTS INC. IRVINE, CALIFORNIA
22045	JORDAN ELECTRIC CO. VAN NUYS, CALIFORNIA
26625	MIAL USA, INC. NUTLEY, NEW JERSEY
26806	AMERICAN ZETTLER, INC. COSTA MESA, CALIFORNIA
27014	NATIONAL SEMI-CONDUCTOR CORP. SANTA CLARA, CALIFORNIA
27264	MOLEX PRODUCTS CO. DOWNERS GROVE, ILLINOIS
27556	IMB ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC. SANTA FE SPRINGS, CALIFORNIA
32293	INTERSIL, INC. CUPERTINO, CALIFORNIA
34553	AMPEREX/MEPCO-ELECTRA (Component Division) HAUPPAUGE, NEW YORK
50434	HEWLETT-PACKARD CO. (HPA Division) PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA
52763	STETTNER-TRUSH CAZENOVIA, NEW YORK
56289	SPRAGUE ELECTRIC CO. (Pacific Division) LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
71471	AEROVOX CORP. (Cinema Plant) MONCKS CORNER, SOUTH CAROLINA
71590	CENTRALAB ELECTRONICS MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN
71707	COTO-COIL CO., INC. PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND
72136	ELECTRO MOTIVE MFG. CO., INC. WILLIMANTIC, CONNECTICUT
72982	ERIE TECHNOLOGICAL PRODUCTS, INC. ERIE, PENNSYLVANIA
73138	BECKMAN INSTRUMENTS, INC. FULLERTON, CALIFORNIA
73445	AMPEREX ELECTRONIC CORP. HICKSVILLE, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK
74970	E. F. JOHNSON CO. WASECA, MINNESOTA
75915	LITTELFUSE, INC. DES PLAINES, ILLINOIS
80131	ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES ASSOC. WASHINGTON, D.C.
80294	BOURNS, INC. RIVERSIDE, CALIFORNIA
81349	MILITARY SPECIFICATION
82389	SWITCHCRAFT, INC. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
86884	RCA (Electronics Components Division) HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

403907 – Assy., PCB, MAIN LOGIC & INTERCONNECTION

REF DES	DANA P/N	DESCRIPTION					FSC	MANU P/N
AR2	230301	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT					04713	MC7905CP
AR5	230103	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT					27014	LM308
C1	100017	CAP	CERAM	.01 MFD	100 V	20%	56289	C023B101F103M
C2	100101	CAP	CERAM	33 PFD	1000 V	5%	56289	C030B102F330J
C3	101145	CAP	CERAM	100 PFD	500 V	10%	04222	TCD-DI-1N5600-100
C4	100046	CAP	CERAM	.01 MFD	1000 V	20%	56289	C023B102K103M
C5	100052	CAP	CERAM	22 PFD	1000 V	5%	56289	C030B102F220J
C7	100017	CAP	CERAM	.01 MFD	100 V	20%	56289	C023B101F103M
C8	100126	CAP	CERAM	680 PFD	1000 V	20%	56289	C023B102E681M
C9	100071	CAP	CERAM	.001 MFD	1000 V	20%	56289	C023B102E102M
C10	100017	CAP	CERAM	.01 MFD	100 V	20%	56289	C023B101F103M
C11	101145	CAP	CERAM	100 PFD	500 V	10%	04222	TCD-DI-1N5600-100
C12	110170	CAP	ELECT	3.3 MFD	350 V	10%		350VB3.3
C13	110170	CAP	ELECT	3.3 MFD	350 V	10%		350VB3.3
C14	110185	CAP	ELECT	4700 MFD	16 V			16TAL4700
C15	110172	CAP	ELECT	470 MFD	35 V			35VBSL470
C16	110172	CAP	ELECT	470 MFD	35 V			35VBSL470
C17	110151	CAP	TANTA	10 MFD	35 V	20%	05397	T362C106M035A
C18	110151	CAP	TANTA	10 MFD	35 V	20%	05397	T362C106M035A
C19	110151	CAP	TANTA	10 MFD	35 V	20%	05397	T362C106M035A
C20	100017	CAP	CERAM	.01 MFD	100 V	20%	56289	C023B101F103M
C21	110151	CAP	TANTA	10 MFD	35 V	20%	05397	T362C106M035A
C22	110151	CAP	TANTA	10 MFD	35 V	20%	05397	T362C106M035A
C23	100063	CAP	CERAM	.01 MFD	500 V	20%	56289	C023B501E103M
C24	100124	CAP	CERAM	330 PFD	1000 V	20%	56289	C023B102E331M
C25	100101	CAP	CERAM	33 PFD	1000 V	5%	56289	C030B102F330J
C26	120339	CAP	POLY	.22 MFD	200 V	5%	12406	P2A224J
C27	120290	CAP	MYLAR	.22 MFD	100 V	20%	73445	C281AH/A220K
C28	120339	CAP	POLY	.22 MFD	200 V	5%	12406	P2A224J
C29	110151	CAP	TANTA	10 MFD	35 V	20%	05397	T362C106M035A
C30	110151	CAP	TANTA	10 MFD	35 V	20%	05397	T362C106M035A
C31	100062	CAP	CERAM	.01 MFD	100 V	10%	72982	8121-100-W5R0-103K
C32	100017	CAP	CERAM	.01 MFD	100 V	20%	56289	C023B101F103M
C33	100063	CAP	CERAM	.01 MFD	500 V	20%	56289	C023B501E103M
C34	100063	CAP	CERAM	.01 MFD	500 V	20%	56289	C023B501E103M
C35	100068	CAP	CERAM	.02 MFD	100 V	20%	56289	C023B101H203M
C36	100068	CAP	CERAM	.02 MFD	100 V	20%	56289	C023B101H203M
C37	121091	CAP	MYLAR	.033 MFD	100 V	10%	09023	WMF1S33
C40	100062	CAP	CERAM	.01 MFD	100 V	10%	72982	8121-100-W5R0-103K
CR1	211083	DIODE	SILICO		1N916B		81349	1N916B
CR2	211083	DIODE	SILICO		1N916B		81349	1N916B

403907 – Assy., PCB, MAIN LOGIC & INTERCONNECTION *continued*

REF DES	DANA P/N	DESCRIPTION					FSC	MANU P/N
CR5	210004	DIODE	SILICO		1N4004		81349	1N4004
CR6	210004	DIODE	SILICO		1N4004		81349	1N4004
CR7	210004	DIODE	SILICO		1N4004		81349	1N4004
CR8	210004	DIODE	SILICO		1N4004		81349	1N4004
CR9	210004	DIODE	SILICO		1N4004		81349	1N4004
CR10	210004	DIODE	SILICO		1N4004		81349	1N4004
CR11	210004	DIODE	SILICO		1N4004		81349	1N4004
CR12	210004	DIODE	SILICO		1N4004		81349	1N4004
CR13	210004	DIODE	SILICO		1N4004		81349	1N4004
CR14	210004	DIODE	SILICO		1N4004		81349	1N4004
CR15	220004	DIODE	SILICO	ZENER	1N961B		81349	1N961B
CR16	220015	DIODE	SILICO	ZENER	1N967A		81349	1N967A
CR17	211083	DIODE	SILICO		1N916B		81349	1N916B
CR18	211083	DIODE	SILICO		1N916B		81349	1N916B
CR19	211083	DIODE	SILICO		1N916B		81349	1N916B
CR20	211083	DIODE	SILICO		1N916B		81349	1N916B
J1	600821	CONN	6 PIN				27264	09-03-1062
J202	600789	CONN	MALE, 3 CONTACTS				10400	WT3PRD7
K1	310130	RELAY	1 KV CONTACTS, 5V COIL				26806	AZ-420-217-200
K2	310130	RELAY	1 KV CONTACTS, 5V COIL				26806	AZ-420-217-200
Q1	200230	TRANS	FET	N-CHAN, SIL JUNCTION				E305
Q2	200099	TRANS		PNP	2N4258		81349	2N4258
Q3	200197	TRANS	SILICO	NPN	MPS-H10		04713	MPS-H10
Q4	200197	TRANS	SILICO	NPN	MPS-H10		04713	MPS-H10
Q5	200099	TRANS		PNP	2N4258		81349	2N4258
Q6	200068	TRANS		PNP	2N4250		80131	2N4250
R1	000154	RES	CARBON	150 K		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF154J
R2	000753	RES	CARBON	75 K		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF753J
R3	000226	RES	CARBON	22 M		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF226J
R4	000102	RES	CARBON	1 K		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF102J
R5	001887	RES	CARBON	510 K		5% 1/2W	81349	RC20GF514J
R6	000514	RES	CARBON	510 K		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF514J
R7	000202	RES	CARBON	2 K		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF202J
R8	000152	RES	CARBON	1.5 K		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF152J
R9	000103	RES	CARBON	10 K		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF103J
R10	000103	RES	CARBON	10 K		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF103J

403907 – Assy., PCB, MAIN LOGIC & INTERCONNECTION *continued*

REF DES	DANA P/N	DESCRIPTION	FSC	MANU P/N
R12	000103	RES CARBON 10 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF103J
R13	000105	RES CARBON 1 M 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF105J
R14	000105	RES CARBON 1 M 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF105J
R15	000332	RES CARBON 3.3 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF332J
R16	000103	RES CARBON 10 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF103J
R17	000103	RES CARBON 10 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF103J
R18	000103	RES CARBON 10 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF103J
R21	000102	RES CARBON 1 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF102J
R23	000103	RES CARBON 10 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF103J
R24	000103	RES CARBON 10 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF103J
R25	000103	RES CARBON 10 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF103J
R26	020688	RES SET, PRECISION, W/R27	21793	020688
R27	020688	RES SET, PRECISION, W/R26	21793	020688
R28	030005	RES CARBON 100 K 5% 2 W	81349	RC42GF104J
R29	030005	RES CARBON 100 K 5% 2 W	81349	RC42GF104J
R30	000204	RES CARBON 200 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF204J
R31	000104	RES CARBON 100 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF104J
R32	040233	POT CERMET 20 K 10%	73138	89PR20K
R33	000511	RES CARBON 510 OHM 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF511J
R34	040196	POT CERMET 1 K 20%	11237	360T102B
R35	000101	RES CARBON 100 OHM 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF101J
R36	000511	RES CARBON 510 OHM 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF511J
R37	000511	RES CARBON 510 OHM 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF511J
R38	000122	RES CARBON 1.2 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF122J
R39	000101	RES CARBON 100 OHM 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF101J
R40	000241	RES CARBON 240 OHM 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF241J
R41	000122	RES CARBON 1.2 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF122J
R42	000161	RES CARBON 160 OHM 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF161J
R43	000105	RES CARBON 1 M 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF105J
S11	600778	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON	71590	PBI Series
T1	300083	TRANSFORMER, POWER	21793	300083
U1	230195	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	27014	CMOS74C04N
U2	230193	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN74LS00N
U3	230217	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN74490N
U4	230196	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN74LS51N
U5	230234	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN74LS04N
U6	230108	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN7416N
U7	230314	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN74LS75
U8	230193	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN74LS00N
U9	230194	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN74LS74N

403907 – Assy., PCB, MAIN LOGIC & INTERCONNECTION *continued*

REF DES	DANA P/N	DESCRIPTION	FSC	MANU P/N
U10	230120	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	07263	3814
U11	230237	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN74LS123N
U12	230305	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN74LS08
U13	230193	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN74LS00N
U14	230248	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN74LS10N
U15	230194	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN74LS74N
U16	230194	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN74LS74N
U17	230306	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN74LS02
U18	230108	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN7416N
U19	230193	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN74LS00N
U20	230312	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN74193N
U21	230300	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT ROM	32293	IM5600C-PE
U22	230194	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN74LS74N
U23	230194	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN74LS74N
Y1	920761	CRYSTAL 1 MHz	07388	X01677-2
Z1	080005	RES CERMET 10 K NETWORK 2%	11237	750-61-R10K
Z2	080005	RES CERMET 10 K NETWORK 2%	11237	750-61-R10K
Z3	080005	RES CERMET 10 K NETWORK 2%	11237	750-61-R10K

403855 – Assy., PCB, DISPLAY

REF DES	DANA P/N	DESCRIPTION					FSC	MANU P/N
CR1	210004	DIODE	SILICO		1N4004		81349	1N4004
CR2	210004	DIODE	SILICO		1N4004		81349	1N4004
LED 1	210082	DIODE	LED	DISPLAY			50434	HP5082-7662
LED 2	210074	DIODE	LED	DISPLAY 7 SEG - YELLOW			50434	HP5082-7660
LED 3	210074	DIODE	LED	DISPLAY 7 SEG - YELLOW			50434	HP5082-7660
LED 4	210074	DIODE	LED	DISPLAY 7 SEG - YELLOW			50434	HP5082-7660
LED 5	210074	DIODE	LED	DISPLAY 7 SEG - YELLOW			50434	HP5082-7660
LED 6	210074	DIODE	LED	DISPLAY 7 SEG - YELLOW			50434	HP5082-7660
LED 7	210074	DIODE	LED	DISPLAY 7 SEG - YELLOW			50434	HP5082-7660
Q1	200184	TRANS	PNP		MPSA55		04713	MPSA55
Q2	200184	TRANS	PNP		MPSA55		04713	MPSA55
Q3	200184	TRANS	PNP		MPSA55		04713	MPSA55
Q4	200184	TRANS	PNP		MPSA55		04713	MPSA55
Q5	200184	TRANS	PNP		MPSA55		04713	MPSA55
Q6	200184	TRANS	PNP		MPSA55		04713	MPSA55
R1	000821	RES	CARBON	820 OHM		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF821J
R2	000821	RES	CARBON	820 OHM		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF821J
R3	000821	RES	CARBON	820 OHM		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF821J
R4	000821	RES	CARBON	820 OHM		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF821J
R5	000821	RES	CARBON	820 OHM		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF821J
R6	000470	RES	CARBON	47 OHM		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF470J
R7	000470	RES	CARBON	47 OHM		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF470J
R8	000470	RES	CARBON	47 OHM		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF470J
R9	000470	RES	CARBON	47 OHM		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF470J
R10	000470	RES	CARBON	47 OHM		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF470J
R11	000470	RES	CARBON	47 OHM		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF470J
R12	000470	RES	CARBON	47 OHM		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF470J
R13	000470	RES	CARBON	47 OHM		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF470J
R14	000470	RES	CARBON	47 OHM		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF470J
R15	000470	RES	CARBON	47 OHM		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF470J
R16	000470	RES	CARBON	47 OHM		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF470J
R17	000470	RES	CARBON	47 OHM		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF470J
R18	000470	RES	CARBON	47 OHM		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF470J
R19	000470	RES	CARBON	47 OHM		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF470J
R20	000470	RES	CARBON	47 OHM		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF470J
R21	000470	RES	CARBON	47 OHM		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF470J
R22	000470	RES	CARBON	47 OHM		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF470J
R23	000470	RES	CARBON	47 OHM		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF470J
R24	000470	RES	CARBON	47 OHM		5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF470J

403855 – Assy., PCB, DISPLAY *continued*

REF DES	DANA P/N	DESCRIPTION	FSC	MANU P/N
R25	000470	RES CARBON 47 OHM 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF470J
R26	000151	RES CARBON 150 OHM 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF151J
R27	000221	RES CARBON 220 OHM 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF221J
R28	000103	RES CARBON 10 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF103J
R29	000821	RES CARBON 820 OHM 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF821J
U1	230192	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN74LS05N
U2	230071	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	07263	7445
U3	230132	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	07263	7447
U4	230132	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	07263	7447

403906 – Assy., PCB, DIGITIZER

REF DES	DANA P/N	DESCRIPTION					FSC	MANU P/N
AR1	230103	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT					27014	LM308
AR2	230324	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	OP AMP FET				27014	LF356H
AR3	230331	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT					27014	LF355H
AR4	230110	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	OP AMP				27014	LM301A
AR5	230307	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	VOLTAGE COMPARATOR				27014	LM311H
AR6	230118	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	NPN				86884	CA3086
C1	110190	CAP	TANTA	10 MFD	50 V	GRADED	21793	110190
C2	110159	CAP	TANTA	33 MFD	10 V	10%	05397	T368B336K010AS
C3	120184	CAP	POLY	1000 PFD	1000 V	5%	26625	611
C4	120321	CAP	MYLAR	.047 MFD	250 V	10%	73445	C281AB/A47K
C5	100071	CAP	CERAM	.001 MFD	1000 V	20%	56289	C023B102E102M
C6	100088	CAP	CERAM	220 PFD	100 V	5%	72982	8121-M100-C0G221J
C7	120335	CAP	POLY	4.7 MFD	63 V	10%	52763	MKC1860-547/06
C8	120341	CAP	MET MYLAR	33 MFD	200 V	10%	07716	X363
C10	120286	CAP	MYLAR	.1 MFD	100 V	20%	73445	C281AH/A100K
C11	100125	CAP	CERAM	10 PFD	1000 V	20%	56289	C023B102E100M
C12	100120	CAP	CERAM	270 PFD	1000 V	20%	56289	C023B102E271M
CR1	211083	DIODE	SILICO			1N916B	81349	1N916B
CR2	211083	DIODE	SILICO			1N916B	81349	1N916B
CR3	211083	DIODE	SILICO			1N916B	81349	1N916B
CR4	210058	DIODE	SILICO			1N458	81349	1N458
CR5	210058	DIODE	SILICO			1N458	81349	1N458
CR8	211083	DIODE	SILICO			1N916B	81349	1N916B
CR9	211083	DIODE	SILICO			1N916B	81349	1N916B
CR10	220004	DIODE	SILICO	ZENER		1N961B	81349	1N961B
CR11	211083	DIODE	SILICO			1N916B	81349	1N916B
CR12	211083	DIODE	SILICO			1N916B	81349	1N916B
CR13	211083	DIODE	SILICO			1N916B	81349	1N916B
CR14	211083	DIODE	SILICO			1N916B	81349	1N916B
CR15	211083	DIODE	SILICO			1N916B	81349	1N916B
CR16	211083	DIODE	SILICO			1N916B	81349	1N916B
CR17	211083	DIODE	SILICO			1N916B	81349	1N916B
CR18	211083	DIODE	SILICO			1N916B	81349	1N916B
CR19	220004	DIODE	SILICO	ZENER		1N961B	81349	1N961B
K1	310125	RELAY	REED	1 FORM A	5 V		21793	310125
K2	310125	RELAY	REED	1 FORM A	5 V		21793	310125
K3	310125	RELAY	REED	1 FORM A	5 V		21793	310125

403906 – Assy., PCB, DIGITIZER *continued*

REF DES	DANA P/N	DESCRIPTION						FSC	MANU P/N
Q1	200129	TRANS	SILICO	NPN	2N5961			81349	2N5961
Q2	200129	TRANS	SILICO	NPN	2N5961			81349	2N5961
Q3	200199	TRANS	FET		FM1302			27014	FM1302
Q4	200199	TRANS	FET		FM1302			27014	FM1302
Q5	200159	TRANS	SILICO	NPN	200159			21793	200159
Q6	200159	TRANS	SILICO	NPN	200159			21793	200159
Q7	200200	TRANS		NPN	200200			21793	200200
Q8	200068	TRANS		PNP	2N4250			80131	2N4250
Q9	200198	TRANS		PNP	MPS-A92			04713	MPS-A92
Q10	200198	TRANS		PNP	MPS-A92			04713	MPS-A92
Q11	200248	TRANS						21793	200248
Q12	200248	TRANS						21793	200248
Q13	200129	TRANS	SILICO	NPN	2N5961			81349	2N5961
R1	040238	POT	CERMET	500 K		10%		73138	89PR500K
R2	040266	POT	CERMET	500 K		20%	1/2W	73138	72XW500K
R3	000205	RES	CARBON	2 M		5%	1/4W	81349	RC07GF205J
R4	000515	RES	CARBON	5.1 M		5%	1/4W	81349	RC07GF515J
R5	000105	RES	CARBON	1 M		5%	1/4W	81349	RC07GF105J
R6	000201	RES	CARBON	200 OHM		5%	1/4W	81349	RC07GF201J
R7	001887	RES	CARBON	510 K		5%	1/2W	81349	RC20GF514J
R8	001887	RES	CARBON	510 K		5%	1/2W	81349	RC20GF514J
R9	010013	RES	METAL	60.4 K	T-2	1%	1/8W	81349	RN60C6042F
R10	010392	RES	METAL	20 K		.1%	1/10W	81349	RN55C2002B
R11	000822	RES	CARBON	8.2 K		5%	1/4W	81349	RC07GF822J
R12	001737	RES	CARBON	FSV		5%	1/4W	21793	001737
R13	001737	RES	CARBON	FSV		5%	1/4W	21793	001737
R14	010639	RES	METAL	20 K		.1%	1/10W	81349	RN55E2002B
R15	010639	RES	METAL	20 K		.1%	1/10W	81349	RN55E2002B
R16	040259	POT	CERMET	200 OHM		20%	1/2W	73138	72XW200
R17	000471	RES	CARBON	470 OHM		5%	1/4W	81349	RC07GF471J
R18	001737	RES	CARBON	FSV		5%	1/4W	21793	001737
R19	001737	RES	CARBON	FSV		5%	1/4W	21793	001737
R20	012025	RES	METAL	301 K		1%	1/8W	81349	RN60C3013F
R21	000103	RES	CARBON	10 K		5%	1/4W	81349	RC07GF103J
R22	010257	RES	METAL	365 K		1%	1/8W	81349	RN60C3653F
R23	040182	POT	CERMET	250 K		20%	1/2W	11237	360S254B
R24	040182	POT	CERMET	250 K		20%	1/2W	11237	360S254B
R25	010467	RES	METAL	FSV		1%		21793	010467
R26	010467	RES	METAL	FSV		1%		21793	010467
R27	000391	RES	CARBON	390 OHM		5%	1/4W	81349	RC07GF391J
R28	000102	RES	CARBON	1 K		5%	1/4W	81349	RC07GF102J
R29	000244	RES	CARBON	240 K		5%	1/4W	81349	RC07GF244J
R30	000244	RES	CARBON	240 K		5%	1/4W	81349	RC07GF244J
R31	000244	RES	CARBON	240 K		5%	1/4W	81349	RC07GF244J

REF DES	DANA P/N	DESCRIPTION	FSC	MANU P/N
R32	000244	RES CARBON 240 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF244J
R33	040238	POT CERMET 500 K 10% 3/4W	73138	89PR500K
R34	000107	RES CARBON 100 M 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF107J
R35	010818	RES METAL 43.2 K 1% 1/10W	81349	RN55C4322F
R36	000106	RES CARBON 10 M 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF106J
R37	020676	RES WW 99.9 K .02%	21793	020676
R38	000514	RES CARBON 510 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF514J
R39	040227	POT CERMET 200 OHM 10% 3/4W	73138	89PR200
R40	010918	RES METAL 499 OHM 1% 1/10W	81349	RN55C4990F
R41	000104	RES CARBON 100 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF104J
R42	040210	POT CERMET 100 K 20% 1 W	11237	360S104B
R43	000103	RES CARBON 10 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF103J
R44	000102	RES CARBON 1 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF102J
R45	000101	RES CARBON 100 OHM 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF101J
R46	000103	RES CARBON 10 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF103J
R47	000203	RES CARBON 20 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF203J
R48	000184	RES CARBON 180 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF184J
R49	020677	RES WW, SET W/R53, R58	21793	020677
R50	040229	POT CERMET 1 K 10% 3/4W	73138	89PR1K
R51	000103	RES CARBON 10 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF103J
R52	000394	RES CARBON 390 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF394J
R53	020677	RES WW, SET W/R49, R58	21793	020677
R54	000201	RES CARBON 200 OHM 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF201J
R55	040226	POT CERMET 100 OHM 10% 3/4W	73138	89PR100
R56	040240	POT CERMET 10 OHM 20% 3/4W	73138	89PR10
R57	040240	POT CERMET 10 OHM 20% 3/4W	73138	89PR10
R58	020677	RES WW, SET W/R53, R49	21793	020677
R59	000104	RES CARBON 100 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF104J
R60	000105	RES CARBON 1 M 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF105J
R61	000103	RES CARBON 10 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF103J
R62	010541	RES METAL 40.2 K 1% 1/10W	81349	RN55C4022F
R63	000102	RES CARBON 1 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF102J
R64	010541	RES METAL 40.2 K 1% 1/10W	81349	RN55C4022F
R71	000104	RES CARBON 100 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF104J
R72	000103	RES CARBON 10 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF103J
R73	000103	RES CARBON 10 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF103J
R74	010918	RES METAL 499 OHM 1% 1/10W	81349	RN55C4990F
R75	000208	RES CARBON 2000 M 20% 1/4W	01121	CB2082
U1	230313	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	86884	CD4016AE
U2	230313	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	86884	CD4016AE
U3	230313	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	86884	CD4016AE
U4	230108	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN7416N
Z1	080012	RES NETWORK CERMET 15 K 8P.7R 2%	11237	750-81-R15KΩ

403847 – Assy., PCB, REFERENCE ISOLATOR

REF DES	DANA P/N	DESCRIPTION					FSC	MANU P/N
AR1	230085	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT					27014	LM308AH
AR2	230103	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT					27014	LM308
AR3	230331	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT					27014	LF355H
AR4	230085	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT					27014	LM308AH
AR5	230119	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT μA741					07263	741HC
C1	120004	CAP	POLY	.001 MFD	500 V	5%	08257	KSO Series
C2	120344	CAP	POLY	.1 MFD	400 V	20%	12406	ZD4A104M
C3	100101	CAP	CERAM	33 PFD	1000 V	5%	56289	C030B102F330J
C4	100071	CAP	CERAM	.001 MFD	1000 V	20%	56289	C023B102E102M
C5	100017	CAP	CERAM	.01 MFD	100 V	20%	56289	C023B101F103M
C7	100017	CAP	CERAM	.01 MFD	100 V	20%	56289	C023B101F103M
C8	100068	CAP	CERAM	.02 MFD	100 V	20%	56289	C023B101H203M
C9	100101	CAP	CERAM	33 PFD	1000 V	5%	56289	C030B102F330J
C10	100017	CAP	CERAM	.01 MFD	100 V	20%	56289	C023B101F103M
C11	100101	CAP	CERAM	33 PFD	1000 V	5%	56289	C030B102F330J
C12	100017	CAP	CERAM	.01 MFD	100 V	20%	56289	C023B101F103M
C13	100071	CAP	CERAM	.001 MFD	1000 V	20%	56289	C023B102E102M
C14	100017	CAP	CERAM	.01 MFD	100 V	20%	56289	C023B101F103M
CR1	211083	DIODE	SILICO			1N916B	81349	1N916B
CR2	211083	DIODE	SILICO			1N916B	81349	1N916B
CR3	210004	DIODE	SILICO			1N4004	81349	1N4004
CR4	220078	DIODE	ZENER	SELECTED	5 V	5%	81349	1N5231
CR5	220078	DIODE	ZENER	SELECTED	5 V	5%	81349	1N5231
CR7	220078	DIODE	ZENER	SELECTED	5 V	5%	81349	1N5231
CR8	220078	DIODE	ZENER	SELECTED	5 V	5%	81349	1N5231
CR10	403942	ZENER REFERENCE KIT					21793	403942
CR11	211083	DIODE	SILICO			1N916B	81349	1N916B
Q1	200129	TRANS	SILICO	NPN		2N5961	81349	2N5961
Q2	200068	TRANS		PNP		2N4250	80131	2N4250
Q3	201084	TRANS	GERMAN	PNP		2N1304	81349	2N1304
Q4	200246	TRANS	GRADED				21793	200246
Q5	200201	TRANS	DUAL	NPN		200201	21793	200201
Q6	200200	TRANS		NPN		200200	21793	200200
Q7	200129	TRANS	SILICO	NPN		2N5961	81349	2N5961
Q8	200230	TRANS	FET			E305		E305
Q9	200230	TRANS	FET			E305		E305

403847 – Assy., PCB, REFERENCE ISOLATOR *continued*

REF DES	DANA P/N	DESCRIPTION	FSC	MANU P/N
Q10	200200	TRANS NPN 200200	21793	200200
Q11	200200	TRANS NPN 200200	21793	200200
R1	001889	RES CARBON 39 K 5% 1/2W	81349	RC20GF393J
R2	000103	RES CARBON 10 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF103J
R3	000103	RES CARBON 10 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF103J
R5	000107	RES CARBON 100 M 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF107J
R6	000107	RES CARBON 100 M 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF107J
R7	000513	RES CARBON 51 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF513J
R8	040235	POT CERMET 100 K 10% 3/4W	73138	89PR100K
R9	012008	RES METAL 442 OHM 1% 1/10W	81349	RN55C4420F
R10	000332	RES CARBON 3.3 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF332J
R11	000153	RES CARBON 15 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF153J
R12	000103	RES CARBON 10 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF103J
R13	001766	RES CARBON 220 K 5% 1/2W	81349	RC20GF224J
R14	001737	RES CARBON FSV 5% 1/4W	21793	001737
R15	012013	RES CMF 3.32 M 1% 1/4W	01121	CC3324F
R16	600245	JUMPER, INSULATED		L-2007-1LP
R17	012009	RES CMF 2.21 M 1% 1/4W	01121	CC2214F
R18	001737	RES CARBON FSV 5% 1/4W	21793	001737
R19	012013	RES CMF 3.32 M 1% 1/4W	01121	CC3324F
R20	600245	JUMPER, INSULATED		L-2007-1LP
R21	000683	RES CARBON 68 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF683J
R22	000364	RES CARBON 360 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF364J
R23	000186	RES CARBON 18 M 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF186J
R24	000513	RES CARBON 51 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF513J
R25	000102	RES CARBON 1 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF102J
R27	000224	RES CARBON 220 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF224J
R28	000332	RES CARBON 3.3 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF332J
R29	000332	RES CARBON 3.3 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF332J
R30	000332	RES CARBON 3.3 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF332J
R31	040226	POT CERMET 100 OHM 10% 3/4W	73138	89PR100
R32	040227	POT CERMET 200 OHM 10% 3/4W	73138	89PR200
R33	000101	RES CARBON 100 OHM 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF101J
R34	020678	RES WW, SET Matched W/R35 & R37	21793	020678
R35	020678	RES WW, SET Matched W/R34 & R37	21793	020678
R36	001759	RES CARBON 5.1 OHM 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF5R1J
R37	020678	RES WW, SET Matched W/R34 & R35	21793	020678
R39	001737	RES CARBON FSV 5% 1/4W	21793	001737

403847 – Assy., PCB, REFERENCE ISOLATOR *continued*

REF DES	DANA P/N	DESCRIPTION	FSC	MANU P/N
R40	001737	RES CARBON FSV 5% 1/4W	21793	001737
R41	403942	ZENER REFERENCE KIT	21793	403942
R42	020693	RES WW 1 K .1%	22045	J90
R43	000103	RES CARBON 10 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF103J
R44	000103	RES CARBON 10 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF103J
R45	001737	RES CARBON FSV 5% 1/4W	21793	001737
R46	001737	RES CARBON FSV 5% 1/4W	21793	001737
R47	020675	RES WW, SET Matched W/R49	21793	020675
R48	040238	POT CERMET 500 K 10% 3/4W	73138	89PR500K
R49	020675	RES WW, SET Matched W/R47	21793	020675
R50	001737	RES CARBON FSV 5% 1/4W	21793	001737
R51	001737	RES CARBON FSV 5% 1/4W	21793	001737
R52	010529	RES METAL 10 K 1% 1/10W	81349	RN55C1002F
R54	010529	RES METAL 10 K 1% 1/10W	81349	RN55C1002F
R55	010529	RES METAL 10 K 1% 1/10W	81349	RN55C1002F
R56	000101	RES CARBON 100 OHM 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF101J
R57	000103	RES CARBON 10 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF103J
R58	403942	ZENER REFERENCE KIT	21793	403942

403942 – Assy., ZENER REFERENCE KIT

REF DES	DANA P/N	DESCRIPTION	FSC	MANU P/N
CR1	220082	DIODE ZENER REF Z483	04713	Z483
R1	020689	RES WW FSV	21793	020689
R2	001737	RES CARBON FSV 5% 1/4W	21793	001737

403904 – Assy., PCB, RMS CONVERTER, OPTION 10

REF DES	DANA P/N	DESCRIPTION					FSC	MANU P/N
AR1	230324	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT FET					27014	LF356H
AR2	230324	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT FET					27014	LF356H
AR3	230054	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT					27014	LM301A
C1	120280	CAP	MYLAR	.22 MFD	1000 V	10%	27556	ZA2J224K
C2	100100	CAP	CERAM	FSV			21793	100100
C3	100100	CAP	CERAM	FSV			21793	100100
C4	130146	CAP	TRIMMER	.25-1.5 PFD			74970	273-0001-002
C5	100095	CAP	CERAM	2.7±.5 PFD	1000 V		56289	C030B102S2R7D
C6	130146	CAP	TRIMMER	.25-1.5 PFD			74970	273-0001-002
C7	100100	CAP	CERAM	FSV			21793	100100
C8	100054	CAP	CERAM	27 PFD	1000 V	5%	56289	C030B102G270J
C9	130123	CAP	TRIMMER	1-3 PFD	250 V		52763	R-TRIK0-122-09SD
C10	100100	CAP	CERAM	FSV			21793	100100
C11	130160	CAP	MICA	330 PFD			72136	DM-15 Series
C12	130124	CAP	TRIMMER	1.2 - 10 PFD	250 V		52763	R-TRIK0-122-09SD
C13	130116	CAP	MICA	3900 PFD	500 V	2%	72136	DM19F392G0
C14	100100	CAP	CERAM	FSV			21793	100100
C15	110140	CAP	TANTA	47 MFD	6 V	20%	05397	T368B476M006AS
C16	100117	CAP	CERAM	470 PFD	1000 V	20%	56289	C023B102E471M
C17	100017	CAP	CERAM	.01 MFD	100 V	20%	56289	C023B101F103M
C18	100102	CAP	CERAM	47 PFD	1000 V	5%	56289	C030B102H470J
C19	100117	CAP	CERAM	470 PFD	1000 V	20%	56289	C023B102E471M
C20	130160	CAP	MICA	330 PFD			72136	DM-15 Series
C21	101642	CAP	CERAM	150 PFD	500 V	10%	71471	SCD1X5F
C22	100040	CAP	CERAM	200 PFD	1000 V	20%	56289	C023B102E201M
C23	120026	CAP	MYLAR	.47 MFD	100 V	10%	27556	SA2B474K
C24	120026	CAP	MYLAR	.47 MFD	100 V	10%	27556	SA2B474K
C25	110151	CAP	TANTA	10 MFD	35 V	20%	05397	T362C106M035A
C26	110151	CAP	TANTA	10 MFD	35 V	20%	05397	T362C106M035A
CR1	211083	DIODE	SILICO			1N916B	81349	1N916B
CR2	211083	DIODE	SILICO			1N916B	81349	1N916B
CR3	220022	DIODE	SILICO	ZENER		1N965B	81349	1N965B
CR4	220022	DIODE	SILICO	ZENER		1N965B	81349	1N965B
CR5	211083	DIODE	SILICO			1N916B	81349	1N916B
CR6	211083	DIODE	SILICO			1N916B	81349	1N916B
CR7	211083	DIODE	SILICO			1N916B	81349	1N916B
CR8	210015	DIODE				HP5082-2800	50434	HP5082-2800
CR9	210015	DIODE				HP5082-2800	50434	HP5082-2800
CR10	211083	DIODE	SILICO			1N916B	81349	1N916B
CR11	220004	DIODE	SILICO	ZENER		1N961B	81349	1N961B
CR12	220078	DIODE	ZENER	SELECTED	5 V	5%	81349	1N5231

403904 – Assy., PCB, RMS CONVERTER, OPTION 10 *continued*

REF DES	DANA P/N	DESCRIPTION	FSC	MANU P/N
K1	310127	RELAY REED	15636	R-6370-1
K2	310125	RELAY REED 1 FORM A 5 V	21793	310125
K3	310125	RELAY REED 1 FORM A 5 V	21793	310125
Q1	200068	TRANS PNP 2N4250	80131	2N4250
Q2	200197	TRANS SILICO NPN MPS-H10	04713	MPS-H10
Q3	200197	TRANS SILICO NPN MPS-H10	04713	MPS-H10
Q4	403865	TRANS SET MATCHED LOG	21793	403865
Q5	403865	TRANS SET MATCHED LOG	21793	403865
Q6	200068	TRANS PNP 2N4250	80131	2N4250
Q7	200201	TRANS DUAL NPN 200201	21793	200201
Q8	200068	TRANS PNP 2N4250	80131	2N4250
Q9	200200	TRANS NPN 200200	21793	200200
Q10	200200	TRANS NPN 200200	21793	200200
Q11	200068	TRANS PNP 2N4250	80131	2N4250
R1	000101	RES CARBON 100 OHM 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF101J
R2	000101	RES CARBON 100 OHM 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF101J
R3	000103	RES CARBON 10 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF103J
R4	001737	RES CARBON FSV 5% 1/4W	21793	001737
R5	012015	RES SET, W/R6, R8, R9, R11, R12	21793	012015
R6	012015	RES SET, W/R5, R8, R9, R11, R12	21793	012015
R7	000107	RES CARBON 100 M 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF107J
R8	012015	RES SET, W/R5, R6, R9, R11, R12	21793	012015
R9	012015	RES SET, W/R5, R6, R8, R11, R12	21793	012015
R10	010720	RES METAL 9.09 K 1/4% 1/10W	81349	RN55C9091C
R11	012015	RES SET, W/R5, R6, R8, R9, R12	21793	012015
R12	012015	RES SET, W/R5, R6, R8, R9, R11	21793	012015
R13	040211	POT CERMET 500 OHM 20%	11237	360S Series
R14	040257	POT CERMET 50 OHM 20% 1/2W	80294	3389S-500
R15	040211	POT CERMET 500 OHM 20%	11237	360S Series
R16	000204	RES CARBON 200 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF204J
R17	403865	TRANS SET MATCHED LOG	21793	403865
R18	012017	RES SET, W/R23, R46	21793	012017
R19	012018	RES SET, W/R26	21793	012018
R20	040257	POT CERMET 50 OHM 20% 1/2W	80294	3389S-500
R21	000336	RES CARBON 33 M 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF336J
R22	040210	POT CERMET 100 K 20% 1 W	11237	360S104B
R23	012017	RES SET, W/R18, R46	21793	012017
R24	000104	RES CARBON 100 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF104J
R25	010818	RES METAL 43.2 K 1% 1/10W	81349	RN55C4322F
R26	012018	RES SET, W/R19	21793	012018

403904 – Assy., PCB, RMS CONVERTER, OPTION 10 *continued*

REF DES	DANA P/N	DESCRIPTION	FSC	MANU P/N
R27	000242	RES CARBON 2.4 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF242J
R28	040264	POT CERMET 25 K 20% 1/2W	73138	72XW25K
R29	000182	RES CARBON 1.8 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF182J
R30	010600	RES METAL 249 OHM 1% 1/10W	81349	RN55C2490F
R31	000512	RES CARBON 5.1 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF512J
R32	040257	POT CERMET 50 OHM 20% 1/2W	80294	3389S-500
R33	010533	RES METAL 28.7 K 1% 1/10W	81349	RN55C2872F
R34	010818	RES METAL 43.2 K 1% 1/10W	81349	RN55C4322F
R35	000392	RES CARBON 3.9 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF392J
R36	000103	RES CARBON 10 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF103J
R37	000470	RES CARBON 47 OHM 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF470J
R38	040210	POT CERMET 100 K 20% 1 W	11237	360S104B
R39	000756	RES CARBON 75 M 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF756J
R40	010918	RES METAL 499 OHM 1% 1/10W	81349	RN55C4990F
R41	000102	RES CARBON 1 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF102J
R42	000102	RES CARBON 1 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF102J
R43	001759	RES CARBON 5.1 OHM 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF5R1J
R44	040257	POT CERMET 50 OHM 20% 1/2W	80294	3389S-500
R45	000104	RES CARBON 100 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF104J
R46	012017	RES SET, W/R18, R23	21793	012017
R47	403865	TRANS SET MATCHED LOG	21793	403865
R48	000105	RES CARBON 1 M 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF105J
R49	001737	RES CARBON FSV 5% 1/4W	21793	001737
R50	012016	RES SET, W/R52	21793	012016
R51	040258	POT CERMET 100 OHM 20% 1/2W	73138	72XW100
R52	012016	RES SET, W/R50	21793	012016
R53	001737	RES CARBON FSV 5% 1/4W	21793	001737
TP1	600786	POST, MACHINE APPLIED STRIP	00779	1-87022-0
TP2	600786	POST, MACHINE APPLIED STRIP	00779	1-87022-0
TP3	600786	POST, MACHINE APPLIED STRIP	00779	1-87022-0
TP4	600786	POST, MACHINE APPLIED STRIP	00779	1-87022-0
TP5	600786	POST, MACHINE APPLIED STRIP	00779	1-87022-0

403905 – Assy., PCB, AC AVERAGING CONVERTER, OPTION 14

REF DES	DANA P/N	DESCRIPTION					FSC	MANU P/N
AR1	230180	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT					27014	LM318H
C1	120280	CAP	MYLAR	.22 MFD	1000 V	10%	27556	ZA2J224K
C2	130146	CAP	TRIMMER	.25-1.5 PFD			74970	273-0001-002
C3	100100	CAP	CERAM	FSV			21793	100100
C4	100100	CAP	CERAM	FSV			21793	100100
C5	130146	CAP	TRIMMER	.25-1.5 PFD			74970	273-0001-002
C6	100101	CAP	CERAM	33 PFD	1000 V	5%	56289	C030B102F330J
C7	130123	CAP	TRIMMER	1-3 PFD	250 V		52763	R-TRIK0-122-09SD
C8	120158	CAP	POLY	390 PFD	63 V	5%	26625	611
C9	130148	CAP	TRIMMER	5-20 PFD	250 V		52763	R-TRIK0-122-09MG
C10	120246	CAP	POLY	0.01 MFD	33 V	5%	08257	KSC Series
C11	120294	CAP	MYLAR	.47 MFD	100 V	20%	73445	C281AH/A470K
C12	100100	CAP	CERAM	FSV			21793	100100
C13	110186	CAP	TANTA	330 MFD	6 V		05397	T362D337K006AS
C14	100076	CAP	CERAM	20 PFD	1000 V	5%	56289	C030B102F200J
C15	100017	CAP	CERAM	.01 MFD	100 V	20%	56289	C023B101F103M
C16	100017	CAP	CERAM	.01 MFD	100 V	20%	56289	C023B101F103M
C17	110186	CAP	TANTA	330 MFD	6 V		05397	T362D337K006AS
C18	100100	CAP	CERAM	FSV			21793	100100
C19	100100	CAP	CERAM	FSV			21793	100100
C20	111148	CAP	ELECT	100 MFD	25 V		34553	ET101X025AS
C21	600245	JUMPER INSULATED						L-2007-1LP
CR1	220004	DIODE	SILICO	ZENER	1N961B		81349	1N961B
CR2	211083	DIODE	SILICO		1N916B		81349	1N916B
CR3	211083	DIODE	SILICO		1N916B		81349	1N916B
CR4	211083	DIODE	SILICO		1N916B		81349	1N916B
CR5	211083	DIODE	SILICO		1N916B		81349	1N916B
CR6	220007	DIODE	SILICO	ZENER	1N751A		81349	1N751A
CR7	220007	DIODE	SILICO	ZENER	1N751A		81349	1N751A
CR8	210015	DIODE			HP5082-2800		50434	HP5082-2800
CR9	210015	DIODE			HP5082-2800		50434	HP5082-2800
K1	310138	RELAY	REED				71707	CR-4551
K2	310138	RELAY	REED				71707	CR-4551
K3	310138	RELAY	REED				71707	CR-4551
Q1	200199	TRANS	FET		FM1302		27014	FM1302
Q2	200088	TRANS	SILICO	PNP	2N4248		80131	2N4248
Q3	200200	TRANS		NPN	200200		21793	200200
Q4	200200	TRANS		NPN	200200		21793	200200

403905 – Assy., PCB, AC AVERAGING CONVERTER, OPTION 14 *continued*

REF DES	DANA P/N	DESCRIPTION						FSC	MANU P/N
Q5	200197	TRANS	SILICO	NPN	MPS-H10			04713	MPS-H10
Q6	200197	TRANS	SILICO	NPN	MPS-H10			04713	MPS-H10
R1	012041	RES	MF	2 M	T-9	.1%		03888	PME70
R3	000104	RES	CARBON	100 K		5%	1/4W	81349	RC07GF104J
R4	000104	RES	CARBON	100 K		5%	1/4W	81349	RC07GF104J
R5	000511	RES	CARBON	510 OHM		5%	1/4W	81349	RC07GF511J
R6	000822	RES	CARBON	8.2 K		5%	1/4W	81349	RC07GF822J
R7	000561	RES	CARBON	560 OHM		5%	1/4W	81349	RC07GF561J
R8	000331	RES	CARBON	330 OHM		5%	1/4W	81349	RC07GF331J
R9	010929	RES	METAL	2.10 K		1%	1/10W	81349	RN55C2101F
R10	040255	POT	CERMET	10 OHM		20%	1/2W	73138	72XW10
R11	012042	RES	MF	2.05 K	T-9	.1%		03888	PME55
R12	012043	RES	MF	249 OHM	T-9	.1%		03888	PME55
R13	000223	RES	CARBON	22 K		5%	1/4W	81349	RC07GF223J
R14	010536	RES	METAL	100 K		1%	1/10W	81349	RN55C1003F
R15	000103	RES	CARBON	10 K		5%	1/4W	81349	RC07GF103J
R16	000104	RES	CARBON	100 K		5%	1/4W	81349	RC07GF104J
R17	000103	RES	CARBON	10 K		5%	1/4W	81349	RC07GF103J
R18	012044	RES	MF	499 K	T-9	.1%		03888	PME60
R19	040261	POT	CERMET	2 K		20%	1/2W	73138	72XW2K
R20	012045	RES	MF	54.9 K	T-9	.1%		03888	PME55
R21	040259	POT	CERMET	200 OHM		20%	1/2W	73138	72XW200
R22	012046	RES	MF	4.75 K	T-9	.1%		03888	PME55
R23	040256	POT	CERMET	20 OHM		20%	1/2W	73138	72XW20
R24	012047	RES	MF	210 OHM	T-9	.1%		03888	PME55
R25	010802	RES	METAL	FSV		1%		21793	010802
R26	010802	RES	METAL	FSV		1%		21793	010802
R27	010802	RES	METAL	FSV		1%		21793	010802
R28	010802	RES	METAL	FSV		1%		21793	010802
R29	010802	RES	METAL	FSV		1%		21793	010802
W1	600245	JUMPER	INSULATED						L-2007-1LP

403902 – Assy., PCB, DATA OUTPUT, OPTION 51

REF DES	DANA P/N	DESCRIPTION	FSC	MANU P/N
AR1	230275	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT 5.0 V MC7805CT	04713	MC7805CT
C1	110151	CAP TANTA 10 MFD 35 V 20%	05397	T362C106M035A
C2	110183	CAP ELECT 220 MFD 16 V	34553	ET221X106A6
C3	100017	CAP CERAM .01 MFD 100 V 20%	56289	C023B101F103M
C4	110151	CAP TANTA 10 MFD 35 V 20%	05397	T362C106M035A
C5	100017	CAP CERAM .01 MFD 100 V 20%	56289	C023B101F103M
CR1	210004	DIODE SILICO 1N4004	81349	1N4004
CR2	210004	DIODE SILICO 1N4004	81349	1N4004
CR3	210004	DIODE SILICO 1N4004	81349	1N4004
CR4	210004	DIODE SILICO 1N4004	81349	1N4004
OCI-1	250005	OPTO ISOLATOR, LOGIC DRIVER	21793	250005
OCI-2	250005	OPTO ISOLATOR, LOGIC DRIVER	21793	250005
OCI-3	250005	OPTO ISOLATOR, LOGIC DRIVER	21793	250005
OCI-4	250005	OPTO ISOLATOR, LOGIC DRIVER	21793	250005
OCI-5	250005	OPTO ISOLATOR, LOGIC DRIVER	21793	250005
OCI-6	250005	OPTO ISOLATOR, LOGIC DRIVER	21793	250005
J1	600859	CONN 20 POS	00779	87133-6
P6	600860	CONN 2 POS	00779	87176-1
R1	000621	RES CARBON 620 OHM 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF621J
R2	000621	RES CARBON 620 OHM 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF621J
R3	000621	RES CARBON 620 OHM 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF621J
R4	000621	RES CARBON 620 OHM 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF621J
R5	000621	RES CARBON 620 OHM 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF621J
R6	000104	RES CARBON 100 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF104J
R7	000104	RES CARBON 100 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF104J
R8	000104	RES CARBON 100 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF104J
R9	000104	RES CARBON 100 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF104J
R10	000104	RES CARBON 100 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF104J
R11	000104	RES CARBON 100 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF104J
R12	000621	RES CARBON 620 OHM 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF621J
R13	000103	RES CARBON 10 K 5% 1/4W	81349	RC07GF103J
U1	230192	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN74LS05N
U2	230306	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN74LS02
U3	230194	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN74LS74N
U4	230317	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN74LS90
U5	230315	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN74LS153N
U6	230315	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN74LS153N

403902 – Assy., PCB, DATA OUTPUT, OPTION 51 *continued*

REF DES	DANA P/N	DESCRIPTION	FSC	MANU P/N
U7	230236	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN74LS47N
U8	230193	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN74LS00N
U9	230238	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	27014	74LS164
U10	230238	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	27014	74LS164
U11	230238	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	27014	74LS164
U12	230238	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	27014	74LS164

403908 - Assy., MODULE

REF DES	DANA P/N	DESCRIPTION	FSC	MANU P/N
AR3	230338	IC VOLTAGE REGULATOR	07263	μA7818UC
AR4	230337	IC VOLTAGE REGULATOR	07263	μA7918UC
F201	920802	FUSE, SLO BLOW .25 AMP 250 V	75915	213.250
J201	600619	CONN RECPTLE (POWER CONNECTOR)	82389	EAC-301

RACAL-DANA Instruments Inc.

U. S. REPRESENTATIVES

ALABAMA
(703) 941-0525

ALASKA
(503) 283-0132

ARIZONA
(602) 252-5242

ARKANSAS
(918) 496-1457

CALIFORNIA
Northern
(408) 727-2341
Southern
(714) 859-8999
Los Angeles
(213) 628-8825

COLORADO
(303) 592-1717

CONNECTICUT
(203) 528-5357

DELAWARE
(609) 853-1605

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
(703) 941-0525

FLORIDA
(703) 941-0525

GEORGIA
(703) 941-0525

HAWAII
(808) 847-4300

IDAHO
(503) 283-0132

ILLINOIS
(312) 932-4922

INDIANA
(800) RAC-DANA

IOWA
(800) RAC-DANA

KANSAS
(800) RAC-DANA

KENTUCKY
(800) RAC-DANA

LOUISIANA
(713) 780-2511

MAINE
(617) 273-3844

MARYLAND
(703) 941-0525

MASSACHUSETTS
(617) 273-3844

MICHIGAN
(800) RAC-DANA

MINNESOTA
(800) RAC-DANA

MISSISSIPPI
(703) 941-0525

MISSOURI
(800) RAC-DANA

MONTANA
(503) 283-0132

NEBRASKA
(800) RAC-DANA

NEVADA
(714) 859-8999

NEW HAMPSHIRE
(617) 273-3844

NEW JERSEY
Northern
(201) 423-3039
Southern
(609) 853-1605

NEW MEXICO
(602) 252-5242

NEW YORK
New York City,
Long Island
(516) 242-3454
Upstate New York
(315) 475-1500

NORTH CAROLINA
(703) 941-0525

NORTH DAKOTA
(312) 932-4922

OHIO
(800) RAC-DANA

OKLAHOMA
(918) 299-4818

OREGON
(503) 283-0132

PENNSYLVANIA
Eastern
(609) 853-1605
Western
(800) RAC-DANA

PUERTO RICO
(703) 941-0525

RHODE ISLAND
(617) 273-3844

SOUTH CAROLINA
(703) 941-0525

SOUTH DAKOTA
(312) 932-4922

TENNESEE
(703) 941-0525

TEXAS
Austin
(512) 451-5174
Dallas
(214) 661-0300
San Antonio
(512) 828-5741
Signal Source Products Only
Houston
(713) 864-1711
San Antonio
(512) 736-3164
Dallas
(214) 231-8106

UTAH
(714) 859-8999

VERMONT
(617) 273-3844

VIRGINIA
(703) 941-0525

WASHINGTON
(503) 283-0132

WEST VIRGINIA
Eastern
(703) 941-0525
Western
(800) RAC-DANA

WISCONSIN
(800) RAC-DANA

WYOMING
(503) 283-0132

CANADA
Ontario
(416) 671-3920 or
(613) 726-8888
Quebec
(514) 336-0392
British Columbia
(604) 430-1410
Ottawa
(613) 726-8888
Montreal
(514) 336-0392

RACAL-DANA Instruments Inc.

U. S. AND CANADIAN SERVICE CENTERS

FACTORY SERVICE

RACAL-DANA INSTRUMENTS INC.
4 Goodyear Street
Irvine, California 92718
Telephone: (714) 859-8999

PRODUCT SERVICE TWX 910-595-1136

REGIONAL SERVICE CENTER

RACAL-DANA INSTRUMENTS INC.
5101 "D" Blacklick Road
Annandale, Virginia 22003
Telephone: (703) 941-0525

INTERNATIONAL SERVICE CENTERS

RACAL-DANA INSTRUMENTS LTD.

Duke Street, Windsor,
Berkshire SL4 1SB, United Kingdom
Telephone: Windsor (07535) 68101, TLX: 847013

RACAL-DANA INSTRUMENTS GmbH.

Hermannstrasse 29, D-6078 Neu Isenburg,
Federal Republic of Germany
Telephone: 06102-2861/2, TLX: 412896

RACAL-DANA INSTRUMENTS S.A.

18 Avenue Dutartre, 78150 Le Chesnay, France
Telephone: (3) 955-8888, TLX: 697 215

RACAL-DANA INSTRUMENTS ITALIA srl.

Via Mecenate 84/A, 20138 Milano MI, Italy
Telephone: (02) 5062767/5052686, TLX: 315697

REPAIR REQUEST FORM

To allow us to better understand your repair requests, we suggest you use the following outline and include a copy with your instrument to be sent to your local Racal-Dana repair facility.

Model Number _____ Options _____ Date _____

Serial Number _____ P. O.# _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

Contact _____ Phone Number _____

1. Describe, in detail, the problem and symptoms you are having.

_____

_____

2. If you are using your unit on the bus, please list the program strings used and the controller type, if possible.

_____

_____

3. List all input levels, and frequencies this failure occurs.

_____

_____

4. Indicate any repair work previously performed.

_____

_____

5. Please give any additional information you feel would be beneficial in facilitating a faster repair time. (I. E., modifications, etc.)

_____

_____

www.manualsplus.com
1026954

SE Laboratories
LOC. DD3
MAN-05631